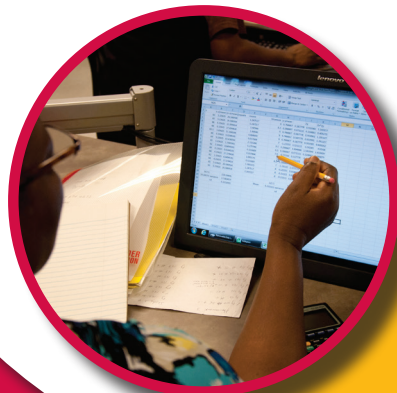




**GEORGIA  
PIEDMONT**  
TECHNICAL COLLEGE

2014-2015  
**CATALOG**  
[www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu)



# 2014 - 2015 GENERAL CATALOG



**GEORGIA PIEDMONT**  
TECHNICAL COLLEGE

*A Unit of the Technical College System of Georgia*

**Jabari Simama, Ph.D.**  
**President**

*Internet Address:* [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu)

*TDD:* (404) 297-7769

## **DEKALB CAMPUS**

495 North Indian Creek Drive

Clarkston, GA 30021-2397

Phone: (404) 297-9522

Fax: (404) 294-6290

## **PAUL M. STARNES CENTER**

1085 Montreal Road

Clarkston, GA 30021

Phone: (404) 297-9522

Fax: (404) 294-0673

## **COMMUNITY EDUCATION CENTER**

5745 Buford Highway, Suite 200

Doraville, GA 30340

Phone: (404) 297-9522

Fax: (770) 458-9081

## **NEWTON CAMPUS**

16200 Alcovy-Jersey Road, NE

Covington, GA 30014-4076

Phone: (404) 297-9522

Fax: (770) 385-6292

## **NEWTON CAMPUS ~ BLDG D and CONFERENCE CENTER**

8100 Bob Williams Parkway

Covington, GA 30014-0966

Phone: (404) 297-9522

Fax: (770) 385-4674

## **ROCKDALE CENTER**

1400 Parker Road

Conyers, GA 30094

Phone: (770) 761-3092

Fax: (770) 761-1652

## **REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION TRAINING CENTER**

6720 Marbut Road

Lithonia, GA 30058

Phone: (678) 526-7384

Fax: (678) 323-8719

Georgia Piedmont Technical College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges to award Associate of Applied Science degrees, diplomas and technical certificates of credit. Contact the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Georgia Piedmont Technical College. ([www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org)) The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support Georgia Piedmont Technical College's significant non-compliance with Commission requirements or standards. Inquiries related to normal and ongoing College operations such as admission requirements, financial aid, programs, etc., should be addressed directly to Georgia Piedmont Technical College and not to the Commission on Colleges.

## ACADEMIC CALENDAR

### FALL SEMESTER 2014

July 9, 2014	Application Closing Date
Aug 20	New Student Orientation
Aug 20-23	Late Registration/Drop/Add
Aug 23	Classes Begin (Weekend)
Aug 20	Classes Begin (M/W)
Aug 21	Classes Begin (T/Th)
Sept 2	Holiday/Labor Day
Nov 27-28	Holidays/Thanksgiving
Dec 6	Classes End (Weekend)
Dec 3	Classes End (M/W)
Dec 4	Classes End (T/Th)
Dec 10	Final Exam (M/W)
Dec 11	Final Exam (T/Th)
Dec 13	Final Exam (Weekend)
Dec 15-Jan 9	Semester Break

### SPRING SEMESTER 2015

Nov 11, 2014	Application Closing Date
Jan 6	New Student Orientation
Jan 10-13	Late Registration/Drop/Add
Jan 10	Classes Begin (Weekend)
Jan 12	Classes Begin (M/W)
Jan 13	Classes Begin (T/Th)
Jan 19	Holiday/MLK
Apr 23	Classes End (T/Th)
Apr 25	Classes End (Weekend)
Apr 27	Classes End (M/W)
Apr 28	Final Exam (T/Th)
Apr 29	Final Exam (M/W)
May 2	Final Exam (Weekend)
May 4 - 15	Semester Break

### SUMMER SEMESTER 2015

April 7, 2014	Application Closing Date
May 12	New Student Orientation
May 16, 18, 19	Late Registration/Drop/Add
May 16	Classes Begin (Weekend)
May 18	Classes Begin (M/W)
May 19	Classes Begin (T/Th)
May 23	No Weekend Classes
May 25	Holiday/Memorial Day
May 30	Graduation
Aug 3	Classes End (M/W)
Jul 28	Classes End (T/Th)
Aug 1	Classes End (Weekend)
Aug 5	Final Exam (M/W)
Aug 4	Final Exam (T/Th)
Aug 8	Final Exam (Weekend)
Aug 10 - 18	Semester Break

**THE STUDENT CALENDAR IS CORRECT AT PRINTING BUT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**

Applicants for admission to credit programs with all documents on file in the Admissions Office by these dates will be eligible for an official acceptance letter and approved financial aid. The documents include official high school and/or college transcripts, and acceptable SAT, ACT, CPE, COMPASS, or ASSET scores.

Web based online [GAcollge411.org](http://GAcollge411.org) applicants to credit programs who have all documents on file in the Admissions Office by these dates will be eligible for an official acceptance letter and approved financial aid. The documents include official high school and/or college transcripts, transient letter, and acceptable SAT, ACT, CPE, COMPASS, or ASSET scores.

All applicants who do not complete their file by their registration date will be limited in the courses they may take. They will not be eligible for financial aid until their admissions file is complete and any transfer credits are evaluated.



# *Welcome*

*Congratulations on choosing to study at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. As one of the premier technical colleges in Georgia, GPTC has built strong partnerships with students, employers, citizens, community leaders, and educators, all working toward a common goal: to ensure that your education is aligned with employer needs. Our graduates are qualified to be part of a world-class workforce.*

*Our programs guarantee employability of our graduates. With more than 99 percent of GPTC's 2013 graduates securing employment, our graduates are among the first to be hired by area employers.*

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College offers Associate in Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and technical certificates of credit in computer information systems, engineering technology, business technologies, transportation technologies, industrial technologies, public safety and security, health-related technologies, and professional services. In addition, we offer a wide range of credit and non-credit certificate courses designed for employees in business and industry. Continuing education programs and courses, Adult Education, GED preparation, English as a Second Language, and Workplace Literacy are also provided.*

*We are pleased that you have chosen Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Whether you are embarking upon a new career or upgrading your employment skills, we pledge to provide high quality academic education, state-of-the-art technical instruction, and related support services that will help you achieve success in pursuit of your educational and career goals.*

*Sincerely,*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Jabari Simama'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

*Jabari Simama, Ph.D.  
President*

GEORGIA PIEDMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE'S  
ALMA MATER

**ALL HAIL, GEORGIA PIEMONT**

*Between the Blue Ridge Mountains  
And the Upper Coastal Plain,  
There stands our Alma Mater  
Georgia Piedmont is thy name.*

*With love and adoration  
We will always sing thy praise,  
We lift our hearts – blue, red, and gold  
Thy standards we will raise.*

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College  
We will hold forever dear,  
The memories we have come to share  
That keeps us drawing near.*

*We'll always be so grateful  
For thy strong legacy,  
All hail, Georgia Piedmont  
Forever, we'll honor thee.*

*Lyricist Charlotte Dudley 2011*

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Student Calendar</b> .....	ii
<b>General Information</b> .....	
<i>Philosophy, Vision, Mission, and Goals of Georgia Piedmont Technical College</i> .....	1
<i>Core Competencies</i> .....	2
<i>Technical Education Guarantee</i> .....	3
<i>History of Georgia Piedmont Technical College</i> .....	3
<i>Career Planning</i> .....	4
<i>Learning Support</i> .....	4
<i>Student Success Center</i> .....	4
<i>Accreditation</i> .....	6
<i>Professional Affiliations / Memberships</i> .....	6
<i>Advisory Committees</i> .....	7
<i>Statement of Equal Opportunity</i> .....	8
<b>Admissions and General Information</b> .....	9
<i>Admission Procedure</i> .....	12
<i>International Students</i> .....	21
<i>Residency Requirements</i> .....	23
<i>Student Fees and Costs</i> .....	24
<i>Withdrawal and Refund of Student Fees</i> .....	27
<b>General and Academic Policies</b> .....	29
<i>Student Grievance Procedures</i> .....	30
<i>Class Attendance</i> .....	32
<i>Course Withdrawals</i> .....	32
<i>College Withdrawals</i> .....	33
<i>Credit by Examination</i> .....	34
<i>Grading System</i> .....	36
<i>Academic Status</i> .....	38
<i>Graduation Requirements</i> .....	41
<b>Student Affairs</b> .....	
<i>Student Affairs Advisory Council</i> .....	43
<i>Advisement</i> .....	43
<i>Advising, Career and Retention Services</i> .....	44
<i>Student Financial Services</i> .....	46
<i>Satisfactory Academic Progress</i> .....	50
<i>Campus Life, Student Organizations and Activities</i> .....	52
<b>Innovative / Special Programs and Services</b> .....	
<i>Evening / Weekend Classes</i> .....	56
<i>Distance Learning</i> .....	56
<i>Off-Campus Centers</i> .....	56
<i>Special Services</i> .....	56
<i>Economic Development Programs</i> .....	58
<i>Adult Education / General Education Development (GED)</i> .....	59
<i>Student Right To Know</i> .....	60
<b>Programs of Study</b> .....	62
<b>Technical Certificates of Credit</b> .....	112
<b>Course Abbreviations</b> .....	140
<b>Course Descriptions</b> .....	142
<b>Faculty and Staff</b> .....	226
<i>Index</i> .....	235
<i>Map of Georgia Piedmont Technical College Locations</i> .....	238



---

# **GENERAL INFORMATION**

## **PHILOSOPHY**

*Technical education is a vital component of the total education of an individual. It is a right of every individual who needs it, desires it, and can benefit from it. A continuous process which extends from childhood through adulthood, it is designed to develop work attitudes, saleable skills, and usable knowledge for employment and business ownership. It includes awareness and exploration of career choices and specialized training. There are vocational implications in all education, but technical education is best characterized by its purposes and methods. One purpose is to provide economic benefit to the learner by preparing him or her for employment or business ownership. Another purpose is to provide economic benefit to the community and the state by increasing productivity. Since individuals spend the larger part of their lives at some form of work, there could be no nobler goal than to provide an opportunity for individuals to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to secure personally satisfying and socially useful careers which lead to personal economic gain and economic benefits to society as a whole.*

## **VISION**

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College is the preferred, most respected and responsive technical college in the State of Georgia. We are recognized for our student-centered atmosphere of educational excellence and maintain an intellectual environment by encouraging teaching and learning, which inspire the full development of individual goals, abilities, and interests.*

*We dedicate our resources in creating a culture of shared excellence with our stakeholders by closely aligning our purpose with the economic aspirations of the State. We appreciate the assets of our diverse constituency, add value within the community, and provide solutions for the betterment of our society.*

## **MISSION STATEMENT**

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College, a unit of the Technical College System of Georgia, promotes a student-centered environment for lifelong learning and development, encompassing academic and technical education for employment in a global community.*

**Desired learning outcomes for graduates / completers of Georgia Piedmont Technical College programs and / or courses include:**

- 1. Attainment of knowledge and skills for successful employment and/or advancement and promotion*
- 2. Attainment of knowledge and skills for successful pursuit, as appropriate, of advanced degrees and/or education*
- 3. Satisfaction with the content and quality of programs and/or courses*

## **GOALS OF GEORGIA PIEDMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College has adopted four strategic goals which drive our efforts. These goals are to achieve and sustain*

- Educational Excellence*
- Engagement Excellence*
- Management Excellence*
- Communication Excellence*



---

## CORE COMPETENCIES

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College identifies College-level Core Competencies expected of graduates. These Core Competencies are embedded and assessed throughout and within programs of study and courses in the Division of Arts and Sciences.*

### **Effective Communication**

- *Demonstrate an ability to read and listen with comprehension*
- *Speak and write clearly using Standard English*
- *Interact cooperatively with others using both verbal and non-verbal means*
- *Demonstrate information processing through basic computer skills*

### **Analytical Competencies**

- *Analyze information and/or data into systematic parts*
- *Identify relationships between concepts and put them in logical and/or sequential order*
- *Demonstrate an ability to organize and integrate information from different sources*
- *Draw logical conclusions based on analysis of data and information*
- *Make connections and logical conclusions in learning across disciplines*

### **Independent Learning**

- *Use appropriate search strategies and resources to find, evaluate, and use information*
- *Apply learning in academic, public, and personal situations*

### **Informational Literacy**

- *Identify and refine information for investigation and query*
- *Evaluate information from different possible sources on the basis of accuracy, validity, and appropriateness for needs*
- *Extract relevant information from a source*

### **Learning Resource Center Core Competencies**

- *Determine the nature and extent of information needed*
- *Access needed information effectively and efficiently*
- *Evaluate information and its sources critically and incorporate selected information into a knowledge base and value system*
- *Use information effectively to accomplish a specific purpose*
- *Understand the economic, legal, and social issues surrounding the use of information and access and use information ethically and legally*

### **Sociocultural and International Awareness**

- *Demonstrate an awareness of the relationship of the individual to the biological and physical environment*
- *Demonstrate an awareness of self as an individual member of a multicultural global community*
- *Recognize the diversity of the local and global community, including cultural, social, political, and economic differences*
- *Participate in projects requiring productive interaction with culturally-diverse people, ideas, and values*
- *Evaluate information and draw conclusions based upon awareness of ethics/work ethics employability criteria*

---

## TECHNICAL EDUCATION GUARANTEE

*In collaboration with the Technical College System of Georgia and other technical colleges in the state, Georgia Piedmont Technical College has established curriculum standards with direct involvement of business and industry. These standards serve as the industry-validated specifications which allow Georgia's 24 technical colleges to provide a Technical Education Guarantee. The Technical Education Guarantee states that:*

**"If a graduate from a standard program is deemed by an employer to be deficient in one or more competencies as defined in the program standards, the technical college will retrain the employee at no instructional cost to the employee or the employer."**

*The Technical Education Guarantee applies to any Georgia Piedmont Technical College graduate who is employed in the field of his/her training and is in effect for a period of two years after graduation. Georgia Piedmont Technical College graduates or their employers who see a need to inquire or to file a claim under this Guarantee should submit to the Office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs a written request citing the graduate's name, student identification number, program of study, and dates of attendance along with a description of the deficiency. The Office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs will review the claim and take appropriate action.*

## HISTORY OF GEORGIA PIEDMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College was established in 1961 as DeKalb Technical Institute. It was organized initially in cooperation with the Vocational Division of the State Department of Education as a part of the total educational program operated by the DeKalb County Board of Education. DeKalb Technical Institute operated as a division and campus of DeKalb College (now Georgia Perimeter College) from 1972 to 1986, and as the postsecondary unit of DeKalb County School System until June 30, 1996. On July 1, 1996, DeKalb Tech began operating as a unit of the Technical College System of Georgia. In 2000, DeKalb Technical Institute's name was officially changed to DeKalb Technical College. To more accurately and appropriately reflect the College's four-county service region, the name again officially changed in October, 2011 to Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Established to serve a multi-county area east of Atlanta, the College is one of a statewide network of area postsecondary technical colleges.*

*The College enrolled its first class of 18 students in Electronics Technology in 1961. At that time the College was in temporary quarters while the DeKalb Campus facility was under construction. The facility at 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, Georgia, was occupied on October 14, 1963 and consists of four buildings totaling 170,000 square feet of floor space. Construction of the Newton Campus was completed in August 1997 and consists of approximately 68,000 square feet of instructional space on 67 acres in the Covington/Newton County Industrial Park. Programs and services are also offered in numerous other locations throughout the DeKalb, Newton, Rockdale, and Morgan counties, including the Newton Campus Building D & Conference Center in Covington and the Community Education Centers in Doraville and Clarkston.*

*Over 38 different occupations are included in the academic programs of Georgia Piedmont Technical College. They include career programs in Business Information Systems, Health and Professional Services, Industrial Technologies, and Public Safety and Security. Annual enrollment, including credit programs, continuing education, business and industry training, and Adult Education, exceeds 17,000 students.*

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College provides technical education for citizens in DeKalb, Newton, Rockdale, and Morgan counties. These educational opportunities are offered through certificates, diplomas, and associate degree programs designed to prepare individuals for productive and satisfying careers; technical instruction for employed persons who wish to upgrade their knowledge and skills; technical instruction enabling persons to train in new occupations when their previous technical skills become obsolete; and adult education designed to assist persons*

---

*in improving basic academic skills and in obtaining a high school equivalency certificate. The academic programs are provided conveniently in many locations.*

*The faculty members of Georgia Piedmont Technical College are well qualified both in experience and professional training in their specialty fields. There are more than 64 full-time members of the faculty and staff, and adjunct faculty number approximately 120 per semester. Georgia Piedmont Technical College operates year-round, offering programs throughout the three semesters of the calendar.*

## **CAREER PLANNING**

*The Admissions staff at Georgia Piedmont Technical College is available to assist prospective students in planning an appropriate course of study. Typical questions asked are about academic requirements for various programs, nature of the program, working conditions, job opportunities, salaries, test requirements, class scheduling, and financial aid. Contact the DeKalb Campus Admissions and Records Office at (404) 297-9522, extension 1602, [admissionsclark@gptc.edu](mailto:admissionsclark@gptc.edu) or the Newton Campus at (404) 297-9522, extension 3100, [admissionscov@gptc.edu](mailto:admissionscov@gptc.edu) for more information. Career guidance is also offered through the Advising, Career and Retention Services. Individuals may use computerized assessment programs to identify their personal interests, aptitudes, skills, and work-related values and relate them to occupations. Members of the Career Services staff are available to interpret the program results and to assist prospective students in choosing viable programs of study and/or careers to pursue. Contact the Advising, Career and Retention Services, DeKalb Campus (404), 297 9522, extension 1109 or Newton Campus (404) 297-9522, extension 5166 for additional information.*

## **LEARNING SUPPORT**

*The Learning Support Program serves any prospective student whose basic academic skills are below the minimum levels recommended to enter a credit program at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Each technical education program has established a description of entry-level reading, language, and math competencies. The major purpose of Learning Support is to provide learning experiences in reading, language, and math that will aid the student in mastering the skills needed for admission into the selected program of study. Assignment to Learning Support is based on the results of standardized tests and the competencies needed for the prospective program of study. After testing is completed, the student shall be advised to complete the appropriate courses.*

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College implemented a redesigned Learning Support curriculum in Fall 2011. Students who attended the college prior to that term and who are returning to the college will be required to retake the placement exam. Students transferring into Georgia Piedmont Technical College who have not completed a transferable college-level English or Math will be required to take the placement exam.*

## **STUDENT SUCCESS CENTERS**

*The mission of the Student Success Center is to improve student retention by preventing academic problems from becoming the reason for non-attainment of educational goals. The services of the Student Success Center address the academic needs of the traditional and non-traditional student, the academically and economically disadvantaged student, and the student for whom English is a second language.*

*Open to all registered Georgia Piedmont Technical College students, the Student Success Center offers free academic tutoring services in math, reading and English, based on learning styles and individual student needs. Availability of tutors for specific subjects varies from one semester to the next. The Center is equipped with computerized tutorials which are designed to help students improve skills in math, reading and writing. These tutorials encourage each student to become actively involved in the thinking skills necessary for effective problem-solving. Throughout the semester, class orientation sessions are conducted with a focus on a variety of*

---

topics such as study and test taking skills, stress and time management, building self-esteem, and career decision-making. Compass Workshops are presented to help students prepare for the placement test. Other programs provided by the Center are: SkillsTutor and PassKey Computerized Learning Systems for math, reading and writing, and FOCUS 2, a career and educational planning system for college students.

The Limited English Proficiency Lab (LEP) provides remediation and language assistance to credit students identified as LEP. The lab is equipped with the ELLIS interactive software that addresses language-specific challenges of LEP students (grammar, reading, vocabulary, and listening skills). Bilingual tutors are available to assist students in creating an instructional plan to work on areas of weaknesses in English and reading.

Student Success Centers are located on the DeKalb Campus in Room D-1, and on the Newton Campus in Room B-216. For more information regarding the DeKalb Campus, call 404-297-9522, extension 1287, and for the Newton Campus, call 404-297-9522, extension 3236.

## **STEM INITIATIVES**

Georgia Piedmont Technical College is committed to producing proficient and efficient employees in STEM and STEM-related careers. GPTC STEM Definition: STEM education is an interdisciplinary approach that is coupled with real world and problem/project based learning.

The goals of the STEM Initiatives Department include the following:

- 1) Increase enrollment of STEM and STEM-related programs at the college
- 2) Develop effective marketing strategies to increase program visibility
- 3) Increase the productivity of STEM program advisory boards
- 4) Develop and strengthen community and industry relationships
- 5) Increase opportunities for middle and high school students to be exposed to STEM education via dual and joint enrollment and articulation agreements.
- 6) Identify and write grants to assist in supporting the college's STEM initiatives and programs

Based on the definition given above the following programs (includes all degrees, diplomas, and technical certificates) have been identified as STEM or STEM-related programs:

- Computer Information Systems
- Electronics Technology
- Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology
- Computer Graphics and Design/Drafting Technology
- Building Automation Systems
- Criminal Justice Technology
- Paramedicine Technology
- Design and Media Production Technology
- Accounting
- Banking and Finance
- Sustainable Technology Certificate
- Motorcycle Service Technology
- Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Technology
- Automotive Technology
- Clinical Laboratory Technology
- Ophthalmology Technology
- Practical Nursing
- Cybersecurity
- Mechanical Engineering Technology
- Welding and Joining Technology

---

## ACCREDITATION

Georgia Piedmont Technical College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges to award Associate of Applied Science degrees, diplomas and technical certificates of credit. Contact the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Georgia Piedmont Technical College. ([www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org)) The Commission should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support Georgia Piedmont Technical College's significant non-compliance with Commission requirements or standards.

Inquiries related to normal and ongoing College operations such as admission requirements, financial aid, programs, etc., should be addressed directly to Georgia Piedmont Technical College and not to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges.

In addition to the institutional accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges, the following hold program-specific accreditation:

**Air Conditioning Technology Program:** Partnership for Air-Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration Accreditation (PAHRA), [www.pahrahvacr.org](http://www.pahrahvacr.org). This accreditation is supported by these organizations: Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA), American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, North America Technician Excellence (NATE), Council of Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Educators (CARE), Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association (GAMA), Heating Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Distributors International (HARDI), and Plumbing, Heating, Cooling Contractors (PHCC)

**Clinical Laboratory Technology Program:** National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont IL 60018, (773)-714-8880, [www.naacsls.org](http://www.naacsls.org)

**Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology Programs:** Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, [www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org).

**Law Enforcement Academy:** The Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies, Inc., (CALEA®) The Public Safety Training Academy Accreditation purpose is to promote superior public safety training services and recognize professional excellence. 13575 Heathcote Boulevard, Suite 320 Gainesville, Virginia 20155 (703) 352-4225 FAX (703) 890-3126. <http://www.calea.org>

**Medical Assisting Program:** Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org), upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB). Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208, (312)-553-9355

**Paralegal Program:** American Bar Association Paralegal Education Program Approval <http://www.americanbar.org/groups/paralegals.html>

**Paramedic Program:** Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) [caahep.org](http://caahep.org)

## PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS / MEMBERSHIPS

**American Association of Community Colleges (AACC):** Building a Nation of Learners by Advancing America's Community Colleges.

**American Association for Paralegal Educators (AAfPE):** National organization that serves the needs of paralegal educators and institutions offering legal assistant educational programs.

---

**American Society for Engineering Education (ASEE):** Committed to furthering education in engineering and engineering technology.

**Association for Career and Technical Education (ACTE):** National education association dedicated to the advancement of education that prepares youth and adults for successful careers.

**Association of Title IX Administrators (ATIXA):** A professional association for college Title IX administrators dedicated to the advancement of gender equity in schools and colleges.

**Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE):** Core purpose is to foster technological innovation and excellence for the benefit of humanity.

**National Academic Advising Association (NACADA):** Promotes and supports quality academic advising in institutions of higher education to enhance the educational development of students.

**National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE):** The leading source of information on the employment of the college educated.

**National Association for Developmental Education (NADE):** Seeks to improve the theory and practice of developmental education at all levels of the educational spectrum, the professional capabilities of developmental educators, and the design of programs to prepare developmental educators.

**National Association for Publicly Funded Truck Driving Schools (NAPFTDS):** An organization for the promotion of public education for the transportation industry. Through membership, educators can network with other schools across the country to provide the highest quality, most cost-effective, and most up-to-date training available.

**National Business Education Association (NBEA):** Devoted exclusively to serving individuals and groups engaged in instruction, administration, research, and dissemination of information for and about business.

**National Center for Developmental Education (NCDE):** Provides instruction, training programs, research, and other services consistent with the purpose of developmental education, and dedicated to serving underprepared and disadvantaged college students.

**National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD):** Dedicated to the professional development of faculty, administrators, and staff; and to the continued improvement of teaching and learning, with the ultimate goal of student success.

**National College Testing Association (NCTA):** A non-profit organization dedicated to the promotion of professionalism and quality in the administration of testing services and programs, including issues relating to test administration, test development, test scoring and assessment.

**Technology Association of Georgia (TAG):** A world-class membership organization and an engine for economic development for the state of Georgia. TAG's mission is to educate, promote, influence and unite Georgia's technology community to foster an innovative and connected marketplace that stimulates and enhances Georgia's tech-based economy

## ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Technical programs provide education and training that prepare students for the employment needs of business and industry. All courses in the programs offered are planned around the recommendations of program advisory committees. Program advisory committees are composed of persons outside the educational field with specific occupational knowledge and expertise. Program advisory committees are essential to the establishment and maintenance of up-to-date technical education programs. Changes in technology, business, industry, and government have increased the need for effective communication between technical education and the workplace.

---

*A program advisory committee of interested, competent, and concerned persons is the most productive and vital link between Georgia Piedmont Technical College and the community it serves.*

## **STATEMENT OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College is committed to the concept of an open door policy and equal educational opportunity. The Technical College System of Georgia and its constituent Technical Colleges do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, genetic information, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era, spouse of military member or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law). This nondiscrimination policy encompasses the operation of all technical college-administered programs, programs financed by the federal government including any Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA) Title I financed programs, educational programs and activities, including admissions, scholarships and loans, student life, and athletics. It also encompasses the recruitment and employment of personnel and contracting for goods and services.*

*The Technical College System and Technical Colleges shall promote the realization of equal opportunity through a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure the full realization of equal opportunity. The following person(s) has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:*

*The Title IX Coordinator is Dr. Debra Gordon, Dean of Academic Programs, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, DeKalb Campus, Building A, Room 103B, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, Georgia 30021, [gordond@gptc.edu](mailto:gordond@gptc.edu), (404) 297-9522, extension 1176. Grievance procedures providing for resolution of alleged discrimination under these Acts may be obtained from the Title IX Coordinator at the DeKalb Campus.*

*The ADA/Section 504 Coordinator is Lisa Peters, Special Services Director, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, DeKalb Campus, Building A, Room 170, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, [petersl@gptc.edu](mailto:petersl@gptc.edu), (404) 297-9522, extension 1154. Grievance procedures providing for resolution in regard to students with disabilities may be obtained from the ADA/Section 504 Coordinator at the DeKalb Campus.*

## **STUDENT COMPLIANCE WITH POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College's regulations will not be waived because a student pleads ignorance of established policies and procedures.*

*Unfamiliarity with student rights and responsibilities does not excuse students from carrying out their charge as members of the Georgia Piedmont Tech community.*

---

## ADMISSION AND GENERAL INFORMATION

*The Technical College System and Technical Colleges shall promote the realization of equal opportunity through a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure the full realization of equal opportunity.*

*Admission to Georgia Piedmont Technical College is not a guarantee of admission to a credit program offering a certificate, diploma, or degree. The admission process encourages students to enter programs where they have a reasonable expectation of success. Admission to specific programs requires that the applicant have adequate educational preparation as measured by satisfactory placement scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), the American College Testing Program (ACT), the College Placement Exam (CPE), the Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support Systems (COMPASS), or the Assessment for Skills for Successful Entrance and Transfer (ASSET) Placement Test. Additional admission requirements as outlined in this Catalog must also be met.*

*Program required information on placement scores and other requirements unique to each department may be obtained from the Admissions and Records Office. When placement scores and/or evaluation of admissions information indicate that an applicant is not prepared to enter a particular program, the applicant will be offered the appropriate course or courses. This may include referral to other colleges or agencies to meet specific needs.*

*Graduates of non-accredited or non-state approved schools are handled on a case-by-case basis. An applicant who has received a secondary school certificate of attendance rather than a diploma must successfully complete the General Educational Development (GED) Test to satisfy the high school graduation requirement.*

*Admission to Georgia Piedmont Technical College is open to:*

- ▷ *High School graduates from regionally accredited or state approved high schools*
- ▷ *Home schooled students meeting appropriate requirements from Technical College System of Georgia (TSCG) and the Georgia Department of Education*
- ▷ *Persons holding a General Educational Development High School Equivalency Certificate (GED)*
- ▷ *Transfer students from colleges, universities, and other postsecondary institutions accredited by agencies recognized by Georgia Piedmont Technical College*
- ▷ *Transient students from other colleges and universities*
- ▷ *Dual or Joint Enrollment high school students who meet specified admission requirements*
- ▷ *Special Admission or non-degree/diploma seeking students*
- ▷ *Georgia residents 62 years of age or older who qualify under the tuition waiver plan*
- ▷ *Audit students*
- ▷ *Foreign students with an F-1 or M-1 Visa who meet language standards and all admissions requirements of Department of Homeland Security (D.H.S.)*
- ▷ *Out-of-school applicants who are 16 years of age or older*

*The admissions policies and procedures of the Technical College System of Georgia and Georgia Piedmont Technical College assure the citizens of Georgia equal access to the opportunity to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for them to secure personally satisfying and socially productive employment. By design and implementation, the policies and procedures governing admissions to Georgia Piedmont Technical College will:*

- a. Be nondiscriminatory for any eligible applicant regardless of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, disabled veteran,*



---

*veteran of the Vietnam Era, or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law);*

- b. Increase the prospective student's opportunities;*
- c. Guide the implementation of all activities related to admission to Georgia Piedmont Technical College and its programs to student financial aid and to the recruitment, placement, and retention of students; and*
- d. Compliment the academic programs of Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

*Any individual 16 years of age or older who seeks access to quality instruction designed to develop or improve occupational competencies is eligible for admissions. The College President may waive the "16 years of age" requirement for secondary students who are participating in an articulated program of study.*

*The entrance requirements and procedures established by Georgia Piedmont Technical College are designed to assist the applicant in making a career decision based on such factors as aptitude, ability, interest, background, assessment results, interviews, and other appropriate evaluation. They follow the guidelines developed by the Technical College System of Georgia and reflect concern for the applicant's health, safety, well-being, and ability to benefit from the educational opportunities available.*

*Applicants for admission to a certificate/diploma/degree program must have all official documents (transcripts, test scores, etc.) on file in the Admissions and Records Office by the Admission Application / Document Deadline Date for the semester in which they plan to enroll to be considered for Financial Aid. (See Admission Application / Document Deadline Dates on page 10.) Applicants furnishing false, incomplete, or misleading information will be subject to rejection or dismissal without refund.*

*All credentials submitted become and remain the property of Georgia Piedmont Technical College and will not be returned to the applicant, duplicated, or transferred to another institution. In addition, transcript(s) that precede a potential student's application will only be retained for a period of four (4) months. This applies to SAT, ACT, CPE, COMPASS, and ASSET scores sent from other institutions.*

*Applicants with acceptable scores on the SAT, ACT, CPE or the ASSET may submit the results instead of taking the COMPASS Placement Test. Information on obtaining SAT or ACT scores may be supplied by a high school counselor. This information can also be obtained for SAT scores by writing the College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08541 (the CEEB code for Georgia Piedmont Technical College is 3226). For ACT scores write to ACT Records, P.O. Box 451, Iowa City, Iowa 52243 (the ACT code for Georgia Piedmont Technical College is 0811). Students submitting placement test scores over five (5) years old will be required to take the COMPASS Placement Test. Placement scores required for each program may be obtained in the Admissions and Records Office.*

**Healthcare programs** have additional admission requirements which may include the following:

- a. Health forms (dental, physical, immunizations, etc.) obtained at the expense of the applicant.*
- b. Other procedures required by the program or by the appropriate committee.*

*The additional admission procedures for Health and Professional Services programs as outlined above should not be initiated until the regular admission process has been completed.*

**Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE) Programs** require a *Criminal Records Check*. Upon applying to an ECCE Program, a student must provide a satisfactory criminal record check completed within the past 12 months to the ECCE Department. Please note that a criminal record may prevent a student from: 1) placement in a childcare center for instructional purposes which

---

may result in a student's inability to complete the program of study; (Additional information on this requirement may be obtained from the ECCE Faculty Advisor.) The student must complete the criminal background check consent form and take this form to the GPTC Business Office and pay a fee for this service. This form will be submitted by the Business Office to the Georgia Piedmont Technical College Police Department for processing. Background checks from outside sources will not be accepted. This procedure must be complete in order to finalize the application process.

Prior to enrolling in ECCE practicum and internship, Fingerprint Record Checks are required. A student must receive a satisfactory fingerprint record check prior to the start of the practicum and/or internship. (Additional information on this requirement may be obtained from the ECCE Faculty Advisor.) Please note that a fingerprint record may prevent a student from: placement in a childcare center for instructional purposes which may result in a student's inability to complete the program of study. This information will not become a part of the student's admission file but will be secured within the ECCE Department. This procedure must be completed in order to finalize the application process. This information provided and its file contents will be kept confidential in accordance with the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA).

**EMS Education** programs have specific admission and eligibility requirements. All applicants must meet the same entry requirements as students with Regular Admission status. In addition the State Office of EMS requires all applicants to be 18 years of age and a high school graduate or equivalent. Candidates transferring from another EMS Education program or program within Georgia Piedmont Tech must have acceptable English and Math transfer credit, as determined by the Admissions and Records Office, or minimum placement test scores as required by the specific program for which the candidate is seeking entry. Placement test scores over five years old will not be accepted and the candidate will be required to sit for the COMPASS before further consideration will be afforded.

EMS and Paramedic programs have additional admission requirements which may include the following:

- a. Health forms (dental, physical, immunizations, etc.) obtained at the expense of the applicant.
- b. Other procedures required by the program or by the appropriate committee (such as criminal records check).

The additional admission procedures for the EMS and Paramedic programs as outlined above should not be initiated until the regular admission process has been completed.

The **Law Enforcement Academy** program has additional admission requirements which may include the following:

- a. Thorough Background Investigation including Criminal History
  - No felony convictions or sufficient misdemeanors showing pattern of disregard for the law
  - Must possess good moral character
  - No extensive drug use/abuse
- b. Medical examination
- c. Drug screen
- d. Must be a minimum of 18 years old
- e. Provide documentation of
  - Proof of High School graduation or GED
  - Proof of U.S. or naturalized citizenship
  - Military Service Record (if applicable)
  - Certified Birth Certificate
- f. Must have a valid Class C Georgia Driver's License
- g. Uniform and duty gear required

---

The additional admission procedures for the Law Enforcement Academy program as outlined above should be initiated through the program prior to the regular admission process.

**Paralegal Studies** Associate in Applied Science Degree program applicants must be program ready. Any exceptions must be approved by the Paralegal Program Director.

To register for PARA 1100, the Introduction to Law and Ethics basic course, and be admitted into the Paralegal Studies Program at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, the following will be required:

- ▷ Completion of ENGL 1101 with a grade of “C” or better.
- ▷ Completion of the Watson-Glaser Critical Thinking Test with a minimum score of 20. A student who fails to score the minimum score may re- take the test the following term (semester) with the maximum number of attempts being three (3).
- ▷ Students will attend a program orientation and advisement meeting, to be scheduled by the Paralegal Studies faculty.
- ▷ Students will be advised, as a part of the program orientation and advisement process, regarding employment prospects paralegals with a felony conviction.

**Unauthorized Practice of Law** - The goal of the Paralegal Studies Program is to train students in legal theory and to improve a student's analytical, communication and practical skills. Paralegals shall not engage in the unauthorized practice of law as proscribed by the Official Code of Georgia § 15-19-51 and must work under the supervision and direction of an attorney in good standing with the State Bar of Georgia.

**Commercial Truck Driving Programs (CDL)** has specific admission and eligibility requirements. All applicants must meet the same entry requirements as students with Regular Admission status. CDL programs have additional admission requirements which may include the following:

- a. Current Georgia Driver's License
- b. CDL Learners Permit obtained at the expense of the applicant.
- c. DOT Physical and drug test obtained at the expense of the applicant.
- d. 7 year Motor Vehicle Report (MVR) with less than 6 points.

**Electrical Lineworker Apprentices Program (ELA)** has specific admission and eligibility requirements. All applicants must meet the same entry requirements as students with Regular Admission status. ELA program have additional admission requirements which may include the following:

- a. Current Georgia Driver's License
- b. CDL Learners Permit obtained at the expense of the applicant.
- c. DOT Physical and drug test obtained at the expense of the applicant.
- d. 7 year Motor Vehicle Report (MVR) with less than 6 points
- e. Weight requirement less than 280 lbs.
- f. No previous knee or leg injuries
- g. Physical demands requires no pregnancy

## ADMISSION PROCEDURE

Admission to a Georgia Piedmont Technical College is a multi-step process which consists of evaluation of prior academic experience and assessment for postsecondary readiness of eligible applicants.

---

## Admission Application

Admission application for credit programs to Georgia Piedmont Technical College may be accessed on the college website at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu), or contact the Admissions and Records Office at (404) 297-9522, DeKalb Campus, extension 1602, Newton Campus, extension 3100. Persons new to Georgia Piedmont Technical College must complete an application form, submit it with a (one time) \$25 application fee, and be accepted to the College prior to registering for classes. A student who withdraws in good standing after the 100% refund period may return the following semester without filing a new application for admission. Former credit students who are absent from Georgia Piedmont Technical College for one full year or more must submit a new application with no application fee required.

### HOUSE BILL 87 (VERIFICATION OF LAWFUL PRESENCE IN THE UNITED STATES)

All students must provide validation of lawful presence in the United States. You will be required to submit one of the following documents as proof of lawful presence in the United States before you are eligible for consideration of in-state tuition:

- A current Driver's License issued by the State of Georgia after January 1, 2008.
- A current ID issued by the State of Georgia after January 1, 2008.
- A current Driver's License or ID issued by a state that verifies immigration status and only issues to persons lawfully present in the United States.
  - **Alabama:** Issued after August 1, 2000.
  - **Florida:** Issued after January 1, 2010 with a gold star in the upper right hand corner.
  - **South Carolina:** Issued after November 1, 2008.
  - **Tennessee:** Issued after May 29, 2004
  - **Any State:** Any valid driver's license or ID card with a gold star in the upper right hand corner.
- A certified U.S. Birth Certificate showing the student was born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory. Note: a photocopy of a U.S. Birth Certificate will not be acceptable. Visit <http://www.vitalcheck.com> to receive instructions for ordering a Certified U.S. Birth Certificate.
- An approved completed FAFSA for the current financial aid year.
- A current, valid Permanent Resident Card (USCIS Form I-151 or I-551).
- A current, valid military identification card for active duty soldiers or veterans.
- A U.S. Certificate of Birth Abroad issued by the Department of State (DS-1350) or a Consular Report of Birth Abroad (FS-240).
- A Current U.S. Passport.
- A U.S. Certificate of Citizenship (USCIS Form N-560 or N-561).
- A U.S. Certificate of Naturalization (USCIS Form N-550 or N-570).

All documentation, with the exception of a birth certificate, may be hand-delivered, faxed, mailed or emailed to the Office of Admissions and Records. A certified copy of your birth certificate can only be hand-delivered or mailed. In addition, if you have questions about submitting an appropriate verifiable document, please contact the Office of Admissions and Records.

#### Office of Admissions and Records

Georgia Piedmont Technical College

495 North Indian Creek Drive

Clarkston, GA 30021

(404) 297-9522 Ext. 1602 (Office)

(404) 298-3617 (Fax)

[admissionsclark@gptc.edu](mailto:admissionsclark@gptc.edu)

---

---

## ADMISSION DATES

*Applicants for admission to credit programs must have all required credentials (i.e., application, transcripts, test scores) on file in the Admissions Office by the Admission and Records Application / Document Deadline Date for the semester in which they plan to enroll.*

*The 2014– 2015 Admission Application / Document Deadline Dates for the DeKalb Campus and the Newton Campus are as follows:*

Summer Semester 2014	Thursday, April 10, 2014
Fall Semester 2014	Tuesday, July 8, 2014
Spring Semester 2015	Tuesday, Nov. 11, 2014

*Applications received after these dates will be processed for the following semester.*

### **Admission Status**

Minimum admissions requirements shall be established for each program.

*Students shall be admitted to a Technical College in one of the following categories: Regular; Provisional; Learning Support; Special; or Transient.*

#### **1. Regular Status**

*Students who meet all requirements for admission into a selected program and are eligible to take all courses in the program curriculum are granted regular admission status.*

#### **2. Provisional Status**

*Students who do not meet all requirements for regular admission into a selected program are granted provisional admission status. Provisionally admitted students may take learning support classes, and certain specified occupational courses as long as class pre- and co- requisites are satisfied.*

#### **3. Learning Support Status**

*Applicants who score below the provisional cut scores in English, math and reading are granted learning support status or referred to Adult Education. Students with Learning Support status may not take occupational courses until achieving Provisional status. Students with this status are not eligible for federal financial aid (i.e. Pell, SEOG, or Federal Work Study).*

#### **4. Special Admit Status (Non-credential seeking)**

*Applicants who wish to take credit coursework, but are not seeking a certificate, diploma, or associate degree are granted Special Admit status. The following specifics define the parameters of this status:*

- May apply up to a maximum of 17 semester credit hours into a specific program for credential seeking purposes after achieving regular admit status. The number of hours taken as a special admit student in no way waives the requirements of the regular admission process.*
- May enroll in classes only on a space-available basis.*
- Should adhere to the specific institutional prerequisite requirements when selecting courses.*
- Will not be eligible for any financial aid.*

**Note: F-1/M-1 Visa holders and financial aid recipients cannot be assigned to Special Admit status.**

#### **5. Transient Status**

*Students who submit a Transient Agreement Letter from their home institution are granted Transient admission status. The Transient Agreement Letter should verify that the student is in good standing and should list the courses the student is eligible to take. A current Transient*

---

*Agreement Letter is required for each semester of enrollment.*

*A transient student is one who has been or is regularly enrolled at another institution, who expects to return to that institution, but who desires to enroll temporarily at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Credit earned at Georgia Piedmont Technical College is not automatically forwarded to the second institution. An official transcript must be requested through the Admission and Records Office. Transient students desiring to continue enrollment as transfer students must reapply for admission and satisfactorily complete all transfer requirements. The applicant for transient status must:*

- *Submit a completed application to the Admissions and Records Office.*
- *Pay \$25 non-refundable application fee (check, money order or credit card). This is a one-time fee.*
- *Present a statement with the application from the proper official of the institution last attended giving the student permission to enroll at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. If permission is to be granted for two semesters it must be indicated in the letter of transiency. Otherwise, the transient status must be renewed after the first semester*
- *Submit with the application written permission from the parent institution stating the course(s) that fit the student's educational objectives that will be accepted by the parent institution.*
- *Present a letter from the parent institution certifying that the parent institution will retain responsibility for the issuance of the I-20 form during the transient semester(s) for International, F-1, and M-1 Visa students.*

*Student desiring to be a Transient student from Georgia Piedmont Technical College (home college) to a College within the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) system (host college) must apply for transiency through Georgia Virtual Technical Connection (GVTC), [www.gvtc.org](http://www.gvtc.org). Once the application is submitted, it is reviewed by GVTC and an e-mail is submitted to the Admissions and Records Office for reviewing and processing. An e-mail notification is sent to the student.*

*Students desiring to be a Transient student from Georgia Piedmont Technical College (home college) to a College outside the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) system must complete and submit a Transient Request Form. The Form is available at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) and the Admissions and Records Office. Once the application is submitted, it is reviewed and approved/denied by the Registrar. The Transient Letter is mailed to the host college with a copy to the student.*

### **Requirements to be a Transient Student**

1. *Must be currently enrolled with Regular admission status.*
2. *Must be in good standing*
3. *Must have a 2.0 cumulative grade point average or better*
4. *Must have no financial holds*
5. *Take only a course(s) applicable to your program of study*
6. *Meet all prerequisite/corequisite course requirements*

*For additional information, contact the Admissions and Records Office.*

### **REQUIRED ACADEMIC CRITERIA**

**High School / GED Diploma:** *A General Education Diploma (GED) or high school diploma (verified by an official transcript including graduation date and diploma type) will be required for admission to the Technical College unless otherwise specified by the program's standards. Home school students may follow an alternative path for admission, described below. High school diplomas from unaccredited institutions, Certificates of Attendance or special education diplomas are not recognized for admission purposes. Students with diplomas from secondary schools*

---

located outside the United States must have their transcripts evaluated for equivalency by an approved outside evaluation organization. Applicants who have successfully completed (C or better) a minimum of 30 semester or 45 quarter hours at the degree level may submit official transcripts from all previously attended colleges accredited by an accepted accrediting agency in lieu of a GED or high school diploma.

In order to be accepted by a Technical College, the applicant must have been awarded a high school diploma from a secondary school that is on the TCSG approved accreditation agency list. ([http://www.dtae.org/dtaepolicy/docs/accreditation\\_agencies\\_list.doc](http://www.dtae.org/dtaepolicy/docs/accreditation_agencies_list.doc)). TCSG will accept a high school diploma from a public school that is not accredited by one of the above agencies but is regulated by a school system and state department of education. Graduates of unaccredited high schools must obtain a GED.

**Home School Applicants:** Applicants of home schools located in Georgia who did not attend a recognized accredited program must adhere to the following alternative path for admission:

- Submit a Certificate of Attendance form from the local superintendent's office or Declaration of Intent to utilize a Home Study Program from the Georgia Department of Education verifying that the parent or legal guardian complied with the requirements of home study programs as referenced in O.C.G.A. § 20-2-690. letter from the local superintendent's office verifying that (1) the parent or legal guardian notified the superintendent of intent to home school and (2) that the parent or legal guardian submitted the required attendance reports to the superintendent's office on a monthly basis as required by O.C.G.A. § 20-2-690.
- Submit annual progress reports or a final transcript for the equivalent of the home-schooled student's junior and senior years. The final progress report should include the graduation date.

Applicants of home schools located outside the state of Georgia who did not attend a recognized accredited program must adhere to the following alternative path for admission:

- Submit annual progress reports or a final transcript for the equivalent of the home-schooled student's junior and senior years. The final progress report should include the graduation date.
- Submit SAT or ACT scores that meet the TCSG system minimum requirements.
- Presidents of Technical Colleges may waive the GED/high school diploma requirement for those secondary students or those pursuing a GED who are otherwise eligible to enroll in a specific program of study.

## **Former Students**

Students absent from Georgia Piedmont Technical College for one full year or more have the following admission requirements:

- ▷ Submit a completed application to the Admissions and Records Office. No application fee is required of former credit seeking students. The application is valid for three semesters from the original semester requested.
- ▷ Meet Georgia Piedmont Technical College Catalog admission requirements in effect at the time of re-admission.
- ▷ Submit to the Admissions and Records Office all postsecondary official transcripts accrued since the previous Georgia Piedmont Technical College enrollment.
- ▷ Former students absent from Georgia Piedmont Technical College for more than 5 years may be required to submit new placement test scores.

---

## Beginning Freshmen

*Applicants who have had no previous college or university credit and desire to earn a certificate, diploma, or degree from Georgia Piedmont Technical College are considered beginning freshmen and must submit the following:*

- ▷ *A completed application to the Admissions and Records Office. The application is valid for three semesters from the original semester requested. After that time a new application is required.*
- ▷ *A \$25 non-refundable application fee (check, money order or credit card). This is a one-time fee.*
- ▷ *An official high school transcript or official GED scores. The applicant must request that official transcripts be mailed directly or hand delivered in a sealed envelope to the Admissions and Records Office. Foreign transcripts (outside the U.S.) require an official English translation (if applicable) and document by document evaluation for equivalency.*
- ▷ *Satisfactory scores on the SAT, ACT, CPE, COMPASS, or the ASSET Test if scores are within 5 years.*

*The COMPASS Placement Test is a computerized adaptive test that measures skills and comprehension levels in the areas of reading, writing, and mathematics. Its purpose is to determine if an applicant needs additional basic skills courses before beginning a planned program of study. Applicants will be notified by mail, email or by Admissions personnel at the time of application regarding their need to take the COMPASS Test.*

## Assessment/Testing

*The ability of a student to succeed in a program at a Technical College is greatly determined by the math and language skills possessed by that student. Georgia Piedmont Technical College is committed to assisting each student to achieve at their maximum potential. All students applying for diploma, degree, and certificate programs must be assessed prior to acceptance to a program of study at a Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Students will then be admitted in accordance with the academic standards applicable to that program.*

*All Technical Colleges must utilize COMPASS or ASSET, the TCSG-approved assessment instruments, when evaluating students for program readiness. However, in the place of COMPASS or ASSET, Georgia Piedmont Technical College may accept a student's official entrance score on a validated assessment instrument (such as SAT or ACT) if the scores meet the college program's required minimums. If a student's SAT or ACT scores do not meet the college's program minimums for regular admission, a student must be assessed using one of the TCSG-approved instruments. Assessment results will be valid for placement purposes for a period of 60 months and are transferable to any TCSG college. Each Technical College will develop its own retesting policy and charges may apply.*

*Official transcripts from a regionally or nationally accredited postsecondary institution recognized by the United States Department of Education documenting equivalent program-level English and math coursework successfully completed (C or better) may be used in lieu of completing the corresponding portion of the TCSG-approved assessment instrument.*

*All students enrolled in learning support courses during the Fall 2011 semester (and semesters forward) who complete learning support courses with a minimum final grade of C are considered exempt from the requirement to pass the COMPASS exit examination and will be eligible to enroll in college level English and math courses. Students that have completed learning support classes prior to the Fall 2011 semester, must take, and successfully pass, the COMPASS exit examination. Students who are unable to successfully pass the COMPASS exit examination will be required to re-enroll in the appropriate level of learning support courses. Students who are*



---

required to re-enroll in learning support courses and subsequently pass these courses with a final grade of C or higher will, then, be exempt from the requirement to pass the COMPASS exit examination.

## Transfer Students

Applicants previously enrolled in one or more institutions of higher education and who wish to enroll in a credit program can be admitted when the following are submitted to the Admissions and Records Office:

- ▷ A completed application form. The application is valid for three semesters from the original semester requested.
- ▷ A \$25 non-refundable application fee (check, money order or credit card). This is a one-time fee.
- ▷ An official high school transcript or official GED scores. Foreign high school transcripts (outside the U.S.) require an English translation (if applicable) and document by document evaluation for equivalency **\*\*\*Applicants who have successfully completed (C or better) a minimum of 30 semester or 45 quarter hours at the degree level may submit official transcripts from all previously attended colleges accredited by an accepted accrediting agency in lieu of a GED or high school diploma.**
- ▷ Official transcripts from **all** postsecondary institutions previously attended. (If all official transcripts are not received by the Application/Documentation Deadline Date, applicants **will be required to take the COMPASS test.**)
- ▷ Foreign college/university transcripts (outside the U.S.) require an English translation and a course by course evaluation.\*\*\*
- ▷ Satisfactory scores on the SAT, ACT, CPE, COMPASS, or the ASSET Test if scores are within 5 years.

\*\*\* Credential evaluations must be completed by an approved evaluation service. We suggest WES (World Education Services), [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), Josef Silny & Associates, Inc., [www.jsilny.com](http://www.jsilny.com), or AACRAO, <http://ies.aacrao.org>. A list of approved agencies can be found at [www.naces.org](http://www.naces.org) and used provided they produce a course-by-course evaluation as outlined in the Transfer Student requirements.

Applicants seeking certificate/diploma/degree programs of study, who have completed all or part of their education outside of the United States and the United States territories, are required to have their foreign educational credentials evaluated by an independent evaluation service. A document-by-document evaluation is required for high school transcripts or diplomas and a course-by-course evaluation is required for postsecondary education credentials. Transfer credit evaluations are completed as each transcript or foreign postsecondary educational credential evaluation, if applicable, is received. Have one (1) official transcript from each institution attended sent directly to the Admissions and Records Office at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. If the transcript is in a language other than English, a Certified English Translation is also required. Also send one (1) official transcript from each institution attended to a Foreign Educational Evaluation Service for a document-by-document (high school) or course-by-course (postsecondary) evaluation. An evaluation letter will be mailed to the student as soon as the evaluation is completed. For a list of suggested agencies, visit our website at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) (Click Future Students>Admissions>International Transcript Evaluation)

Any student or applicant who has successfully completed (a "C" grade or better) transferable English and math courses may be exempt from taking the COMPASS or ASSET Test. These courses must be equivalent to the entry-level English and math courses required in the applicant's chosen program of study.

---

Official transcripts received after the Admission Application / Documentation Deadline Date will be evaluated for the next semester.

Transfer applicants or students not possessing appropriate transfer credits or test scores must see an Admissions Student Affairs Specialist to find out what placement testing is necessary. A transfer student is admitted to Georgia Piedmont Technical College under the following conditions:

- In good standing if the student was in good standing at the former institution and meets the requirements of the program the student plans to enter.
- On probation if the student was on probation at the former institution. A student admitted on probation must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 on a minimum of three semester hours during the first semester enrolled to continue the next semester.

Some Health and Professional Services and Public Safety and Security programs have additional transfer requirements but include the same entry requirements as students with Regular Admission status. Students transferring must have acceptable English and Math transfer courses, as determined by the Admissions and Records Office, or minimum placement scores as required by Georgia Piedmont Technical College's Health and Professional Services programs. Students applying for transfer into the Practical Nursing.

Paralegal Studies programs have additional transfer requirements. Transfer courses in legal specialty (paralegal) studies must be from an ABA-approved institution.

## **Transfer Credits**

Ordinarily, institutions and faculty from which credits are transferred must be accredited by the regional accrediting association. If needed, a Faculty Credential check will be conducted prior to awarding credit. As a general rule, credit will be given on a course equivalent basis. In some instances where course equivalency is questioned, credit, accreditation and credentials must be verified or validated by examination, such as credits earned over ten years prior to the time of admissions evaluation before transfer credit can be awarded. Only those courses in which a minimum grade of "C" was awarded are transferable. Typically, technical/program courses are not accepted if they are over 10 years old. Credit hours assigned to transferred courses are the same as the credit hours awarded at the sending institution when credit hours do not exceed the number of credit hours assigned to equivalent courses at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. The maximum hours of credit given shall not exceed the number of hours awarded for the same course at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Contact the Admission and Records Office for additional information.

Refer to the Health and Professional Services (HPS) transfer credit policy for transfer credits allowed for individual HPS programs.

**Credit for Military Service:** Credit for military service schools are awarded according to the American Council of Education (ACE) recommendations as listed in A Guide to the Evaluation on Educational Experiences in the Armed Services. For additional information, contact the Registrar's Office.

Georgia Piedmont Technical College is a member of the Service Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a consortium of over 1,500 colleges and universities that provide college-level educational opportunities for military service members. For additional information, visit the SOC website: [www.soc.aascu.org](http://www.soc.aascu.org).

**Credit for Courses Offered by Business:** Credit for courses offered by business, industry, etc. is awarded according to the recommendations in the American Council of Education's Program on Non-Collegiate Sponsored Instruction (PONSI) as published in A Guide to Educational Programs in Non-Collegiate Organizations. For additional information, contact the Registrar's Office.

---

## Postsecondary Options: Dual Enrollment and Joint Enrollment

*Postsecondary Options allow students to take courses at Georgia Piedmont Technical College while still enrolled in high school.*

**Dual Enrollment** permits students to enroll in Georgia Piedmont Technical College for both college and high school credit.

**Joint Enrollment** permits students to enroll in Georgia Piedmont Technical College for college credit only.

*These options are available to currently enrolled Georgia high school students who are at least 16 years of age, are classified as a junior or senior, and meet the following admissions requirements:*

- ▷ *Schedule an appointment with Georgia Piedmont Technical College's High School Coordinator.*
- ▷ *Submit a letter/form of eligibility for participation in the Dual or Joint Enrollment program from their high school counselor specifying the courses (units) that fit the student's educational objectives.*
- ▷ *Submit a completed application form to the Admissions and Records Office, and complete the same admission procedures for program acceptance as do beginning freshmen.*
- ▷ *Have appropriate placement test scores for Regular Admission.*

*If accepted as a Dual or Joint Enrollment student, the student is responsible for submitting requests for transcripts to be sent from Georgia Piedmont Technical College to their high school each semester.*

*Dual or Joint Enrollment students who intend to graduate from Georgia Piedmont Technical College must submit an official high school transcript with date of graduation or official GED scores prior to graduating from Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Students are offered the same status on the Georgia Piedmont Technical College campus as any other member of the freshmen class, including eligibility for academic honors and participation in Student Activities.*

## Career Pathways

*Through the Career Pathways program, high school students can enroll in a career program of study with secondary and postsecondary courses based upon an articulation agreement signed by the school system superintendent and the Georgia Piedmont Technical College President. High school students may receive college course credit by passing an exemption exam for one or more courses not to exceed a limit of 20 hours. High school students with a "C" grade or better in a high school articulated class are eligible to take an exemption exam. A score of 80 must be achieved in order to receive credit for the course. The following stipulations apply:*

- ▷ *The applicant must submit a Georgia Piedmont Technical College application, pay the admissions fee, and meet all admissions requirements.*
- ▷ *In order to receive articulated credit, the student must enroll at Georgia Piedmont Technical College within one year of their high school graduation date (not to exceed 17 months).*
- ▷ *For computer applications articulation, the software used must be the same as that used by Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

*For more information on the requirements to earn advanced placement at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, high school students should contact their high school counselor.*

## Youth Apprenticeship

*The Youth Apprenticeship program was established to provide articulation between high schools and Georgia Piedmont Technical College. It consists of a planned sequence of courses that link the curricula and programs. In order to participate in the Youth Apprenticeship program, the*

---

student must meet with the Youth Apprenticeship Coordinator in his/her high school and must fulfill all admissions requirements as outlined in this Catalog for the Postsecondary Options: Dual Enrollment and Joint Enrollment student.

### Senior Citizen Waiver Students

Residents of Georgia who are 62 years of age or older are eligible to enroll tuition free in courses at Georgia Piedmont Technical College on a space available basis. Courses that involve external agencies or individualized instruction are excluded. A senior citizen student who enrolls tuition free may elect to audit courses for personal enrichment only or to enroll in courses for credit. All senior citizen students must pay application fees, Instructional and Technology Support Fees, Campus Resources Fee, Registration Fees, Athletics, Health and Wellness Fees, and Activity Fees if applicable. Senior citizen students with tuition waived will be enrolled on a space available basis only during the Drop / Add period of each semester.

### Audit Students

By applying and registering as an auditor and paying all tuition and fees, students are permitted to audit most courses (with the consent of the instructor) and to attend classes without meeting all requirements of the course and without receiving credit with exceptions to off-campus clinical courses and courses with additional admission requirements. Students are not permitted to change from audit to credit; however, with the permission of the instructor, students who are in good standing may change from credit to audit by mid-point of the semester.

## ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNATIONAL F-1/ M-1 STUDENTS

Georgia Piedmont Technical College is a public two-year technical college offering credit programs in five academic departments. International students are required to attend full-time and make satisfactory progress each semester toward their program objectives as stipulated in the institution-issued Certificate of Eligibility (I-20). International students may not work, in accordance with Immigration regulations. This provision permits full-time attention to study and successful completion of the student's educational objective. **The College is required to notify immigration officials when international students do not attend full-time, maintain good classroom attendance, make satisfactory progress, or terminate their enrollment.**

Georgia Piedmont Technical College does not provide, supervise, or recommend housing facilities for domestic or international students. Students must find housing on their own in the community and should arrive in the metro Atlanta area prior to the term of enrollment for this purpose. All students admitted to Georgia Piedmont Technical College are required to abide by the rules and regulations of the College, to make satisfactory progress toward their educational objectives, and to remain in good standing. Guidance and advisement services are available to assist students in academic and related matters. Correspondence for all non-U.S. citizen applicants should be directed to the International Student Advisor on the DeKalb Campus.

International applicants must complete the following:

- ▷ Submit application to Georgia Piedmont Technical College Admissions and Records Office, Attn: International Student Advisor, with a \$25 non-refundable application fee (check, money order or credit card). This is a one-time fee.
- ▷ Present official proof of name and country of lawful residence or citizenship. (Passport, Visa)
- ▷ Submit official document by document evaluation of high school transcript for equivalency.
- ▷ Submit official course by course evaluation of college/university transcripts.

If high school or college transcripts are in a language other than English, an official translation from an **APPROVED EVALUATION SERVICE** is required. We suggest WES (World Education Services), [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org), Josef Silny & Associates, Inc., [www.jsilny.com](http://www.jsilny.com),

---

or AACRAO, <http://ies.aacrao.org>. A list of approved agencies can be found at [www.naces.org](http://www.naces.org). Foreign postsecondary educational credentials must have a course-by-course evaluation as outlined in the Transfer Student requirements. Additional information can be obtained by contacting the International Student Advisor (ISA) or from the Georgia Piedmont Technical College website.

▷ Submit satisfactory test scores:

- SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test)
- ACT (American College Testing Program)
- COMPASS (Computer Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support Systems)
- ASSET (Assessment for Skills for Successful Entrance and Transfer)
- 

*International students will not be admitted to Georgia Piedmont Technical College if placement scores are below the 0097 level in any academic area.*

▷ Submit proof of English Language Proficiency.

▷ Submit financial statements:

- Affidavit of Support showing that you have funds to finance your education.
- Certified statement(s) from your bank, (or your sponsors bank), showing that the required funds are available to finance your education (a minimum of \$19, 998).
- Additional documents substantiating your ability to support yourself/student.

▷ Submit proof of current health insurance coverage.

▷ Pay 15 credit hours toward tuition and fees in the amount of \$5, 449.00 to Georgia Piedmont Technical College. (Amount subject to change)

▷ Pay the one-time SEVIS FEE prior to scheduling interview with U.S. Consulate.

*F-1/M-1 students must start their studies in the semester for which the visa is granted and remain in College during the duration of the visa's awarded time frame. Otherwise, the College must notify immigration officials immediately that the student is not in school and therefore "out of status." The student must consult with the International Student Advisor (ISA) if a problem arises which prohibits the student's attendance at the College. Before withdrawing from any courses, the F-1/M-1 student must have the approval of the ISA since time parameters for program completion are part of the visa approval process. The ISA will notify immigration officials if the student does not show academic progress every semester or is placed on academic probation, exclusion, or suspension. According to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) policies, the F-1/M-1 student's visa and passport must remain updated while attending Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

*It is the responsibility of the F-1/M-1 student to keep track of the expiration dates of his/her documents. If the visa or passport is to expire before the completion of the student's program, he/she must see the ISA in order to complete the appropriate forms for an extension. **The student must meet with the ISA no less than 60 days prior to the expiration date of the document(s) in order to have adequate time to have the document(s) in question renewed.** Failure to do so could result in the DHS denying the request for the student extension that would then result in the student having to leave the country prior to completion of his/her program.*

*Admission into a credit program is a selective process. International students must meet all the "Admissions Requirements for International Students" prior to acceptance to the College. An Acceptance Letter, a form I-20, and supporting financial documents are sent to the student in order for the student to request an F-1/M-1 student visa from the U.S. Consulate in his/her home country.*

---

*International students already studying in the U.S. and desiring to transfer to Georgia Piedmont Technical College must meet the "Admissions Requirements for International Students," in order to transfer to the College prior to issuance of an I-20 from Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

## **RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

*The State Board recognizes three student residency categories: in-state, out-of-state and non-citizen. A student's legal residence shall determine the tuition rate paid by the student.*

- 1. Students who are residents of the United States and otherwise qualify as Georgia residents shall pay tuition and fees prescribed by the State Board for in-state students.*
- 2. Students who are residents of the United States but do not otherwise qualify as Georgia residents shall pay tuition at a rate of two (2) times that charged a Georgia resident in addition to fees prescribed by the State Board for out-of-state students.*
- 3. Students who are non-citizens and are studying at a Technical College shall pay tuition at a rate four times (4) that charged a Georgia resident in addition to fees prescribed by the State Board for non-citizen students.*

*Tuition and fees vary depending on the legal residency status of the student. The determination of a student's residency status must be based on documentation indicating that the student has established and will maintain legal residence or domicile in the state of Georgia. Individuals who are classified by Georgia Piedmont Technical College as non-resident but who later claim to qualify as legal residents must file a "Petition for Georgia Residence Classification" form with the Admissions and Records Office.*

*Residence status is not changed automatically, and the burden of proof rests with students to demonstrate that they qualify as a legal resident under the rules and regulations of both the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) and Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC). Petitions for change in residency must be submitted and approved prior to the first official day of the semester to be effective that semester. Petitions will not be accepted for past semesters. The following regulations have been adopted by Georgia Piedmont Technical College for the purpose of determining the residency status of students:*

- ▷ An independent student meets the Georgia Residency requirements if he or she has established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the school semester for which the student is seeking in-state tuition.*
- ▷ If an independent student who was correctly determined to meet Georgia Residency requirements-temporarily relocates outside the State of Georgia, but returns to the State of Georgia within 12 months, such student shall retain his or her status as a Georgia Resident, for purposes of In-State Tuition.*
- ▷ A dependent student meets the Georgia Residency requirements if his or her parent has established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the school semester for which the student is seeking in-state tuition, and such student graduated from an eligible high school located in the State of Georgia; or the parent claimed the student as a dependent on the parent's most recent federal income tax return.*
- ▷ A person who is not a citizen of the United States shall be classified as a non-citizen student.*
- ▷ A person who, in accordance with the Federal Title IV definition, is a United States permanent resident with a Permanent Resident Card (I-551); or a conditional permanent resident (I-551C); or the holder of an Arrival-Departure Record (I-94) from the Department of Homeland Security showing any one of the following designations: Refugee, Asylum Granted, Parolee (I-94 confirms paroled for a minimum of one year and status has not expired); or Cuban-Haitian Entrant meets the Georgia Residency requirements if he or she has established and*

---

*maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the school term for which the student is seeking state tuition.*

- ▷ *In the case where the a parent or a United States court-appointed legal guardian of a dependent student who was determined to meet Georgia Residency requirements establishes domicile outside the State of Georgia, the student shall continue to retain his or her status as a Georgia resident as long as such student remains continuously enrolled in a Technical College System of Georgia college.*
- ▷ *A dependent student meets the Georgia residency requirements if he or she has established and maintained domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the school semester for which the student is seeking in-state tuition, provided that the appointment was not made to avoid payment of out-of-state tuition.*
- ▷ *United States military personnel stationed in Georgia and on active duty and their dependents living in Georgia shall pay in-state tuition.*
- ▷ *United States military personnel, spouses, and dependent children reassigned outside Georgia, who remain continuously enrolled and on active military status shall pay in-state tuition.*
- ▷ *United States military personnel and their dependents that are domiciled in Georgia, but are stationed outside the State of Georgia shall pay in-state tuition.*

*Students who enter Georgia Piedmont Technical College as non-residents and subsequently qualify as a Georgia resident for fee purposes must file a Petition for Georgia Residency with the Registrar's Office. The student's residence status is not changed automatically. A request must be made for the change at the proper time, and the student must provide documentation that they qualify for the change of residence status.*

## **STUDENT FEES AND COSTS**

**It is the responsibility of the student to be informed of and to observe all regulations and procedures regarding the payment of fees and the entitlement to refunds.** *In no case will a regulation be waived or an exception be granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or asserts that they were not informed by an Advisor or other authority. Questions regarding the amount and payment of fees and refunds should be directed to the Cashier's Office. Questions concerning eligibility for refunds should be addressed to the Admissions and Records Office. Verbal misinformation is not grounds for waiver of a regulation.*

*All fees are payable on the day of registration. Registration is incomplete until all fees have been paid. Fees may be paid by cash, check, money order, Visa, MasterCard, or Discover.*

*Tuition and fees are subject to change without notice.*

### **Application Fee**

*All applicants to Georgia Piedmont Technical College must submit a twenty-five dollar (\$25) application fee with their application form before the application can be processed. The application fee is non-refundable and will not apply toward the student's registration fees. No application fee is required for former Georgia Piedmont Technical College credit-seeking students.*

### **Registration Fee**

*A registration fee of sixty three dollars (\$63) is charged each semester to every student registering for credit courses, whether the courses are on-campus, off-campus, or online .This fee is payable at the time of registration and does not apply to seminar participants or Continuing Education students.*

---

## **Late Registration Fee**

*In addition to the regular registration fee, a late registration fee of forty-five dollars (\$45) is charged to each student who registers after the last day of official registration. This fee is payable at the time of late registration and is non-refundable.*

## **Student Activity Fee**

*A student activity fee of thirty dollars (\$30) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student taking credit courses on campus is payable at the time of registration. No Student Activity Fee is charged to students whose entire class schedule consists of online only classes.*

## **Instructional and Support Fee**

*An instructional and technology support fee of fifty dollars (\$50) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time students enrolling in credit courses and is payable at the time of registration.*

## **Technology Support Fee**

*A technology support fee of one hundred five dollars (\$105) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student. This fee applies only to students enrolling in credit courses and is payable at the time of registration.*

## **Campus Resources Fee**

*A campus resources fee of seventy five dollars (\$75) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student enrolling in credit courses and is payable at the time of registration. This fee does not apply to seminar participants, Continuing Education students nor high school students enrolled in the Dual Enrollment program.*

## **Arts and Sciences Natural Science Lab Fee**

*A laboratory fee of twenty dollars (\$20) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student enrolled in Natural Science courses (Biology, Chemistry, and Physics). This fee is billed each term a student enrolls in a Natural Science course. This fee is not waived for a student who repeats the course.*

## **Paralegal Fee**

*Paralegal students are charged a fee of fifty two dollars (\$52) each semester to access online legal research sites such as WestLaw and Lexis Nexis.*

## **Learning Support Fee**

*A learning support fee is charged each semester to every student in learning support reading, math, or English. For each math learning support course a student is enrolled, a charge of one hundred ten dollars (\$110) will be charged. For each language or reading course a student is enrolled, a charge of sixty dollars (\$60) will be charged. The student will receive access to the educational software required for the class. The fee applies only to students enrolling in learning support courses and is payable at the time of registration.*

## **Health and Wellness (Counseling) Fee**

*A health and wellness (Counseling) fee of seven dollars (\$7) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student. This fee will allow students to receive counseling services for themselves and their household members. Students and their household members are eligible for up to four counseling sessions each semester. This fee applies only to students enrolling in credit courses and is payable at the time of registration.*



---

### **Athletic Fee**

*An Athletic Fee of fifteen dollars (\$15) is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student and is payable at the time of the registration. This fee will be used to support the College's intercollegiate athletic program.*

### **Graduation Fee**

*A one-time non-refundable graduation processing fee of thirty-five dollars (\$35) is charged to every student applying for graduation for a Diploma or an Associate of Applied Science Degree.*

### **Tuition**

*Tuition applies to all credit courses offered by Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Tuition varies depending on the student's legal residency and program of study. Exceptions are made when courses are offered by contract or consortium agreements.*

*A student who is a **legal resident of the state of Georgia**, according to the regulations of the Technical College System of Georgia, and who has been a legal resident of the state for at least twelve consecutive months preceding the first day of the term must pay resident tuition of **\$85 per semester credit hour**.*

*A student who is **not a legal resident of the state of Georgia** under the regulations of the Technical College System of Georgia but is a **resident of the United States of America** must pay tuition of **\$170 per semester credit hour**.*

*A student who is **not a United States born or naturalized citizen of the United States (non-citizen)** must pay tuition of **\$340 per semester credit hour**. Certain categories of non-resident students may be enrolled upon payment of resident fees in accordance with the Technical College System of Georgia. Refer to "Residency Requirements" listed elsewhere in this Catalog. All tuition and fees must be paid before the student is officially registered.*

### **Specialty Programs**

*Tuition and fees are higher for courses in some programs of study.*

**PLEASE NOTE:** *Commercial Truck Driving Certificate Program requires a tuition fee of \$125.00 per semester credit hour (in-state residents), \$185.00 fuel surcharge, and a \$40.00 drug testing fee. The Law Enforcement Academy requires a tuition fee of \$190.00 per semester credit hour (in-state residents).*

### **Individual Program Costs**

*Some academic programs require specialized tool sets and instruments and may require specific uniforms that become the student's property. Other programs have state/federal mandated physical examinations and inoculations as a condition of participating in the program. These program costs are incurred by each student enrolled in the respective programs and vary by program from \$40 to \$1,150. The costs are subject to periodic changes and the cost information may be obtained in the Admissions and Records Office on current program of study sheets .*

### **Program Change Fee**

*Current students will be assessed a ten dollar (\$10) program change fee for each program change that is requested (exception: program of study closing). Students with a graduation application pending will be required to submit another application for the new program of study and will not be assessed the program change fee.*

---

## Transcript Requests

The Admissions and Records Office will charge a processing fee of \$5 for each official transcript requested in writing by a student. An official transcript bears the Seal of Georgia Piedmont Technical College and may be mailed or issued to the student in an official sealed envelope. Requests for official transcripts to be transmitted via email or fax cannot be accepted at this time. Unofficial student copy transcripts are available at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) → BANNER.

## Placement Scores / Acceptance Letter

Students who need their Georgia Piedmont Technical College placement scores and/or official acceptance letter may purchase duplicate copies for \$5 each in the Admissions and Records Office. Students may have official copies of their test scores mailed to another institution for a fee of \$5.

## Replacement of Student Identification

Students who lose their student I.D. must have it replaced for a charge of \$5. Replacement fees must be paid in the Cashier's Office.

## Declined Checks

Checks received by Georgia Piedmont Technical College are verified by a commercial check approval service. If declined, the student must provide an alternate means of payment, either cash, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or Discover. Questions regarding the declined check must be addressed to the commercial check approval service.

## Student Insurance Fees

A limited student accident insurance program is provided for all students enrolled in credit courses. Each credit student enrolled is assessed a fee of four dollars (\$4) per semester for this insurance. Information about the program and claim forms may be obtained from the Office of Student Affairs on each campus.

## Student Liability Insurance

Liability insurance for selected programs will be assessed at the time of registration. Georgia Piedmont Technical College does not act as an insurance vendor but does remit the liability insurance fee to selected vendors. Liability insurance fees are not covered by HOPE. **Liability insurance fees are due at the time of registration and are non-refundable after the Drop-Add / Late Registration period.**

## Academic Credit by Division Examination

The fee for academic credit by examination is 25% of the cost of tuition for the course. A receipt must be secured from the Cashier's Office reflecting payment of this fee before taking the examination. See General and Academic Policies for more information.

## Replacement Degree / Diploma / Technical Certificate of Credit

A replacement degree, diploma, or technical certificate of credit may be obtained from the Admissions and Records Office for a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25).

## WITHDRAWAL AND REFUND OF STUDENT FEES

Students desiring to withdraw from classes for any reason may complete and return a Withdrawal Form in person to the Admissions and Records Office or online. Go to [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) → Student Services → Admissions and Records Office → Withdrawal → Withdrawal Form. The withdrawal form must be completed and returned to the Admissions and Records Office. The day the completed form is received by the Registrar's Office is the official date of withdrawal. Students who do not formally withdraw from a course(s) are liable for all tuition, fees, and associated expenses. Students who do not formally withdraw from a course will receive the calculated "F" for the course.

---

*Students having an emergency situation such as illness, accident, or death in the immediate family should contact the Admissions and Records Office as soon as possible. **A STOP PAYMENT ON A CHECK DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A FORMAL WITHDRAWAL NOR DOES IT CANCEL THE STUDENT'S FINANCIAL OBLIGATION.** An outstanding balance consisting of these fees plus a returned check fee will still be owed to Georgia Piedmont Technical College. A "Business Office Hold" will be placed on the student's record. Students with a "Business Office Hold" on their record will not be permitted to register for further coursework, receive financial aid, receive or have forwarded to external third parties any transcripts of grades until the financial obligation has been paid.*

### **Fee Refunds**

*A student who withdraws by the end of the scheduled Drop-Add / Late Registration period for that semester will receive a 100% refund of applicable tuition and refundable fees, excluding the application fee. A student who withdraws after the end of the scheduled Drop-Add / Late Registration period for that semester shall receive no refund of tuition and fees.*

---

# GENERAL AND ACADEMIC POLICIES

## STATEMENT OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College is committed to the concept of an open door policy and equal educational opportunity. The Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) and its constituent Georgia Piedmont Technical College do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, genetic information, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era, spouse of military member or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law). This nondiscrimination policy encompasses the operation of all technical college-administered programs; programs financed by the federal government including any Workforce Investment Act (WIA) of 1998 Title I financed programs, educational programs and activities including admissions, scholarship and loans, student life and athletics. It also encompasses the recruitment and employment of personnel and contracting for goods and services.*

*The Technical College System and Technical Colleges shall promote the realization of equal opportunity through a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure the full realization of equal opportunity.*

*The Title IX Coordinator is Dr. Debra Gordon, Dean of Academic Programs, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, DeKalb Campus, Building A, Room 103B, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, Georgia 30021, (404) 297-9522, extension 1176, [gordond@gptc.edu](mailto:gordond@gptc.edu). Grievance procedures providing for resolution of alleged student discrimination under these Acts may be obtained from the Title IX Coordinator at the DeKalb Campus.*

*The ADA/Section 504 Coordinator is Lisa Peters, Director of Special Services, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, DeKalb Campus, Building A, Room 170, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, (404) 297-9522, extension 1154, [petersl@gptc.edu](mailto:petersl@gptc.edu). Grievance procedures providing for resolution in regard to students with disabilities may be obtained from the ADA/Section 504 Coordinator at the DeKalb Campus.*

*The Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Compliance Officer is Lolita Morrison, Director of Human Resources, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, DeKalb Campus, Building A, Room 157, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, (404) 297-9522, extension 1210, [morrisonl@gptc.edu](mailto:morrisonl@gptc.edu). Grievance procedures providing for resolution of alleged employee discrimination may be obtained from the EEO Compliance Officer at the DeKalb Campus.*

*The Equity Coordinator is Roz Bogle, Coordinator of Equity / Special Populations, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, DeKalb Campus, Building A, Room 170, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, (404) 297-9522, extension 1280, [bogler@gptc.edu](mailto:bogler@gptc.edu). Grievance procedures providing for resolution of alleged discrimination associated with non-traditional program students may be obtained from the Equity Coordinator at the DeKalb Campus.*

## ILLEGAL DRUGS STATEMENT

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College is concerned with both the welfare of the college community as well as the academic and personal development of each student. Georgia Piedmont Technical College strives to create a healthy environment free from illegal and/or improperly used of drugs. Georgia Piedmont Technical College prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of illegal drugs or controlled substances by Georgia Piedmont Technical College students and staff as set forth in Georgia Law (HB 1231, Act 1447), Drug-Free Postsecondary Education Act of 1990 and Federal Law (Public 101-226), The Drug-Free School and Community Act Amendment of 1989, Section 22, Drug-Free Schools and Campuses.*

---

## TOBACCO-FREE COLLEGE

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College has an obligation to provide a healthy work and learning environment. Therefore a tobacco-free policy was established for all facilities of the College. Smoking or the use of any type of tobacco product is only permitted within vehicles parked or driven on designated college parking areas and roads. Persons using tobacco in private vehicles must dispose of the tobacco prior to exiting the vehicle and entering campus grounds. In all other areas, Georgia Piedmont Technical College is designated a tobacco-free campus both indoors and outdoors on all college properties. Violation of this policy may result in sanctions ranging from verbal reminders to dismissal from campus and from employment. This policy pertains to students, faculty, staff, administrators, visitors and the general public attending campus events.*

## IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURE

**Immunizations Against Disease During an Outbreak / Epidemic** ~ *During an epidemic or a threatened epidemic of any disease preventable by immunization at an individual college controlled by the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) and when an emergency has been declared by appropriate health authorities of this state, the President of that Technical College is authorized, in conjunction with the Commissioner and appropriate health authorities, to promulgate rules and regulations specifying those diseases against which immunizations may be required.*

*Any individual who cannot show proof of immunity or adequate immunization and refuses to be immunized shall be excluded from any Technical College or facility until such time as he/she presents valid evidence that he/she is immunized against the disease or the epidemic or threat no longer constitutes a significant public health danger.*

## GENERAL REGULATIONS

*It is a basic and fundamental responsibility of a college to maintain order through reasonable policies and procedures. The filing of an application shall be regarded as evidence of the applicant's intention to abide by the standards and regulations of Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Students forfeit their right to remain at Georgia Piedmont Technical College if they fail to comply. A Student Conduct Code, including a statement on Student Rights and Responsibilities, may be found in the Student Handbook.*

## STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

**Students are responsible for being informed of all policies and procedures required for continued attendance at Georgia Piedmont Technical College.** *Policies and procedures are generally found in this Catalog and in the Student Handbook. Other policies pertaining to specific student rights and regulations are found in the Employee Manual located in the Admissions and Records Office, Division Chairpersons, Academic Deans, Dean of Student Affairs, and Vice President of Student Affairs. Georgia Piedmont Technical College's regulations will not be waived because a student pleads ignorance of established policies and procedures. A student who is unsure of any policy or procedure should seek clarification from one of the offices mentioned above.*

## STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College provides due process for student appeals in areas pertaining to admissions, disciplinary actions, and academic matters. Georgia Piedmont Technical College also provides a student grievance procedure. A student wishing to initiate an appeal or grievance may obtain a copy of the specific procedure from the Division Chairpersons, Academic Deans, Dean of Student Affairs, Vice President of Student Affairs or they may obtain complete procedures online at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) (click on Student Services → Student Grievance).*

---

## Grade Appeal

*The student has 14 calendar days from the first day of the semester following the term in which the grade was earned to consult with the faculty member in effort to review the final grade assigned. The procedure for grade appeals is included in the Student Handbook.*

## UNLAWFUL HARASSMENT, SEXUAL MISCONDUCT AND DISCRIMINATION PROCEDURES

*All students are encouraged to report events of unlawful harassment, discrimination, and/or unlawful retaliation against themselves or others. Students wishing to initiate a formal grievance may obtain complete procedures in the Student Handbook, from the Title IX Coordinator, ADA/504 Coordinator, Equity Coordinator, or online at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) (click on Student Services → Publications → Student Handbook).*

## CHANGES / ACCESS TO STUDENT RECORDS

*The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:*

- 1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records.*
- 2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education record that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA*
- 3. The right to provide written consent before personally identifiable information from the student's record is disclosed.*
- 4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20202*

## Solomon Amendment

*The Solomon Amendment requires the College to release student information to military recruiters. Student recruitment information includes: name, address, telephone number, age, major, dates of attendance, and credential awarded. Students who do not wish to have student recruitment information released to any third party may complete a Request to Prevent Disclosure of Directory Information in the Registrar's Office.*

## Changes in a Student's Program of Study

*Applicants or currently enrolled students may change their initial program of study choice. Those who wish to change their program of study must meet with an Admissions Representative in order to note any additional admission requirements for their new choice, and to complete an official program of study change form. Applicants who wish to change their initial program of study choice are encouraged to do so as soon as possible prior to new student registration, but no later than the end of the late registration period for the semester in which they register. Changes made after the late registration period become effective the following semester. Students who desire to change their program of study must do so prior to the end of the late registration period in order for their program change to be effective for the current semester in which they are registered. Changes made after the late registration period become effective for the following semester.*

## Changes in Schedule of Classes, Drop/Add Period

*If it becomes necessary for students to change their schedule after being registered, they may do so through the end of the designated late registration period as published in The Right Start.*

---

## ATTENDANCE AND COURSE WITHDRAWALS

### Attendance

*Students enrolled in college programs are preparing themselves for direct entry into gainful employment. Employers' state that the main characteristic sought in potential employees is dependability and punctuality. Therefore, the importance of student attendance is emphasized at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, and all students are expected to be present and prompt for all class sessions. Absent or present, students are responsible for all assigned work in each class. Missing more than ten percent (10%) of class time in a lecture setting may adversely affect a student's success in a course due to the missed opportunity of information from and interaction with faculty and classmates. Also, missing assignments as a result of tardiness or absences will have a detrimental effect on a student's final grade. Due to the varied demands of individual programs, some classes may have specific attendance requirements. It is the student's responsibility to review the attendance policy in each class syllabus.*

### Student-Initiated Withdrawal

*A student who initiates a withdrawal through the Admissions and Records Office by the mid-point of a course will receive a grade of "W." A student who withdraws after the mid-point and before the final week of classes will receive a "W" if passing or a "WF" if failing. A student cannot withdraw from a course during the final week of the term.*

### Faculty-Initiated Withdrawals

*Faculty will withdraw a student from a course if the student fails to meet either the "No Show" or the "Participation (10% Rule)" requirements as outlined below. Faculty must report these students in order to comply with Federal Financial Aid regulations and ensure students receive the financial aid to which they are entitled.*

#### **"No Shows"**

*Any student whose name appears on the Banner Web class roster who has not participated in class activities during the first seven (7) days of the term will be reported as a "no show" through the electronic No Show Program. Once reported as a "no show," the student will be removed from the faculty's Banner Web class roster and unable to participate in class for the remainder of the term. To avoid being reported as a no show, students must participate during the first week as follows:*

- 1. Lecture Class: Students must participate in at least one class meeting during the first seven (7) days of the term.*
- 2. Online Class: Students must log into the GPTC official Learning Management System (currently ANGEL) at least twice during the first seven (7) days of the term. Participation is recorded when the student clicks on the link into the specific class.*
- 3. Hybrid Class: Students must log into the GPTC official Learning Management System (currently ANGEL) at least twice or participate in at least one class meeting during the first seven (7) days of the term.*

#### **Participation (10% Rule)**

*Students who fail to meet the following criteria may be withdrawn from a course at the discretion of an instructor:*

- 1. Lecture Class and Web-enhanced Class: A student misses ten percent (10%) of in-class meetings. Tardiness is included in this percentage; two instances of arriving late or leaving early will equate to missing one in-class meeting.*

2. *Hybrid Class: A student misses ten percent (10%) of the in-class meetings and/or does not submit work for a consecutive two-week period.*
3. *Online Class: A student fails to log into class and/or does not submit work for a consecutive two-week period.*

*A student who is withdrawn (self withdrawal or faculty withdrawal) before the mid-point of the term will receive a grade of "W". A student who is withdrawn (self withdrawal or faculty withdrawal) after the mid-point and before the final week of classes will received a "W" if passing or a "WF" if failing.*

## **COLLEGE WITHDRAWAL**

*When a student withdraws from all courses, the student is considered to be withdrawn from the College. Students who are contemplating withdrawal should confer with their advisor. If a decision to withdraw is made, students may complete and return a Withdrawal Form in-person to the Admissions and Records Office or online. Go to [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) → Student Services → Registrar → Withdrawal → Withdrawal Form. The withdrawal form must be completed and returned/submitted to the Admissions and Records Office. The day the completed form is received by the Admissions and Records Office is the official date of withdrawal. Students who do not formally withdraw from a class(es) are liable for all tuition, fees, and associated expenses. Student-initiated course withdrawal policies are also applicable to school withdrawals. Refunds, if any, will be made according to the refund schedule published in The Right Start.*

## **FINANCE RELATED WITHDRAWAL**

*All students are expected to meet their financial obligations to Georgia Piedmont Technical College. In the event that a student does not meet his/her financial obligations, a "Business Office Hold" will be placed on the student record and the student will be notified of the hold. Georgia Piedmont Technical College reserves the right to refer to delinquent student accounts, including bad checks, to a collection or legal agency. The student will be assessed any additional charges for collection of the account and/or a check returned for insufficient funds.*

## **STUDENT PICTURE I.D.**

*All students enrolled at Georgia Piedmont Technical College must have in their possession and display their student I.D. Students who are asked to show their I.D. to Security Officers or Georgia Piedmont Technical College employees may be asked to leave campus if they do not have the I.D. in their possession. Student I.D. pictures are made on New Student Registration day(s) and on late registration day(s). Current students with an I.D. must have it validated each-semester. This process can be completed at the Office of Student Activities Monday through Thursday at the DeKalb Campus and at the Admissions and Records Office on the Newton Campus. Refer to The Right Start for more information.*

## **STUDENT EMAIL ACCOUNT / ADDRESS**

**The student email account / address is the official means of communication with Georgia Piedmont Technical College.** *Georgia Piedmont Tech will not respond to emails sent from a student's personal account/address. An email account/address is assigned and mailed (via US postal service) at the time of their admissions to the College. An email account/address has been created for all currently registered students. Georgia Piedmont Tech will send registration information via email.*



---

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### ACADEMIC AFFAIRS MISSION

*The purpose of the Academic Affairs Unit of Georgia Piedmont Technical College is to support the College's Mission:*

- ▷ *Deliver high quality, relevant instruction*
- ▷ *Ensure appropriate student learning outcomes*
- ▷ *Prepare graduates to function competently in the work environment*
- ▷ *Assess and enhance both instructional delivery and student learning outcomes*
- ▷ *Use outcome data for continuous improvement*

### **Learning Resource Center Mission Statement**

*The Learning Resource Centers are an integral part of Georgia Piedmont Technical College's commitment to improve the community's economic growth by preparing students for employment through technical education. The educational process will provide students with knowledge, occupational skills, and lifelong learning skills to prepare them for success in an ever-changing work environment. It is the mission of the Learning Resource Centers to support the teaching and research activities of the college's faculty and administrators, and the information needs of its students. The Learning Resource Centers will accomplish this mission by providing quality information services and resources.*

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College students have access to library services at the Learning Resource Center in room A-105 on the DeKalb Campus and at the John R. Williams Learning Resource Center on the Newton Campus. Access is provided to print and non-print items, and periodical titles. Services include study areas, group study rooms, photocopy machines, intercampus loan, and point-of-use instruction. Computers are equipped with GALILEO (Georgia Library Learning Online), Microsoft® Office, instructional software, and Internet access. Professional librarians are on duty at the Learning Resource Centers, and services are available Monday through Thursday and on Saturday, DeKalb campus only. Students must present a current validated student I.D. and valid driver's license in order to borrow materials.*

### **Credit by Examination**

*In an attempt to individualize the education of students, programs allowing credit-by-examination are recognized by Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Through these programs students may be granted credit for subjects they have previously mastered in order to pursue more advanced courses. Through this process, students may earn a maximum of 23 credit hours towards diplomas and/or degrees. Recognized programs include CLEP, AP, International Baccalaureate, and Credit for Experiential Learning.*

### **CLEP and AP Exams**

*A student may earn up to 23 hours toward graduation in courses appropriate to the student's major through credit by examination on the basis of College Level Examination Program (CLEP) scores, scores earned under the Advanced Placement Program (AP) of the College Board, and approved departmental examinations. To earn CLEP credits for courses, a student must earn a score of fifty (50) or above. In addition, a student may earn three semester hours of credit for each AP examination on which he or she achieves a score of three or higher. To obtain an official transcript of your scores, visit the College Board's website at [www.collegeboard.com](http://www.collegeboard.com). Inquiries concerning CLEP tests or validation of CLEP or AP scores should be directed to the Registrar's Office.*

---

## International Baccalaureate Credit

*Credit will be awarded to students who have taken appropriate courses (determined equivalent to courses offered at a Technical College) in high school and achieve a score of 3 or more on the International Baccalaureate Examination. The IB Examinations are offered by the International Baccalaureate Examination Board.*

## Credit for Experiential Learning

*Credit for experiential learning may be awarded for knowledge and skills obtained independent of formal classroom and/or laboratory instruction. Assessment of experiential learning is dependent upon the nature of credit desired, is determined by the faculty advisor, and is subject to approval by the Division Chair and Academic Dean. Full credit hour fees are charged for each exam administered. Students should consult with their faculty advisor for specific procedures regarding Credit for Experiential Learning.*

## Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Exam

*A student may receive credit for selected courses on the basis of acceptable scores on the Certified Professional Secretaries (CPS) exam. Contact the Business Information Systems Division Chairperson or the Admissions and Records Office for more information.*

## Division Exams

*A student may earn credit in certain courses on the basis of acceptable scores on departmental examinations. Academic departments may, on an optional basis, establish and administer approved examinations for courses that are listed as prerequisites to other courses. When a student passes such an examination, it is reported to the Admissions and Records Office on the Examination Credit Form by the Division Chairperson and the Academic Dean. The Registrar will record the course on the student's record showing the course number and title and indicate that it was credited by examination. Inquiries concerning available departmental exams should be directed to the faculty advisor. Students who pass the exam will have their credits recorded on their permanent record. No record is made for students who do not pass departmental exams. The fee for academic credit by examination is 25% of the cost of tuition for the course. Credit earned by examination is not intended for transfer.*

## Units of Credit

*The semester hour is the unit of credit representing one hour of class work per week for one semester or its equivalent in other forms of instruction. Two or sometimes three hours of laboratory work are considered as equivalent to one hour of class work. **Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credits** are awarded for completion of Continuing Education courses and are subject to the same grading system as academic credit courses. Continuing Education course grades do not average with regular credit courses in computing grade point averages. Georgia Piedmont Technical College maintains a permanent record for each participant indicating the course(s), grade(s), and CEU credit(s) earned.*

---

## GRADING SYSTEM / GRADE SYMBOLS

The grading system and grade symbols used at Georgia Piedmont Technical College are as follows:

<b>A</b>	90-100	Excellent
<b>B</b>	80-89	Good
<b>C</b>	70-79	Satisfactory - the minimum grade required for certain courses, as specified in the Catalog*
<b>D</b>	60-69	Needs Improvement - while giving hours credit, will not apply toward the diploma, degree, or certificate in courses requiring a minimum grade of "C"
<b>F</b>	Below 60	Unsatisfactory
<b>WF</b>		Withdrawn Failing (Unsatisfactory)

"F" and "WF" grades indicate failure. No credit toward graduation is given for a course in which a grade of "F" or "WF" was received. "WF" indicates that the student withdrew from the course while doing unsatisfactory work, or was withdrawn by the instructor for excessive absences (see the COURSE WITHDRAWALS section). The following symbols are used in the cases indicated, but will not be included in the determination of the grade point average:

<b>W</b>	Withdrawn	Passing - indicates that a student who was doing passing work was permitted to withdraw from the course without penalty.
<b>I</b>	Incomplete	Indicates that a student has satisfactorily completed a substantial portion of the course work, but for NON-ACADEMIC reasons beyond his/her control has not been able to complete some specific part or amount of the work required (for example, the final examination). An "I" not satisfactorily removed by the end of the following semester will automatically be changed to an "F." The time allowed for completing work may be extended to a maximum of twelve months when circumstances prevent the student from completing the work during the following semester. To obtain an "I" the student and their instructor must complete the Petition for "I" which will include a description of the work to be completed and the completion date. Copies of the Petition for "I" will be filed with the instructor and with the appropriate Department Chairperson.
<b>IP</b>	In Progress	Indicates that a course continues beyond the end of the semester (Continuing Education courses only).
<b>S</b>	Satisfactory	Indicates that a non-graded course was satisfactorily completed (Continuing Education courses only).
<b>U</b>	Unsatisfactory	Indicates a non-graded course was not satisfactorily completed (Continuing Education courses only).
<b>AC</b>	Articulated Credit	Indicates credit earned through articulation.
<b>AU</b>	Audit	Indicates that a course was audited. No credit is given.
<b>EX</b>	Credit by Exam	Indicates a credit by departmental examination.
<b>TR</b>	Transfer	Indicates that transfer credit was awarded for a course at another college.

A grade followed by an asterisk (\*) indicates a Learning Support course. A Learning Support grade is not counted in a student's earned hours or cumulative grade point average.

---

*Grades of W, WF, F and I may affect a student's financial aid (See Satisfactory Academic Progress Guidelines for Financial Aid).*

*Grades of IP, S, and U are awarded to Continuing Education courses only.*

## **Work Ethics Evaluation**

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College (GPTC) instructs and evaluates students on work ethics in designated courses in each of the academic divisions, excluding General Studies. Ten work ethics traits have been identified and defined as essential for student success: appearance, attitude, character, communication, cooperation, organizational skills, productivity, respect, and teamwork.*

## **Grade Point Average**

*Determination of academic standing is generally based upon a grade point average (GPA) that appears on the student's permanent record. This average is computed by multiplying the credit hours assigned a course by the grade points earned. The sum of grade points divided by the total number of credit hours attempted at Georgia Piedmont Technical College produces the grade point average. Credits earned in other institutions, credit by examination, and other courses where symbols are assigned are not used in calculating the cumulative GPA.*

*All courses and grades earned at Georgia Piedmont Tech are calculated into a student's cumulative grade point average (GPA).*

Grade:	A	B	C	D	F	WF
Points:	4.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	0.0

## **Forfeiture of Credit**

*By registering for a course for which the student has already received credit at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, a student forfeits the previous credit in that course for graduation purposes. The student's official grade in the course will be the one earned on repetition. Although both grades remain on the record and are part of the cumulative grade point average, only the final attempt will be calculated for the purpose of graduation requirements.*

## **Full-time Student Status**

*A degree, diploma, or certificate student who is registered for at least 12-semester credit hours is considered to be a full-time student. CEU credit hours are not included in the student load calculation. Any course load in excess of eighteen (18) semester hours must be approved by the appropriate campus academic dean prior to registration. Course load requirements vary from one program to another. Enrolling for fewer hours for a particular semester may affect eligibility for financial aid or veterans' benefits and enrollment certification. It is the student's responsibility to consult with appropriate school officials regarding this matter. A student who is placed on academic probation cannot register for more than 12-semester credit hours until the probationary status has been removed.*

## **Continuous Enrollment**

*To remain continuously enrolled, a student must not have an absence of one (1) full year of enrollment at Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

---

## **Working Students**

*Students who work while attending Georgia Piedmont Technical College are reminded that carrying a normal academic load is a full-time job. Some students may be able to work part-time and still do satisfactory course work. It is recommended that no full-time students work more than 20 hours a week. Students who find it necessary to work more than this should not try to carry a normal academic load. Students needing financial assistance should contact the Office of Student Financial Services about the various opportunities for financial aid.*

## **ACADEMIC STATUS**

*Students attending Georgia Piedmont Technical College are expected to meet certain academic standards. These standards stress the importance of successful performance to maintain an academic status of good standing at GPTC. Students are considered to be in good standing if they are not on academic probation or academic dismissal.*

### **President's List**

*At the end of each semester, students who have achieved a grade point average of 4.0 on fifteen (15) credit hours or more of college level courses, numbered 1000 or higher, are placed on the President's List.*

### **Dean's List**

*At the end of each semester, students who have achieved a grade point average of 3.7 or better on twelve (12) credit hours or more of college level courses, numbered 1000 or higher, are placed on the Dean's List.*

### **Academic Warning**

*Students who have failed to achieve a grade point average of 2.0 or better for the semester are placed on Academic Warning and alerted that further deterioration in academic performance may lead to probation. Students should see an advisor to plan for improvement or referral prior to beginning their next semester's classes.*

### **Academic Probation**

*Students on Academic Warning are placed on Academic Probation if their cumulative grade point average is less than 1.75. Students on Academic Probation should (1) see an advisor to plan for improvement and (2) take a reduced academic load. Students remain on probation until they earn a cumulative grade point average of 1.75 or better.*

### **Academic Suspension**

*Students on Academic Probation are suspended from the College if the cumulative grade point average is less than 1.75 **and** the grade point average for the term is less than 2.0.*

## **READMISSION FROM ACADEMIC SUSPENSION**

*For the first and second suspension, students will be eligible to reapply for admission after one semester. After the third and any subsequent suspension, students will be eligible to reapply for admission after one calendar year. An appeal of academic suspension may be made and must be initiated as soon as possible but no later than the day before the first day of the new term. An appeal form may be found on the GPTC website or obtained from the*

## **PROBATION AND SUSPENSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS**

*Transfer students who are admitted on Probation must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 during the first semester enrolled. Transfer students who are on Academic Suspension from their*

---

former institution are considered for admission on the same basis as suspended students from Georgia Piedmont Technical College who apply for readmission.

## **Policies for Healthcare Programs**

A grade of "C" or higher is required to pass courses specific to the healthcare programs listed below. Students **must** maintain an **overall** GPA of 2.0 to remain eligible for continued enrollment in his/her chosen program of study. Each program requires prerequisite courses that **must** be completed prior to entry. A student who fails and/or withdraws from any healthcare program course **must** repeat the course and related co-requisite courses. NOTE: Failure or withdrawal twice from the same course or failure or withdrawal from **any two** (2) program courses results in expulsion from the program. Student with two (2) failed attempts in any one program, either by course failure or withdrawal, are not eligible to reenter that program. Students may apply to another HEPS program, another program within the College, and / or continue to take general core courses. A maximum of two (2) times is the limit a student may take a course with an (ALHS / AHS) prefix.

Certain healthcare programs require the following:

- ▷ Criminal background check
- ▷ Drug screens
- ▷ Finger print check
- ▷ Immunizations
- ▷ TB skin test
- ▷ Hepatitis B vaccine

Students are required to consult with the faculty advisor for specific requirements, qualifications, or conditions related to the particular program of study. Please note that a criminal record and / or fingerprint records may prevent a student from placement in an internship/practicum, or clinical site for instructional purposes. This may result in a student's inability to complete the program of study. A criminal record may also prevent a student from obtaining state certification or licensure. Students are responsible for obtaining required documentation from proper authorities and paying related processing fees. Before the first Friday of each semester, students who are new to the program must complete the criminal background check consent form. The student must take this form to the GPTC Business Office and pay a fee for this service. This form will be submitted by the Business Office to the Georgia Piedmont Technical College Police Department for processing. Background checks from outside sources will not be accepted.

## **Healthcare Programs Policies**

*Policies for Healthcare Programs*

### **Nurse Aide:**

- ▷ General Core Courses: No general core courses required
- ▷ Program Science Courses: (ALHS or AHS) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older at the time of admission to the College. It is recommended that any course with an ALHS or AHS prefix be repeated if over five (5) years at the time of admission to the program.
- ▷ Program Technical Course: (NAST or CNA) **must** be repeated if over two (2) years or older to be eligible to take the Georgia Nurse Aide Competency Exam

### **Clinical Laboratory Technology:**

- ▷ General Core Courses: Follow College policy\*
- ▷ COMP 1000 (or SCT 100) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older
- ▷ Program Science Courses: (ALHS or AHS) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older at the time of admission to the College. It is recommended that any course with an

---

ALHS or AHS prefix be repeated if over five (5) years at the time of admission to the program.

- ▷ Program Science Courses: (BIOL or BIO, CHEM or CHM) **must** be repeated if ten (10) years or older at the time of admission to the College. It is recommended that any course with a BIOL / BIO or CHEM / CHM prefix be repeated if over ten (10) years at the time of admission to the program.
- ▷ Program Technical Courses: (CLBT or CLT) **must** be repeated if one (1) year or older at the time of admission into the program

#### **Phlebotomy:**

- ▷ General Core Courses: Follow College policy\*
- ▷ COMP 1000 (SCT 100) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older
- ▷ Program Science Courses: (ALHS / AHS) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older at the time of admission to the College. It is recommended that any course with an ALHS or AHS prefix be repeated if over five (5) years at the time of admission to the program.
- ▷ Program Technical Courses: (PHLT / PHL) **must** be repeated if six (6) months or older at the time of admission into the program

#### **Practical Nursing:**

- ▷ General Core Courses: Follow College policy\*
- ▷ COMP 1000 (SCT 100) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older
- ▷ Program Science Courses: (ALHS / AHS) **must** be repeated if five (5) years or older at the time of admission to the College. It is recommended that any course with an ALHS or AHS prefix be repeated if over five (5) years at the time of admission to the program. **EXCEPTION:** ALHS 1060 must be repeated if one (1) year or older at the time of admission to the program.
- ▷ Program Technical Courses: (PNSG / NSG / NPT) **must** be repeated if one (1) year or older at the time of admission into the program.
- ▷ **All practical nursing students will be required to take the TEAS (Test of Essential Aptitude Skills) which includes English, reading, math, and science for admission to the practical nursing program. Please contact faculty advisors for additional information.**

\*Courses in Academic Areas I, II, III and IV are always accepted if from an accredited college. There is no cutoff on the number of years a general education course is acceptable at GPTC.

#### **Paralegal Program Policies:**

To register for PARA 1100, the Introduction to Law and Ethics basic course, and be admitted into the Paralegal Studies Program at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, the following will be required:

- ▷ Completion of ENGL 1101 with a grade of "C" or better.
- ▷ Completion of the Watson-Glaser Critical Thinking Test with a minimum score of 20. A student who fails to score the minimum score may re- take the test the following term (semester) with the maximum number of attempts being three (3).
- ▷ Students will attend a program orientation and advisement meeting, to be scheduled by the Paralegal Studies faculty.
- ▷ Students must complete PARA 1100, Introduction to Law and Ethics, as a pre-requisite to all other paralegal studies courses.
- ▷ Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.0 to remain eligible for continued enrollment in the Paralegal Studies program.

- ▷ Failure ("D" or "F") and/or withdrawal twice from the same course or failure ("D" or "F") and/or withdrawal from any two (2) program courses results in expulsion from the Paralegal Studies program.
- ▷ Unauthorized Practice of Law - The goal of the Paralegal Studies Program is to train students in legal theory and to improve a student's analytical, communication and practical skills. Paralegals shall not engage in the unauthorized practice of law as proscribed by the Official Code of Georgia § 15-19-51 and must work under the supervision and direction of an attorney in good standing with the State Bar of Georgia.

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS ACADEMIC POLICY

Computer technology (CIS, CIST, CMP, COMP, SCT) courses older than 5 years on the date of admission to Georgia Piedmont Technical College or on the date of restart following an absence of one (1) full year or more will not be accepted for graduation credit. Exceptions to the 5-year computer technology rule for legacy languages and/or other static technologies may be approved by the appropriate Division Chair.

## GRADUATION APPLICATION DATES

A student desiring to graduate should make an appointment with their academic advisor before applying for graduation. Please see *The Right Start* for the application dates.

## GRADUATION / GRADUATION APPLICATION

Students are responsible for verifying that all **graduation requirements** have been met. The course requirements for each program of study can be found online, [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) → Academics → All programs.

To apply for a DEGREE, DIPLOMA, or TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT you will complete and submit the Graduation Application online at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) → Student Services → Registrar → Graduation → Graduation Application.

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Georgia Piedmont Technical College holds one formal graduation exercise each year following Spring Term. Degrees, diplomas and certificates are, however, granted each semester. Students completing either the diploma or associate degree in semesters other than the Spring semester may elect to participate in the formal graduation exercise. Final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements rests with the student.

The Catalog is the document used for graduation evaluation. A student may select to be evaluated for graduation from any Catalog in effect during the time of enrollment provided the enrollment has been continuous, and the Catalog is not more than four (4) years old. To remain continuously enrolled, a student must not have an absence of one (1) full year from Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Students readmitted or reinstated will be evaluated for graduation from that year's Catalog in effect at the time of readmission or reinstatement. Students not completing the Catalog requirements in four (4) years will be evaluated using the current Catalog. All other academic procedures and graduation requirements must be satisfied according to regulations in effect at the time of graduation. Students desiring further information on the selection of an appropriate Catalog may contact their major Division Chairperson or the Registrar.

After graduating, a student who plans to continue their education with Georgia Piedmont Technical College must declare a new major by submitting a new application for admission



---

prior to the application deadline for that semester or future semester. No Admissions application fee is required.

The following requirements for graduation must be met by all students regardless of the degree, diploma, or technical certificate of credit to be granted:

1. Student must be currently enrolled when applying for graduation.
2. Students must earn an overall grade point average of 2.0 ("C") or better on courses presented for graduation. Students in the Health and Professional Services programs have a special responsibility regarding grades in their programs. To be eligible for graduation in any Health and Professional Services program, students must make a minimum passing grade of "C" in all required courses in the curriculum, including General Studies courses.
3. When applying for graduation, students must be currently enrolled in the program in which they plan to receive their diploma or degree.
4. Students must complete an on-line application for graduation in the program of study in which they plan to graduate by the established deadlines .
5. Students must meet or exceed the total credit hours required for the program of study. Students must complete at least 25 percent of the course work for degrees and diplomas and at least 50 percent of the course work for certificates at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Students may earn up to 23 hours of credit by examination towards diplomas and degrees. Students should be registered at Georgia Piedmont Technical College at the time of completing the work. Exceptions may be approved by the appropriate Academic Dean.
6. Students must complete electives as required by program of study.
7. Students must settle all financial obligations to Georgia Piedmont Technical College before a degree, diploma, certificate, or transcript will be issued.
8. Graduates seeking a second degree, diploma, or certificate from Georgia Piedmont Technical College must complete all requirements for the second degree, diploma, or certificate. Courses may be applied a second time for the additional award.
9. By registering for a course for which the student has already received credit at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, a student forfeits the previous credit in that course for graduation purposes. The student's official grade in the course will be the one earned on repetition. Although both grades remain on the record and are part of the cumulative grade point average, only the final attempt will be calculated for the purpose of graduation requirements.

### **GRADUATION HONORS**

Students who graduate from Georgia Piedmont Technical College and excel in their course work are recognized at graduation. At least 50 percent of all credit must be earned at Georgia Piedmont Technical College to receive consideration for honors. Computation will be based on all course work completed at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. The following grade point averages will be used in the selection of students who receive honors recognition:

3.70 - 3.84	Graduation with honors
3.85 - 3.94	Graduation with high honors
3.95 - 4.00	Graduation with highest honors

---

# STUDENT AFFAIRS

## Student Affairs Mission

*The mission of Georgia Piedmont Technical College Student Affairs is to satisfy student needs for access, student growth and development, and transition to employment and lifelong learning opportunities; to satisfy institutional needs for enrollment, student records, effective management, and staff development; and to satisfy community needs for career information and education.*

## Student Affairs Advisory Council

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College student leaders have direct participation in the decision-making process. Challenges for students are often discussed at monthly meetings of the Student Affairs Advisory Council. The Council, chaired by the Vice President of Student Affairs, consists of the President of the Student Government Association from each campus, the manager from each area of Student Affairs and an Academic Dean from each campus. The Council provides a forum where students can gainfully interact with Student Affairs managers and Academic Deans for purposes of problem solving. The Council enables students to bring their concerns directly to administrators who are engaged in daily operations, and it encourages them to discuss factors which can impact their progress at Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

## Academic Advisement

*A comprehensive advisement system and professional staff is provided to aid students in:*

- ▷ *exploring life goals*
- ▷ *selecting an educational program*
- ▷ *selecting and scheduling courses*
- ▷ *exploring career/educational goals*
- ▷ *removing barriers to success*

*The most important part of an effective advisement program is focus on incorporating developmental theory practices aimed at improving and ensuring student success and retention. Students must confer with their faculty advisor each semester. Final responsibility for meeting graduation requirements rests with the student.*

## Advisement Services

*Advising is available to all Georgia Piedmont Technical College students. Objectives are to provide:*

- ▷ *Information on career and educational opportunities, personal and social development, and orientation to Georgia Piedmont Technical College;*
- ▷ *Interpretation and discussion of assessments used for academic placement, aptitude, achievement, and personal interests;*
- ▷ *Consultation with academic advisors who assist students with planning for future education or a job search campaign;*
- ▷ *Research and evaluation of advising and other student service programs;*
- ▷ *Advising to facilitate personal development and to enhance student decision-making skills;*
- ▷ *Coordination of services to identified target populations including but not limited to at-risk students, international students and student with disabilities.*

---

## **Student Center and Student Vending Areas**

*The Student Center and the Student Vending Areas are to be used by Georgia Piedmont Technical College students, faculty, and staff for purposes of eating and socializing, and for events sponsored by Georgia Piedmont Technical College. These areas are not to be used for any gaming purposes such as card-playing, dominoes, or any other recreational activities, or to harbor activities or behaviors that infringe on the rights of other users, including excessively loud conversations and discussions, or profane and abusive language.*

## **Health Services**

*As a non-residential institution, Georgia Piedmont Technical College expects that students will normally secure medical services through a private physician. In case of a serious accident or illness, Georgia Piedmont Technical College will refer a student to the nearest hospital for emergency care. It is understood that the student or parent will assume full responsibility for the cost of such emergency care at the hospital, including ambulance charges, if in the opinion of the College authorities such service is necessary. In the event of an emergency, the first employees on the scene should notify Security. Emergency care, if needed, will be secured and notification made to the Academic Dean.*

## **Housing**

*Students are expected to provide their own off-campus housing. Information about housing in the area is available in the Student Activities Office. Georgia Piedmont Technical College cannot and does not assume any legal responsibility for any consequences that may arise from off-campus housing in which students reside.*

## **Insurance**

*A limited student accident insurance program is provided for all students enrolled in credit courses/ programs. Optional student accident insurance is available at the time of registration. The insurance covers students for the costs of an accidental injury on campus or while participating in an approved student activity as an official representative of the College. Students participating in activities that take them off campus are encouraged to have this insurance and it is recommended for all others. Professional liability insurance is available for students in certain programs in the Health and Professional Services Department.*

## **Advising, Career and Retention Services**

*The staff in the Advising, Career and Retention Services assists in connecting Georgia Piedmont Technical College students and community residents with jobs available in businesses and organizations. That mission is pursued without discrimination on the basis of age, race, color, religion, sex, national origin, academic or economic disadvantage or disability.*

*At the DeKalb and the Newton Campuses as well as the Community Education and the Starnes Centers, computerized self-assessment and career exploration tools are utilized to assist Georgia Piedmont Technical College students and other community residents in matching their personal interests, abilities, skills, training, and experience with available employment opportunities.*

*Job seekers, as well as other community residents, are provided full and part-time job listings received from businesses and other organizations. Employment openings are accessible through the Internet via computers on campus or any other location with proper authorization.*

*Through career seminars, workshops, and one-on-one coaching sessions, students are instructed on the job search skills necessary to effectively enter the "world of work" and to cultivate a successful career. Coaching is provided in such job-related topics as writing resumes,*

---

*preparing for interviews, creating a professional image, networking, negotiating salaries, keeping a job, and career advancement.*

*By aiding employers in the recruitment, employment, and retention of well-qualified employees, solid partnerships with the employment community have been developed. Business representatives are encouraged to conduct on-site recruiting activities as frequently as needed. These activities may include interviewing on-campus, making presentations on their specific organizations, or facilitating workshops on career-related subjects for students.*

*Typically, after graduation, 99% of Georgia Piedmont Technical College's graduates secure employment; at least 74% are employed in their primary or related fields of study.*

*For further information, please contact the Advising, Career and Retention Services as follows:*

<i>DeKalb Campus</i>	<i>(404) 297-9522, extension 1109</i>
<i>Newton Campus</i>	<i>(404) 297-9522, extension 5166</i>
<i>Community Education Center</i>	<i>(404) 297-9522, extension 1125</i>

### **New Student Orientation**

*Orientation is offered to new students during each semester as a process of welcoming students to the campus, introducing campus personnel, and explaining services available to students attending Georgia Piedmont Technical College.*

---

## STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial assistance is available in the form of federal and state grants, work-study and scholarships to help students with their educational expenses. To determine eligibility for assistance students must complete the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) on-line at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). The FAFSA must be completed each year that the student is seeking assistance. Students must include the Federal School Code of 016582 on the application to ensure that Georgia Piedmont Technical College receives their information for processing. The types of aid and the requirements for maintaining financial aid eligibility are highlighted below.

### Federal Pell Grant Program

The Pell grant is awarded to students in diploma and Associate degree programs, as well as the Basic Law Enforcement certificate program, who have been determined to be eligible as a result of completing the FAFSA. The amount that is awarded is determined by the FAFSA results. The eligible amount each semester is also determined by the number of hours the student is enrolled. Federal regulations prohibit schools from paying the Pell grant for more than 30 attempted hours of learning support courses. **Students who have already earned a Bachelor's degree (either in the U.S. or the equivalent of a Bachelor's degree from any country) are not eligible for the Pell grant.**

Students who are Pell eligible will have some portion of the Pell grant available in the bookstore to purchase books. This amount will only be available if the student has remaining eligibility once all tuition and fees have been paid.

### Federal SEOG (Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant)

The Federal SEOG grant is awarded to Pell grant recipients with the greatest financial need as determined by the results of the FAFSA.

### Federal Work-Study Program

Students interested in the work-study program must complete a FAFSA application and be determined to be Pell eligible. Eligible students may apply for positions on-line through the GPTC website at [http://www.gptc.edu/content.cfm?PageCode=prospective\\_employees](http://www.gptc.edu/content.cfm?PageCode=prospective_employees). Eligible students will work in various offices and departments of Georgia Piedmont Technical College and other off-campus positions available through the Advising, Career and Retention Services.

### HOPE (Helping Outstanding Pupils Educationally) Programs

The HOPE Program began in 1993 and is entirely funded by the Georgia Lottery. The HOPE Grant program provides assistance to Georgia residents pursuing certificates and diplomas and the HOPE Scholarship provides assistance for students in degree programs of study. The Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC) is the state agency that administers the HOPE scholarship and grant programs. Below are some of the highlights of the grant and scholarship programs. For detailed information please visit their website at [www.gsfc.org](http://www.gsfc.org).

#### HOPE Grant

- The HOPE grant is available to Georgia residents in certificate or diploma programs of study who are U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens and who also meet residency requirements. If a student was a resident of Georgia at the time of his or her high school graduation, home study program completion or successful GED test, that student must also meet the residency requirement for twelve (12) consecutive months immediately prior to the first day of classes of the school term for which the HOPE grant is sought. Students who do not meet these requirements must meet the Georgia

---

residency requirement for twenty four (24) consecutive months immediately prior to the term for which the HOPE grant is sought.

- The HOPE program currently pays \$60.75 per semester hour toward the cost of tuition only, at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. The current rate of tuition is \$85 per semester hour. Below is an example to illustrate.

**Example:**

A student enrolls in 10 semester hours in a diploma program of study and is eligible for the HOPE grant based on residency requirements. The HOPE grant will pay \$607.50. The student is responsible for paying the difference between the actual charges and the amount paid by the HOPE program.

$\$85 \times 10 \text{ semester hours} = \$850.00$  (tuition charged by GPTC).

$\$60.75 \times 10 = \$607.50$  (this is the amount that will be paid by HOPE).

$\$850.00 - \$607.50 = \$242.50$ . (The student is responsible for the \$242.50 + \$279 in fees, for a total of \$521.50).

If the student is receiving other types of financial aid assistance (for example, the Pell grant), in excess of the \$242.50 and fees, then the student should not have a balance.

- Students must have a 3.0 GPA at two checkpoints (30/60 semester hours) to remain eligible. Students who do not have a 3.0 GPA at the 30 hour checkpoint will lose the grant but may regain it at the 60 hour checkpoint if the student then has a 3.0 GPA
- There is a solid cap of 63 paid semester hours. The term that a student reaches the Paid-Hours limit of 63 semester hours, the grant will only pay for hours up to the limit. (Example: The student has 60 semester hours that have been paid by HOPE at the end of Fall semester. The student registers for 6 hours for Spring semester. The HOPE grant will only pay for 3 credit hours. The student is responsible for paying for the other 3 credit hours).

**HOPE Scholarship**

The HOPE Scholarship is available to Georgia residents who graduate from high school as a HOPE Scholar with a 3.0 or better GPA and meet all other requirements (citizenship, residency, etc.). Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC) determines students who are HOPE Scholars upon graduation from high school. If a student is not a designated HOPE Scholar upon graduation from high school a student could become eligible by completing at least 30 semester hours of degree level courses at a college or university. A 3.0 GPA is required at the 30, 60 or 90 hour checkpoint to become eligible. The student will need to complete the HOPE Scholarship application, which is available in the Student Financial Services office, and the student must ensure that all transcripts from previously attended colleges or universities have been submitted to the Admissions and Records Office. The student must be enrolled in a degree program of study to receive the scholarship. The HOPE Scholarship is not awarded to students who have already earned a Bachelor's degree (either in the U.S. or from any other country). Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA at the 30<sup>th</sup>, 60<sup>th</sup>, and 90<sup>th</sup> hour checkpoint and at the end of every Spring semester to remain eligible.

- Students who received the HOPE Scholarship prior to Summer term 2011, may receive the HOPE Scholarship until June 30, 2015, as long as the student continues to meet all other eligibility requirements.

- For students who had not received the HOPE Scholarship prior to Summer 2011, eligibility for the scholarship expires on June 30<sup>th</sup> of the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) year following high school graduation. **Example: A student applies for the HOPE Scholarship and graduated from high school in May 2003. This student never had the HOPE Scholarship prior to Summer 2011. This student is not eligible for the HOPE Scholarship. Eligibility expired for this student on June 30, 2010.**
- For students that graduated from a home school program or received a GED, the date of the student's home school completion or the GED test date will be used as the basis for determining the seven (7) year expiration date.
- The scholarship will pay for 127 semester hours. These 127 hours include any HOPE grant paid hours. The term that the student meets the cap, the scholarship will only pay for hours up to the cap. (Example: The student has 124 semester hours at the end of Fall semester. The student registers for 6 hours for Spring semester. The HOPE Scholarship will only pay for 3 credit hours for Spring semester).
- The tuition amount paid for the HOPE Scholarship will be paid the same as indicated above for the HOPE grant.

## **Zell Miller Scholarship**

The Zell Miller Scholarship Program was created in the 2011-2012 award year and the first awards became available in the Fall term of 2011. The Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC) will identify students who are eligible for this scholarship. The academic requirements for this scholarship that must be met are (1) graduate from an eligible high school as the Valedictorian or Salutatorian; or (2) graduate from an eligible high school with a minimum 3.70 cumulative Grade Point Average on a 4.0 scale and receive a minimum score of 1200 combined critical reading and math on a single administration of the SAT or receive a composite scale score of 26 on a single administration of the ACT.

The Zell Miller Scholarship recipient will have his/her tuition paid at 100% up to 15 hours.

## **Federal Direct Student Loans**

Starting Fall Semester 2012, the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program (Direct Loans) became available at Georgia Piedmont Technical College (GPTC). Direct Loans are either subsidized (the government pays the interest while the student is in school) or unsubsidized (Interest accrues from the date that the loan is originated. Payments may be deferred until after the student stops attending school).

A Federal Direct Subsidized Loan is a need-based loan, which means the amount you may be eligible to receive is based on 'financial need'. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the document utilized to determine 'financial need'. The federal government pays the interest that accrues on a loan while the student is in school, during the grace period after leaving school or graduating, and during eligible deferment periods.

A Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan is a non-need based loan, which means the amount a student may be eligible to borrow is not based on financial need. If a student receives an unsubsidized Direct Loan, the student will be responsible for all interest that accrues on the loan

---

*from the date of disbursement forward. Payments to the loan balance may be deferred. You can opt to defer the interest payments to the loan balance, this may increase the size and cost of the loan.*

### **Loan Origination Fees**

*A loan fee (also called an origination fee) is subtracted from each loan requested. The loan fee is the expense of borrowing the Direct Subsidized or Unsubsidized loan. The anticipated fee will increase from 1% to approximately 1.05%.*

*If you have previously borrowed under FFELP (Family Federal Education Loan Program) program, you will now borrow from the federal government and when you leave school you will be able to consolidate your previous loan directly with the U.S Department of Education's Direct Loan Repayment Center and make one payment each month.*

### **Loan Eligibility Requirements**

- *Citizenship - You must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen.*
- *Enrollment - You must be accepted for enrollment and enrolled at least half-time (six credit hours) at a participating school in an eligible program leading to an associate degree or diploma. You cannot apply if you are enrolled in another program at another school.*
- *Academic - You must maintain satisfactory academic progress in your course of study. That means successfully completing 67% of the hours attempted, maintaining a 2.0 GPA and completing the program within 150% of hours needed as outlined in GPTC's standards and statutory requirements.*
- *Non-Default - You must not be in default on an educational loan or owe a refund on an educational grant.*
- *High School - You must have a high school diploma or G.E.D.*
- *Law - You must meet all of the other Federal Direct Loan program eligibility requirements prescribed by law at the time your loan application is processed.*
- *Financial Need - You must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit any required documents to complete your student financial aid file.*
- *Loan Counseling - You must complete Loan Entrance Counseling before student loan funds will be disbursed to you. In addition, you must complete Loan Exit Counseling when you leave school.*

*Repayment begins six months after you graduate or drop below half-time enrollment (six credit hours). If you receive a loan and Withdraw, Graduate, or Drop below six hours you must contact Student Financial Services so we can counsel you regarding your loan status. Please keep in mind that if you withdraw you may owe part of your loan funds back immediately.*

*It is GPTC's policy to have (2) loan disbursements each semester. The first disbursement will be released after 30 days from the start date of the semester. The second disbursement will be released shortly after midterm.*

*Loan Applications must be submitted by the financial aid deadline dates for priority processing.*



---

## Veterans Educational Services (VA)

*The Georgia Piedmont Technical College Office of Student Financial Services assists armed services veterans and other students eligible for veteran benefits through the US Department of Veterans Affairs (VA).*

*VA students must complete a Veterans Data Sheet available in the Student Financial Services office along with any required documentation such as, but not limited to a DD214, COE (Certificate of Eligibility), etc., to the VA certifying official in our office.*

*VA students receiving benefits from Chapter 35, Chapter 30 or Chapter 1606 should be prepared to sustain initial costs, if not receiving other financial aid assistance since benefits are sent directly to the student and may not begin for several weeks after enrollment.*

*Once a VA student enrolls he/she must submit a copy of their registration invoice to Student Financial Services. Students must adhere to taking courses within their program of study as indicated on their VA form. VA students are required to report changes in program of study, course load, withdrawals or interruptions in attendance to Student Financial Services to minimize personal liability from over-payment of benefits.*

## Other Scholarships

*Several business and civic organizations as well as the Georgia Piedmont Technical College Foundation provide scholarships to qualified students. Students are encouraged to go to the Georgia Piedmont Technical College website at:*

<http://www.gptc.edu/content.cfm?PageCode=foundationsscholarships>

*and review the criteria for the scholarships available. Students should also search the internet for available scholarships through employers and other sources.*

## Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)

*Federal and state regulations require schools participating in state and federal financial aid programs to have a Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) policy that measures how students are performing academically in their program of study to remain eligible for financial aid assistance.*

*There are three components of the SAP policy that all students must meet in order to maintain eligibility. It is the student's responsibility to be aware of the SAP standards and how they affect their eligibility for aid. These standards are qualitative, quantitative and the maximum time frame. Students will be evaluated at the end of each semester for compliance with the SAP policy.*

**Qualitative Standard (GPA)** - *In order to maintain eligibility for federal financial aid a student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0. The cumulative GPA includes grades of A, B, C, D, F, and WF. Please note that the state requirement for the HOPE Grant is 3.0 as previously noted, at the designated checkpoints.*

**Quantitative Standard (Completion Ratio)** - *Students must complete and pass 67% of all courses attempted. To determine the 67% completion ratio divide the cumulative number of hours completed by the number of hours attempted. Courses receiving grades of IP, W, WF, F, and I are not completed hours but count as attempted hours.*

**Maximum Time Frame**- *A student may attempt no more than 150% of the number of hours required for their program of study. (Example: A student is enrolled in a program in the catalog that requires 80 hours to complete the program. A student may receive financial aid assistance for no more than 120 hours (80 x 150% = 120).*

## Failure to Meet Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements

*Students who do not maintain a cumulative 2.0 GPA and complete 67% of their attempted hours, or those who exceed the maximum time frame for completion of the program of study will*

---

*be placed on SAP Warning. The warning period will allow the student to continue receiving aid for one semester only. If the GPA and completion rate are raised at the end of that semester and the student is still within the maximum time frame, then the student will be considered in good standing and continue to receive aid. If the student is not making SAP at the end of the warning period the aid will be suspended.*

## **Appeals**

*Students on suspension may appeal to the SAP Appeals Committee. The appeal must be documented in writing by submitting a Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal/Academic Plan. The appeal committee will only approve appeals if extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control are clearly documented. The strategy/strategies that the student will take to ensure success must be indicated on the appeal form and becomes the student's Academic Plan for success in completing the program of study. If the appeal is approved the student is placed on Academic Plan Status. Students on the Academic Plan Status will be reviewed at the end of each semester to determine if they are meeting the SAP standard. Students who do not meet the SAP standard will have their financial aid suspended. The decision of the Appeals Committee is final and students will be notified by GPTC e-mail of the decision.*

*Information on the Satisfactory Academic Policy (SAP) and the appeal form can be found on our website at: [http://www.gptc.edu/docs/admissions/2012-2013\\_SAP\\_Policy.pdf](http://www.gptc.edu/docs/admissions/2012-2013_SAP_Policy.pdf)*

**All Student Financial Services information is subject to change.**

---

# CAMPUS LIFE

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College is committed to meeting the educational needs of students who commute daily to classes. While no attempt is made to duplicate or replace that portion of the student's life environment filled by the home, religious affiliation, or community organizations, it is recognized that students benefit from involvement in campus organizations and activities. The student's role in decision-making at Georgia Piedmont Technical College focuses upon student life on campus and the learning environment of the classrooms and laboratories of the College. The College has representative student body input through student organizations to address matters such as clubs, social activities, and intramural events. The College involves students in the process of evaluating the academic environment through their individual confidential written evaluations conducted periodically during the school year and their participation on program advisory committees.*

## CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS

### **Student Government Association (SGA)**

*The Student Government Association of Georgia Piedmont Technical College is composed of elected officers and members from the student body. The purpose of the SGA is to serve and represent the student body, provide a channel through which students may exhibit leadership, recommend activities that enhance student life outside the classroom, and provide for constructive discussions leading to improvement of the institution. An additional purpose is to improve communication among students, faculty, staff, and the community to promote a college spirit and loyalty to Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Student Activity Volunteer Extraordinaire (SAVE) is comprised of students interested in assisting the Student Government Association with hosting on-campus events.*

### **Georgia Piedmont Technical College Accounting Club (GPTCAC)**

*GPTCAC promotes growth and professional development of accounting and business students. This organization seeks to develop leadership skills through student participation in educational, business, civic, and social activities. The GPTCAC assists students in establishing career goals and promotes high standards of integrity, work ethics, and scholarship. Membership in this organization means student membership within the Georgia Society of CPA's (GSCPA).*

### **American Criminal Justice Association (ACJA)**

*The ACJA is a criminal justice club for students and professionals in the field. Some of the clubs goals are to improve criminal justice through educational activities, foster professionalism in law enforcement personnel and agencies, promote professional, academic, and public awareness of criminal justice issues and encourage the establishment and expansion of higher education and professional training in criminal justice.*

### **American Design Drafting Association (ADDA)**

*Student Chapter membership is for individuals enrolled in the design/drafting course at schools which sponsor an ADDA Student Chapter. The purpose of this chapter is to keep abreast of changing technology in design/drafting, associate with professional drafters and designers, keep informed on industry needs, salary ranges and educational requirements for design-drafters, develop leadership ability, encourage self-improvement by increased knowledge and start and encourage continued educational programs.*

### **Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP)**

*An organization providing superior leadership and education in Information Technology, AITP is dedicated to using the synergy of Information Technology partnerships to provide education and*

---

benefits to our members, and to working with the industry to assist in the overall promotion and direction of Information Technology.

### **Building Technologies Club (BTC)**

*BTC is a club in which students learn the latest technologies and energy efficiency measures impacting modern facilities. Buildings are the number one consumer of power in the United States. New technologies are available which greatly improve building efficiency and the BTC strives to expose students to the latest methods employed in maintaining and controlling buildings.*

### **Georgia Piedmont Technical College Chess Club (GPTCCC)**

*GPTCCC is an organization promoting the advancement of chess at Georgia Piedmont Technical College including but not limited to holding regular meetings, organizing tournaments, teaching chess in local schools, and sending chess teams to major intercollegiate and amateur tournaments. This organization uses chess to develop critical thinking (drawing conclusions, generalizing, determining fallacies in reasoning, identifying fact and opinion, and understanding logical relationships) skills to enter a high-tech workforce.*

### **Collegiate DECA**

*DECA is an organization to promote an interest in marketing and the distribution of goods and services. Business and students work together to learn collectively, engage in state and national competition, and plan for further careers.*

### **Distinguished Gentlemen's Club (DGC)**

*DGC is an organization that promotes achievement in academics and excellence in character. It is the purpose of DGC to serve and represent the student body, and to provide a channel through which students may exhibit leadership; to promote positive and instructional guidance in student preparation for the workforce, to encourage professionalism in appearance, communication skills, and to promote college spirit and loyalty.*

### **Early Childhood Education**

*Affiliated with NAEYC and GAYC, membership is for individuals enrolled in Early Childhood Education courses. The purpose of the club is to further an understanding of Early Childhood beyond the boundaries of the classroom and to provide a forum for the members to discuss issues pertinent to the field of Early Childhood Education. It intends to inform members concerning job opportunities and continued educational possibilities. This chapter will also assist the community through charitable outreach through literacy based programs.*

### **Glee Club**

*The purpose of this organization is to give students the opportunity to sing and perform on campus and off campuses. This allows our students the opportunity to demonstrate/exercise other talents and abilities outside of academics that they possess.*

### **The Humanities Society (THS)**

*THS is an organization that explores diverse cultures and their contributions to the humanities. It is the purpose of THS to embrace music, literature, philosophy and art from various ethnicities. Moreover, THS is an organization that immerses students into theatre and its applicability to the human condition. Members benefit from attending local cultural venues that provide a channel whereby they can experience and embrace social issues in present day society.*

### **International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP)**

*IAAP is an organization to assist career-oriented business students in developing a better understanding of the office profession and the business world. CIAAP stimulates interest in lifetime careers and advancement opportunities and provides opportunities for interaction among students, educators, and business professionals. It is sponsored by the DeKalb Chapter of*

---

*International Association of Administrative Professionals. Covington Chapter is sponsored by New Rock Charter of IAAP in Rockdale.*

### **International Students Club (ISC)**

*ISC is an organization that represents enrolled international students and provides a forum to voice their needs and concerns to the International Student Advisors. ISC plans and sponsors events that unite international students, promote cultural diversity, and provide leadership training for international students.*

### **Inter Club Council (ICC)**

*ICC is an organization that includes a representative of each club on campus and meets term to term to discuss ideas, club events and calendars to make suggestions for student activities.*

### **Ladies In Action (LIA)**

*This organization is designed to cultivate and enhance student empowerment. Its purpose is to represent the student body and cultivate opportunities of leadership through structured activities such as education, etiquette, skills building, networking, and mentoring, as well as personal and professional development. Students must be committed to service and excellence. The Ladies In Action will strive to achieve excellence in all its endeavors.*

### **Lambda Epsilon Chi (LEX)**

*LEX exists to recognize persons who have demonstrated superior academic performance in an established program of paralegal/legal assistant studies offered at an institution that is an Institutional member in good standing of the American Association for Paralegal Education. Students must complete no less than two-thirds (2/3) of the program requirements with an overall grade point average of at least 3.25, plus a grade point average in their paralegal courses of at least 3.50 in order to be considered for admission to LEX.*

### **Mu Lambda Tau (MLT)**

*MLT is an organization that enables students to further their knowledge of Clinical Laboratory Technology and to encourage their participation in local, state, regional, and national professional organizations.*

### **Paralegal Alliance (PA)**

*This organization shall promote the development and maintenance of skill in the paralegal students at Georgia Piedmont Technical College, provide an opportunity to meet with paralegal students and professionals for the legal and surrounding community, provide an opportunity for social interaction among persons who share a common interest in and dedication to the paralegal profession and provide support and education to the paralegal students of Georgia Piedmont Technical College to increase awareness and knowledge of the paralegal program and profession by networking with Georgia Association of paralegals.*

### **Phi Beta Lambda (PBL)**

*PBL is a non-profit educational association for students preparing for careers in business, entrepreneurial, or business-related fields. Its purpose is to promote interest in the field of business and to develop leadership qualities in students preparing for business careers.*

### **Student Activity Volunteer Extraordinaire (SAVE)**

*SAVE is an opportunity for students interested in assisting Student Government Association representatives host events on campus. SAVE is a fun way for you to participate in as many events as your schedule/time permits and offers year round opportunities to be a part of the fun activities here at Georgia Piedmont Technical College. Student Activity Volunteers have willing hearts and helping hands to enrich the lives of their fellow students.*

---

## **SkillsUSA**

*SkillsUSA is an organization for trade, industrial, technical, and health occupation students. It offers leadership, citizenship, and character development programs to complete skill training. SkillsUSA members work together to improve the College, the work place, and the community, and have an opportunity to compete in local, state, and national skill Olympics for recognition and achievement awards in their chosen occupational skills.*

## **Toastmasters**

*This organization purpose is to improve members speaking and leadership skills. Toastmasters International is a world leader in communication and leadership development. Today more than 4 million people around the world have become more confident speakers and leaders because of their participation in Toastmasters.*

## **HONOR SOCIETIES / AWARD PROGRAMS**

### **GOAL Award Program**

*The Georgia Occupational Award of Leadership (GOAL) is a recognition program jointly conducted by the Georgia Chamber of Commerce and the Technical College System of Georgia. Its purpose is to recognize the dignity and importance of technical education in today's world. Objectives of GOAL are as follows:*

- ▷ *To spotlight the role of technical training in our modern economy.*
- ▷ *To reward those students who excel in learning a gainful skill.*
- ▷ *To stimulate greater pride in workmanship.*
- ▷ *To generate public respect and appreciation for the working person.*
- ▷ *To emphasize the dignity of work in our society.*

*All technical college students who have completed one term of enrollment are eligible to compete for both local and statewide honors and prizes. The first requirement is that the student be nominated by an instructor to the College's Screening Committee*

### **Honors Assembly**

*The Honors Assembly is held annually to honor selected students for excellence in their scholastic achievement. Other students and organizations are also recognized for their outstanding contributions to the life of the Georgia Piedmont Technical College community.*

### **National Technical Honor Society (NTHS)**

*The NTHS is open to all students in degree and diploma programs. Students must have completed 25 hours with a 3.5 Grade Point Average.*

### **Phi Theta Kappa (ΦΘΚ)**

*ΦΘΚ is an international honor society for two-year institutions offering associate degree programs. Candidates for membership must have completed 40 credit hours of associate degree work with a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.5, adhere to the school conduct code, and possess recognized qualities of citizenship. Phi Theta Kappa has as its purpose the promotion of scholarships, the development of leadership and service, and the cultivation of fellowship among qualified students.*

### **Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges**

*Who's Who is an organization that recognizes outstanding achievement. Membership is by selection and is based on scholarship, leadership, participation in extracurricular activities, and general citizenship.*

---

## INNOVATIVE SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

### Evening / Weekend Classes

*Evening and Weekend credit classes are provided to meet the diverse educational needs of students. The admission requirements, application deadlines, and other regulations are the same as those for other students. Evening and Weekend students must complete an application for admission to the College and present all material required and described under Admissions and Placement. Registration for classes offered during evening or weekend times is held during the same period as registration for day classes. The evening or weekend classes contain the same material and requirements as day classes. Each student is expected to meet the standards of performance and pass the examinations day students are required to complete. Grades and progress toward graduation are based on the same system applicable to full-time students. As a general rule, students with full-time employment taking classes in the evening or weekends are encouraged to take no more than two classes per term. Evening classes are offered Monday through Thursday evenings each week, with various classes meeting from one to four times per week. Weekend classes are offered on Saturday only.*

### Distance Learning (web-based/on-line)

*Distance learning is a convenient alternative to taking courses in a traditional classroom setting. It allows the student to learn almost anywhere and anytime according to his or her individual schedule. It also offers the unique opportunity to take a class through the Internet without having to come on campus on a regular basis. To achieve the best results in a distance learning course, students must be able to work independently with little or no supervision. The distance learning courses are no different from the regular courses taught on campus in the amount of time it takes to do the lessons and assignments. Students have ample opportunities to interact with the instructor and other students through electronic means. Students must be well organized and have a basic understanding of computer functions to be successful in a distance learning course.*

### Off-Campus Centers

*In addition to the campuses in DeKalb and Newton, Georgia Piedmont Technical College operates the Newton Campus Building D & Conference Center in Covington, the Community Education Center in Doraville, and the Paul M. Starnes Center in Clarkston.*

## SPECIAL SERVICES

*Through the Student Affairs, special services provide support in the following areas: Disabled, International students and Special Populations, Veterans and Active Duty Military.*

*Disability Services* offers assistance to students with documented physical, emotional/mental, hearing, visual, learning, and other health impairments. Academic adjustments are individualized based on current/appropriate documentation. Types of services are: career guidance, academic assessment/placement, assistive classroom technology, interpreters, and referral to community service agencies. Services must be requested and paperwork completed through the Disability Services Office in order to receive academic adjustments. Academic adjustments guidelines follow ADA AA/504, Georgia State Laws and Technical College System of Georgia regulations. For additional information, please contact Paula Greenwood, Disability Services Office (404) 297-9522, extension 1155, [greenwop@gptc.edu](mailto:greenwop@gptc.edu) or the College website.

---

**International Student Services** are available for international students attending Georgia Piedmont Technical College on an F-1 or an M-1 Visa. The International Student Advisor provides a streamlined admissions process, as well as guidance in maintaining Visa status. For additional information, contact Lisa Peters, International Student Office, (404) 297-9522, extension 1154, [petersl@gptc.edu](mailto:petersl@gptc.edu) or the College website .

**Equity / Special Populations Services** serve single parents, displaced homemakers and students that are enrolled in nontraditional programs. The program offers customized workshops and seminars providing career testing and exploration, academic preparation, and review, as well as workshops and seminars that address life issues such as stress management, parenting skills, self-esteem improvement, and job readiness training.

This program also provides tangible support services such as a lending library that allows students to borrow text books on a semester basis, and MARTA transportation assistance. While the program specifically focuses on the needs of single parents and nontraditional students, all workshops and seminars are open to all students.

A single parent is defined as one who is legally unmarried or legally separated from a spouse, who has full or partial custody of at least one minor child and who is in need of employment or career training.

A displaced homemaker is a parent who has been performing unpaid labor in the home, who has difficulty in securing employment, and who has been dependent upon the income of another but can no longer depend on that income.

A nontraditional student would be any male or female that is enrolled in a program of study at a technical college where the opposite gender accounts for more than 70%, such as a male student enrolled in Health and Professional Services or a female in Automotive Technology.

For additional information, please contact Roz Bogle 404-297-9522, extension 1280 or [bogler@gptc.edu](mailto:bogler@gptc.edu) or the College website.

**Veteran and Military Support Center** provides assistance, support and guidance to veterans and active service members to help meet their unique academic needs as they explore the variety of services, options, and benefits provided by GPTC. For additional information, please contact Lisa Peters 404-297-9522, extension 1154, [petersl@gptc.edu](mailto:petersl@gptc.edu) or the College website.

### **Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Program**

The Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Program is a federal and local project designed to help people who are under-trained, economically disadvantaged, dislocated, and/or in need of a new start in the job market. WIA Program staff assesses and evaluates individuals' skills and needs to determine if he/she qualifies for WIA support. Those accepted into the program may receive funds for college tuition, books, and supplies as required by their selected program of study not to exceed a four-semester maximum benefit. In addition, students may be eligible to receive a stipend for meals, transportation, and child care allowance. Currently, WIA sponsors students in most of the degree, diploma, or certificate programs. Almost all degree, diploma, or certificate programs in which students enroll are eligible for WIA assistance. Contact WIA staff for any exceptions. All students receive assistance with career selection, classroom preparation, and job search support upon successful completion of their program. For additional Information contact the DeKalb County Workforce Investment Act Liaison staff located in GPTC's Career Services Office, Building A, Room 169, (404) 297-9522, extension 1126.



---

## Economic Development Programs

**Business and Community Services** – Corporate programs and services are scheduled on an as needed basis to assist organizations with workforce development needs. Schedules are flexible to meet client requirements. This may include training consultation, organizational development, workshops, seminars and customized training. Retraining Tax Credits are provided for certain organization and technology changes.

Courses and workshops are available in Customer Service, Leadership and Team Development, Technical Skills, Computer Software Applications and Automation, Workplace Spanish and other Languages, Communications, Job Specific Skills Training for Industrial and Service Operations, Occupational Health and Safety, Maintenance and Advanced Technology. Additional programs may be designed to meet specific performance requirements.

Quick Start services for eligible new, expanding, and existing companies may be available at no cost.

**Customized Programs** – In response to business needs, customized programs are offered by the Office of Economic Development to include customer service, manufacturing, maintenance assessments and supervisory classes.

**Online Courses** – Through Ed2Go over 350 non-credit, instructor facilitated online courses covering a variety of professional and special interest topics are offered at prices beginning as low as \$129 per course. A simple click to [www.ed2go.com/gptc/](http://www.ed2go.com/gptc/) opens the door to exciting non-credit learning. Other online training includes software applications, telecommunications, industrial maintenance and safety.

**Community Continuing Education** – Non-credit open enrollment programs are available each term for individuals seeking professional and personal development. Programs are available in a number of occupational areas to enable individuals to earn continuing education units (CEU's) required to maintain licenses and certifications.

**Language – Workplace Spanish** – Georgia Piedmont Technical College offers Spanish you can use! Spanish spoken at your place of business is the target of this new training series. Effective communication in public safety and public service is increasingly important with changing demographics. Emergency medical and office personnel face enormous challenges every day. Business communication is easier with a command of specific phrases and questions your employees need for improved productivity and customer relations. These courses can be taught at a company site with a group of at least six persons.

**Work Keys** – The National Career Readiness Certificate enables individuals to demonstrate to employers a fitness for employment as well as readiness for increased salaries and promotions. Earning a National Career Readiness Certificate can be your ticket to the job you've always wanted. The Certificate verifies your work readiness skill level to potential employers and demonstrates your commitment to success. If you want to improve your skills, Georgia Piedmont Tech also offers easy-to-access training programs. All of this adds up to a competitive advantage, better job opportunities and a brighter future.

Continuing Education (non-credit) classes and seminars are subject to cancellation in the event of inadequate enrollment. Continuing Education (non-credit) classes and seminars cannot be converted to credits and they cannot count toward degrees, diplomas, or technical certificates of credit; and are not covered by HOPE.

For more information on Economic Development Programs, call 404-297-9522 extension 5000.

---

## ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS

### Adult Basic Education

*The Adult Basic Education (ABE) program offers personalized instruction that meets the needs of adults and allows them to progress at their own pace. The program of instruction includes developing proficiency in reading, writing, and math. Instruction is designed to help individuals develop knowledge and skills needed to gain employment or increase employment opportunities, as well as to improve the quality of life of the individual and his or her family. Instructional materials intended for adult learners are used to teach all subject areas. All classes are provided free of charge and are offered during the day and evening at locations throughout DeKalb, Rockdale, Newton, and Morgan counties. For additional information contact the Adult Education Office, (404) 297-9522, extension 4000 or visit the GPTC website at [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) and click on the Adult Education tab.*

### General Education Development

*The General Education Development (GED) program provides the means by which Georgia residents may obtain a high school equivalency diploma. Persons who have not graduated from high school in the United States or Canada, have not previously earned a GED® score sufficient to qualify for a high school equivalency credential, and who are eighteen years or older are eligible to take the GED® exam. Individuals sixteen or seventeen years old must complete the process for underage students which requires the provision of documentation in the form of a withdrawal letter from the school last attended. The GED high school equivalency diploma is issued to persons who successfully pass a series of four tests in the areas of social studies, science, reasoning through language arts, and mathematical reasoning. Classes to prepare individuals for the examination are provided free of charge and are offered day and evening, Monday through Thursday, at locations throughout DeKalb, Rockdale, Newton, and Morgan counties. The GED® exam is administered numerous times each week at the Paul M. Starnes Center and Newton County Campus. Valid official photo identification and proof of Social Security number are required and must be presented on the day of the exam. For additional information concerning the GED program contact the Adult Education Office, (404) 297-9522, extension 4000. For additional information about GED® testing contact the Testing Center, (404) 297-9522, extension 2516 (Starnes Center) or (404) 297-9522, extension 3100 (Newton Campus) .*

### English as a Second Language

*English as a Second Language (ESL) instruction is available for all levels of English proficiency, from pre-literate to advanced. Every component of language acquisition, including speaking, listening, reading, and writing is incorporated into daily instruction. In addition, classes with an emphasis on civics education and U.S. citizenship preparation are also available. Computer labs equipped with ESL software are open beyond classroom hours to reinforce instruction. Classes are provided free of charge and are offered during the day and evening, at locations throughout DeKalb County. Evening classes are available in Rockdale County. For additional information contact the Adult Education Office, (404) 297-9522, extension 4000.*

## STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW DISCLOSURE

The Georgia Piedmont Technical College Student Right to Know Disclosure identifies where to find institutional information and discloses the graduation rate for full-time / first-time enrolled students as well as campus crime statistics. It is a federal mandate designed to help enrolled and prospective students make informed decisions. More detailed information can be found on the Georgia Piedmont Technical College website: [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu) → Student Services → Campus Resources → Security.

### **INFORMATION**

### **WHERE IT CAN BE FOUND**

- Tuition and fees charged to full-time and part-time student **Catalog**
- Estimates of costs for necessary books and supplies **Application and Programs of Study Curriculum Sheets**
- Additional program costs for enrolled or prospective students **Programs of Study Curriculum Sheets**
- The refund policy for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable costs **Catalog**
- The requirements and procedures for officially withdrawing from Georgia Piedmont Technical College **Catalog**
- The Financial Aid refund policy **Catalog**
- Current degree programs and other educational and training programs **Catalog**
- Instructional, laboratory, and other physical facilities related to the Program of Studies **Catalog**
- Georgia Piedmont Technical College faculty and other academic personnel **Catalog**
- Names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies that provide accreditation, approval, or licensing **Catalog**
- Procedures for reviewing documents which describe accreditation, approval, and licensing **Office of VP of Academic Affairs**
- Special facilities and services available to disabled students **Catalog**
- Persons designated and available to provide "Student Right to Know" information:

<b>Title</b>	<b>Campus</b>	<b>Telephone No.</b>	<b>Extension</b>
Vice President of Student Affairs	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1752
Dean of Student Affairs	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1182
Registrar	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1244
Assistant Registrar	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1237
Director of Admissions & Records	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1240
Disability Services Advisor	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1155
Director of Advising, Career and Retention Services	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1125
Assessment Specialist	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1571
Director of Student Financial Services	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1110

Asst. Director of Student Financial Services	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1289
Public Safety Police / Security	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1299
Student Activities / SGA	DeKalb	(404) 297-9522	1291
Assistant Registrar	Newton	(404) 297-9522	3120
Public Safety Police / Security	Newton	(404) 297-9522	3117

- *Students enrolled abroad – A student enrolled in a program of study abroad that has been approved for credit by Georgia Piedmont Technical College may be considered as enrolled at Georgia Piedmont Technical College for the purpose of applying for assistance under the Title IV, HEA programs.*
- *Graduation rate for full-time/first-time enrolled students – A high employer demand for technical skills and a need for employee skill upgrading have encouraged large numbers of students to attend Georgia Piedmont Technical College at less than full-time, and many choose to complete their educational objectives without graduating from a program of study. The graduation rate for full-time/first time enrolled students tracked in the latest cohort report period (Fall 2008 to Spring 2011) was 25%. The student retention rate for the latest report year (2011-2012) was 65.7%.*
- *Campus crime statistics –*

<b><u>Categories</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>
<i>Homicide:</i>			
<i>Murder and Non-negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses:</i>			
<i>Forcible</i>	0	0	0
<i>Non-forcible</i>	0	0	0
<i>Robbery</i>	0	0	0
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	2
<i>Burglary</i>	6	0	0
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	0	0
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0

• *Arrests and Referrals for Campus Disciplinary Action –*

<i>Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	1	0
<i>Drug Abuse Violations</i>	0	0	1
<i>Weapon Possessions</i>	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	0
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes</i>	0	0	0

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Students who enter Georgia Piedmont Tech may select from over 100 programs of study. Depending on program objectives and the number of semesters or courses required, a degree or diploma is awarded upon the successful completion of all required courses in the chosen program of study. Career Programs are designed for students who wish to complete a technical program which will prepare them to enter employment at a level of competence requiring more than a high school education but less than a four-year college or university degree. Students who complete a career program will be eligible for an Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.) or a diploma. A program of study or course may not be offered because of insufficient enrollment. Students should inquire about particular program offerings before enrolling. In addition to degree and diploma programs, selected courses are offered in some programs. These include evening courses offered through the Adult Education Division and off-campus courses offered through the Business and Industry Services Division.

### CAREER PROGRAMS LEADING TO A.A.S. DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

Career programs are specifically designed for students who wish to prepare for a career through an intensive program of specialized study and general studies. They are also planned for students who wish to broaden and enrich their general education in preparation for a more enlightened and effective participation in society. Students must complete credits hours of electives and/or technical electives required by State Standards for a specific program of study. While the emphasis in career education is on specialized offerings, each A.A.S. Degree program includes a selection of courses from an approved core of Arts and Science including the areas of English, Mathematics/Natural Sciences, and Social/ Behavioral Sciences (listed below).

#### Area I – English / Communication

Courses	Credits
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
ENGL 1102 Literature and Composition .....	3
SPCH 1101 Public Speaking .....	3

#### Area II - Social / Behavioral Sciences

ECON 1101 Principles of Economics .....	3
ECON 2105 Principles of Macroeconomics .....	3
ECON 2106 Principles of Microeconomics .....	3
HIST 1111 World History I .....	3
HIST 1112 World History II .....	3
HIST 2111 U.S. History I .....	3
HIST 2112 U.S. History II .....	3
POLS 1101 American Government .....	3
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology .....	3
SOCI 1101 Introduction to Sociology .....	3

#### Area III - Natural Sciences / Mathematics

BIOL 1111 Biology I .....	3
BIOL 1111L Biology I Lab .....	1
BIOL 1112 Biology II .....	3
BIOL 1112L Biology II Lab .....	1
CHEM 1211 Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM 1211L Chemistry I Lab .....	1
CHEM 1212 Chemistry II .....	3
CHEM 1212L Chemistry II Lab .....	1
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning .....	3
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling .....	3
MATH 1111 College Algebra .....	3
MATH 1113 Precalculus .....	3
MATH 1127 Introduction to Statistics .....	3

MATH 1131	Calculus I.....	4
MATH 1132	Calculus II.....	4
PHYS 1110	Conceptual Physics .....	3
PHYS 1110L	Conceptual Physics Lab.....	1
PHYS 1111	Introductory Physics I.....	3
PHYS 1111L	Introductory Physics I Lab.....	1
PHYS 1112	Introductory Physics II.....	3
PHYS 1112L	Introductory Physics II Lab.....	1

#### **Area IV – Humanities / Fine Arts**

ENGL 2130	American Literature.....	3
ENGL 2310	English Literature from the Beginnings to 1700.....	3
HUMN 1101	Introduction to Humanities .....	3
MUSC 1101	Music Appreciation.....	3
ARTS 1101	Art Appreciation .....	3

#### **Degree Courses Not Considered Area Courses**

BIOL 2113	Anatomy and Physiology I.....	3
BIOL 2114	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	3
ENGL 1105	Technical Communications .....	3
PSYC 1150	Industrial / Organizational Psychology .....	3
PSYC 2250	Abnormal Psychology .....	3

### **SELECTING ELECTIVES**

*Students seeking advice as to which elective course to take as a part of their program of study should consider their specific educational and employment goals. For assistance in making these choices, students are encouraged to see their faculty advisor.*

---

## ACCOUNTING

The Accounting program prepares students for a variety of careers in accounting in today's technology-driven workplaces. The program emphasizes a combination of accounting theory and practical applications including banking activities; income tax preparation; record keeping for partnerships and corporations; data interpretation in planning and controlling businesses; and accounting skills using both manual and computerized systems.

### ACCOUNTING FOUR SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3
Select ONE of the following .....	2
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development (2) OR	
PSYC 1010 Basic Psychology (3)	
Select ONE of the following .....	3
MATH 1011 Business Mathematics (3) OR	
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics (3)	

Technical Courses	Credits
ACCT 1100 Financial Accounting I.....	4
ACCT 1105 Financial Accounting II.....	4
ACCT 1115 Computerized Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Applications .....	4
ACCT 1125 Individual Tax Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1130 Payroll Accounting .....	3
ACCT XXXX Accounting Elective**.....	3
BUSN 1440 Document Production .....	4
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
Select ONE of the following .....	3
MKTG 1130 Business Regulations and Compliance (3) OR	
MKTG 2010 Small Business Management (3)	

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 42** **MAJOR CODE: AC12**

**\*\*Accounting Elective must be from the following courses: ACCT 1110, ACCT 2100, ACCT 2110, ACCT 2120, ACCT 2135, ACCT 2145, ACCT 2155 or in consultation with your advisor.**

### ACCOUNTING FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section of this catalog or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)	

Technical Courses	Credits
ACCT 1100 Financial Accounting I.....	4

ACCT 1105	Financial Accounting II .....	4
ACCT 1110	Managerial Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1115	Computerized Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1120	Spreadsheet Applications .....	4
ACCT 1125	Individual Tax Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1130	Payroll Accounting .....	3
ACCT XXXX	Accounting Elective** .....	9
XXXX XXXX	Open Elective .....	9
BUSN 1440	Document Production .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 64**

**MAJOR CODE: AC13**

**\*\*Accounting Elective must be from the following courses: ACCT 2100, ACCT 2110, ACCT 2120, ACCT 2135, ACCT 2145 or in consultation with your advisor.**

**For details regarding appropriate courses for the Open Elective, see your Accounting Faculty Advisor.**

### **AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY**

The Air Conditioning Technology program prepares students for careers in residential and light commercial heating ventilation and air conditioning. The program provides a balance of theory and application on current industry technologies to maintain human health and comfort. Students learn to test, systematically troubleshoot, repair, and maintain electrical and mechanical HVAC systems and components.

### **AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY**

#### **THREE SEMESTER DIPLOMA**

**(DeKalb Campus)**

#### **Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics .....	3

#### **Technical Courses**

**Credits**

AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices .....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components .....	4
AIRC 1030	HVACR Electrical Fundamentals .....	4
AIRC 1040	HVACR Electrical Motors .....	4
AIRC 1050	HVACR Electrical Components and Controls .....	4
AIRC 1060	Air Conditioning Systems Application and Installation .....	4
AIRC 1070	Gas Heat .....	4
AIRC 1080	Heat Pumps and Related Systems .....	4
AIRC 1090	Troubleshooting A/C Systems .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 51**

**MAJOR CODE: ACT2**

### **AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY**

#### **FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**

**(DeKalb Campus)**

#### **Art and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following .....		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	



MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR

MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)

XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ..... 3

XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV) ..... 3

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

### Technical Courses

### Credits

AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices .....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components .....	4
AIRC 1030	HVACR Electrical Fundamentals .....	4
AIRC 1040	HVACR Electrical Motors .....	4
AIRC 1050	HVACR Electrical Components and Controls .....	4
AIRC 1060	Air Conditioning Systems Application and Installation .....	4
AIRC 1070	Gas Heat .....	4
AIRC 1080	Heat Pumps and Related Systems .....	4
AIRC 1090	Troubleshooting Air Conditioning Systems .....	4
AIRC 2040	Residential Systems Designs .....	5
AIRC 2070	Commercial Refrigeration Design .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 667**

**MAJOR CODE: ACT3**

### AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

The Building Automation Systems Technician program prepares students for a career in the building automation systems industry. This industry encompasses a broad range of current and emerging technologies to control buildings electrical and mechanical systems efficiently. The program prepares students to enter the building automation industry capable of marketing, installing, designing, servicing, and troubleshooting complex commercial control systems. Students will have demonstrated proficiency in HVAC/R commercial systems, control theory, logic and programming, installation, system design, and integration. Graduates have also completed an industry-based internship course which is coordinated through the program.

### BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN THREE SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus)

### Arts and Sciences Courses

### Credits

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts .....	3

### Technical Courses

### Credits

AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals .....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices .....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components .....	4
BUAS 1010	BAS Fundamentals .....	2
BUAS 1020	BAS Electrical Concepts I .....	3
BUAS 1030	BAS Electrical Concepts II .....	3
BUAS 1040	BAS Devices .....	3
BUAS 1050	BAS Network Architecture .....	3
BUAS 1060	BAS Advanced Electrical Concepts .....	3
BUAS 2010	BAS Commercial HVACR and Controls .....	3
BUAS 2020	BAS Logic and Programming .....	4

BUAS 2030	BAS Design and Installation.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 51**

**MAJOR CODE: BAS4**

**BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN  
FOUR SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra .....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

<b>Technical Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals.....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices .....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components.....	4
BUAS 1010	BAS Fundamentals .....	2
BUAS 1020	BAS Electrical Concepts I .....	3
BUAS 1030	BAS Electrical Concepts II .....	3
BUAS 1040	BAS Devices.....	3
BUAS 1050	BAS Network Architecture.....	3
BUAS 1060	BAS Advanced Electrical Concepts .....	3
BUAS 2010	BAS Commercial HVACR and Controls .....	3
BUAS 2020	BAS Logic and Programming.....	4
BUAS 2030	BAS Design and Installation.....	4
BUAS 2040	BAS Integration.....	5
BUAS 2050	BAS Internship.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 66**

**MAJOR CODE: BAS3**

**AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY  
COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION**

The Commercial Refrigeration program prepares students for theory and hands-on training in designing, installing, operating, troubleshooting, and repairing commercial refrigeration systems and equipment. This program provides specialized training in the servicing and troubleshooting of ice making machines, display cases, walk-in coolers/freezers and supermarket refrigeration. Graduates may work in the commercial refrigeration industry in one or more of the following areas: Service and installation of food and beverage refrigeration equipment, service and installation of supermarket equipment, and service and repair of special refrigeration systems. Additionally this program prepares students to enter into a sales position, as well as be trained as an Application's Engineer. Successful candidates for this field should be in good physical condition, neat in appearance, have good mechanical and electrical aptitude, and possess good analytical skills.

**COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION  
FOUR SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics.....	3

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals.....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices.....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components.....	4
AIRC 1030	HVACR Electrical Fundamentals.....	4
AIRC 1040	HVACR Electrical Motors.....	4
AIRC 1050	HVACR Electrical Components and Controls.....	4
AIRC 2004	Thermodynamics of Refrigeration.....	2
AIRC 2070	Commercial Refrigeration Design.....	4
AIRC 2080	Commercial Refrigeration Application.....	5
AIRC 2090	Troubleshooting and Servicing Commercial Refrigeration.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1010	Direct Current Circuits.....	6

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 56**

**MAJOR CODE: CR12**

**COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION  
SIX SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
SPCH 1101	Public Speaking.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra.....	3
Select ONE of the following	.....	3
MATH 1113 Precalculus (3) <b>OR</b>		
PHYS 1111 Introductory Physics I (3) <b>AND</b> PHYS 1111L Introductory Physics Lab I (1)		
HUMN 1101	Introduction to Humanities.....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals.....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices.....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components.....	4
AIRC 1030	HVACR Electrical Fundamentals.....	4
AIRC 1040	HVACR Electrical Motors.....	4
AIRC 1050	HVACR Electrical Components and Controls.....	4
AIRC 2004	Thermodynamics of Refrigeration.....	2
AIRC 2030	Commercial Refrigeration Internship / Practicum.....	8
AIRC 2070	Commercial Refrigeration Design.....	3
AIRC 2080	Commercial Refrigeration Application.....	5
AIRC 2090	Troubleshooting and Servicing Commercial Refrigeration.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1010	Direct Current Circuits.....	6

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 72**

**MAJOR CODE: CR13**

## AUTOMOTIVE FUNDAMENTALS THREE SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus)

*The Automotive Fundamentals diploma program is a sequence of courses designed to prepare students for careers in the automotive service and repair profession. Learning opportunities enable students to develop academic, technical and professional knowledge and skills required for job acquisition, retention, and advancement. The program emphasizes a combination of automotive mechanics theory and practical application necessary for successful employment. Program graduates receive an Automotive Fundamentals diploma that qualifies them as entry-level technicians.*

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMPL 1000 <i>Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development</i> .....	2
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
MATH 1012 <i>Foundations of Mathematics</i> .....	3
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
AUTT 1010 <i>Automotive Technology Introduction</i> .....	2
AUTT 1020 <i>Automotive Electrical Systems</i> .....	7
AUTT 1030 <i>Automotive Brake Systems</i> .....	4
AUTT 1040 <i>Automotive Engine Performance</i> .....	7
AUTT 1050 <i>Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems</i> .....	4
AUTT 1060 <i>Automotive Climate Control Systems</i> .....	5
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 40**

**MAJOR CODE: AF12**

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

*The Automotive Technology program prepares students for careers in the automotive service and repair profession. It emphasizes the development of analytical and practical skills in automotive service, repair, and test procedures; qualifies students as entry-level technicians; and offers the academic background necessary to prepare for written industry certification exams. The program also broadens the available entry-level career opportunities in the automotive field to include management trainee positions.*

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus)

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMPL 1000 <i>Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development</i> .....	2
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
MATH 1012 <i>Foundations of Mathematics</i> .....	3
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
AUTT 1010 <i>Automotive Technology Introduction</i> .....	2
AUTT 1020 <i>Automotive Electrical Systems</i> .....	7
AUTT 1030 <i>Automotive Brake Systems</i> .....	4
AUTT 1040 <i>Automotive Engine Performance</i> .....	7
AUTT 1050 <i>Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems</i> .....	4
AUTT 1060 <i>Automotive Climate Control Systems</i> .....	5
AUTT 2010 <i>Automotive Engine Repair</i> .....	6
AUTT 2020 <i>Automotive Manual Drive Train and Axles</i> .....	4
AUTT 2030 <i>Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles</i> .....	5
Select ONE of the following .....	3

AUTT 1070	Automotive Technology Internship (4) OR	
AUTT 2100	Automotive Alternative Fuel Vehicles (4) OR	
WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology (3)	
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 58-59**

**MAJOR CODE: AT14**

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY  
FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
----------------------------------	----------------

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101	Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111	College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
--------------------------	----------------

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction.....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems.....	7
AUTT 1030	Automotive Brake Systems.....	4
AUTT 1040	Automotive Engine Performance.....	7
AUTT 1050	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems.....	4
AUTT 1060	Automotive Climate Control Systems.....	5
AUTT 2010	Automotive Engine Repair .....	6
AUTT 2020	Automotive Manual Drive Train and Axles .....	4
AUTT 2030	Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles .....	5
Select ONE of the following.....		3
AUTT 1070	Automotive Technology Internship (4) OR	
AUTT 2100	Automotive Alternative Fuel Vehicles (4) OR	
WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology (3)	
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 66**

**MAJOR CODE: AT23**

**BUS MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN  
FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(Regional Training Transportation Center)**

*The Bus Maintenance Technician program is designed to prepare students for the transit industry repair and maintenance profession. The program emphasizes mechanics, electrical systems, brakes and air systems, engines, transmissions, and HVAC systems.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematic .....	3
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations & Professional Development.....	2

**Technical Courses**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DIET 1000	Introduction to Diesel Technology, Tools, and Safety.....	3
DIET 1010	Diesel ELCT and Electronic System .....	7
DIET 1020	Preventive Maintenance.....	5
DIET 1040	Diesel Truck and Heavy Equipment HVAC.....	3
DIET 2000	Truck Steering and Suspension System .....	4
DIET 2010	Truck Brake Systems.....	4
DIET 2020	Truck Drive Trains.....	6
IDSY 1120	Basic Industrial PLC's .....	6
TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamental's.....	1
TRST 1020	Transit Bus Body Systems .....	4
TRST 1010	Transit Bus Engines .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 58**

**MAJOR CODE: BMT2**

**MOBILITY/LIGHT VEHICLE TECHNICIAN  
FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(Regional Training Transportation Center)**

*The Mobility/Light Vehicle Technician program is designed to prepare graduates for work in the field of Mobility and Light Vehicle repair for the transit industry. The program will focus on safety, electrical systems, brake systems, engine performance, steering and suspension, climate control, transit engines, manual drive train axels and transmission transaxles.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics.....	3
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations & Professional Development.....	2

**Technical Courses**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems.....	7
AUTT 1030	Automotive Brake Systems.....	4
AUTT 1050	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems.....	4
AUTT 1060	Automotive Climate Control Systems.....	5
AUTT 2020	Automotive Manual Drive Train and Axles.....	4
AUTT 2030	Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles.....	5
DIET 1030	Diesel Engines.....	7
TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1
TRST 1030	Mobility Van Body System.....	2

**MAXIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 52**

**MAJOR CODE: MLV2**

**BANKING AND FINANCE**

*The Banking and Finance program prepares students for employment in today's banking, insurance, mortgage, and financial services industries. The program provides information in personal and consumer finance addressing the ways in which individuals, businesses, and organizations raise, allocate, and use monetary resources over time taking into account the risks entailed in their projects.*

**BANKING AND FINANCE  
THREE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
MATH 1011 <i>Business Mathematics</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following.....	2
EMPL 1000 <i>Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development (2)</i> OR	
PSYC 1010 <i>Basic Psychology (3)</i>	
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1100 <i>Financial Accounting I</i> .....	4
ACCT 1105 <i>Financial Accounting II</i> .....	4
ACCT 1120 <i>Spreadsheet Applications</i> .....	4
BAFN 1100 <i>Introduction to Banking and Finance</i> .....	3
BAFN 1105 <i>Bank Business and Information Systems</i> .....	3
BAFN 1110 <i>Money and Banking</i> .....	3
BAFN 1115 <i>Personal Financial Planning</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following.....	3
BAFN 1300 <i>BAF Internship (3)</i> OR	
XXXX XXXX <i>Technical Elective** (3)</i>	
BAFN 2200 <i>Finance</i> .....	3
BUSN 1440 <i>Document Production</i> .....	4
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3
MKTG 1130 <i>Business Regulations and Compliance</i> .....	3
MKTG 1160 <i>Professional Selling</i> .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 51**

**MAJOR CODE: BAF2**

**\*\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: BAFN 2205, BAFN 2210, BAFN 2215, BUSN 2200, MGMT 1100, MKTG 1100 or in consultation with your faculty advisor.**

**BANKING AND FINANCE  
FOUR SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 <i>Composition and Rhetoric</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
ECON 1101 <i>Principles of Economics (3)</i> OR	
ECON 2105 <i>Principles of Macroeconomics (3)</i> OR	
ECON 2106 <i>Principles of Microeconomics (3)</i>	
Select ONE of the following.....	3
MATH 1100 <i>Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3)</i> OR	
MATH 1101 <i>Mathematical Modeling (3)</i> OR	
MATH 1111 <i>College Algebra (3)</i>	
XXXX XXXX <i>AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV)</i> .....	3
<i>(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)</i>	
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1100 <i>Financial Accounting I</i> .....	4
ACCT 1105 <i>Financial Accounting II</i> .....	4
ACCT 1120 <i>Spreadsheet Applications</i> .....	4
BAFN 1100 <i>Introduction to Banking and Finance</i> .....	3
BAFN 1105 <i>Bank Business and Information Systems</i> .....	3
BAFN 1110 <i>Money and Banking</i> .....	3

BAFN 1115	Personal Financial Planning.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....		3
BAFN 1300 BAF Internship (3) <b>OR</b>		
XXXX XXXX Technical Elective** (3)		
BAFN 2200	Finance.....	3
BAFN 2205	Real Estate Finance.....	3
BAFN 2210	Contemporary Bank Management .....	3
BAFN 2215	Investments .....	3
BUSN 1440	Document Production .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 64**

**MAJOR CODE: BAF3**

\*\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: BUSN 2200, MGMT 1100, MKTG 1100, MKTG 1160, MKTG 2010 or in consultation with your faculty advisor.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

The Business Administration program provides students with an understanding of the concepts, principles, and techniques required in today's business and office environment. The program is designed to prepare students with skills for specialized employment in accounting, administration, finance, human resources, management, marketing, office administration, and public administration in both private and public agencies.

#### Arts and Sciences Courses

#### Credits

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra .....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

#### Technical Courses

#### Credits

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I.....	4
ACCT 1105	Financial Accounting II.....	4
Select ONE of the following.....		4
ACCT 1120 Spreadsheet Applications (4) <b>OR</b>		
BUSN 1410 Spreadsheet Concepts and Applications (4)		
BAFN 1110	Money and Banking .....	3
BAFN 1115	Personal Financial Planning.....	3
BUSN 1400	Word Processing Applications .....	4
BUSN 1420	Database Applications .....	4
BUSN 1440	Document Production .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1125	Business Ethics.....	3
MGMT 2115	Human Resource Management .....	3
MKTG 1100	Principles of Marketing.....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 66**

**MAJOR CODE: BA13**



## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNOLOGY

The Business Administrative Technology program is designed to prepare graduates for employment in a variety of positions in today's technology-driven workplaces. The program emphasizes the use of word processing and document production, spreadsheet, database, and presentation applications software in which students are also introduced to accounting fundamentals, electronic communications, Internet research, and electronic file management; includes instruction in effective communication skills and terminology that encompasses office management and executive assistant qualification and technology innovations for the office; and provides opportunities to upgrade present knowledge and skills or to retrain in the area of administrative technology.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNOLOGY FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA

(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....	2
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development (2) OR	
PSYC 1010 Basic Psychology (3)	
Select ONE of the following.....	3
MATH 1011 Business Mathematics (3) OR	
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics (3)	

Technical Courses	Credits
BUSN 1190 Digital Technologies in Business.....	2
BUSN 1240 Office Procedures .....	3
BUSN 1400 Word Processing Applications .....	4
BUSN 1410 Spreadsheet Concepts and Applications.....	4
BUSN 1420 Database Applications (Required Technical Elective).....	4
BUSN 1430 Desktop Publishing and Presentation Applications .....	4
BUSN 1440 Document Production .....	4
BUSN 2160 Electronic Mail Applications .....	2
BUSN 2190 Business Document Proofreading and Editing .....	3
ACCT 1100 Financial Accounting I (4)	
BUSN 2210 Applied Office Procedures .....	3
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
BUSN XXXX Technical Elective*.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 51.....MAJOR CODE: BA22**

\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: BUSN 1100, BUSN 1180, BUSN 1230, BUSN 1250, BUSN 1310, BUSN 1320, BUSN 1330, BUSN 1340, BUSN 2170, BUSN 2220, BUSN 2230, BUSN 2240, BUSN 2250 or in consultation with your faculty advisor.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNOLOGY FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....	3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as “XXXX XXXX” can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

Technical Courses		Credits
BUSN 1190	Digital Technologies in Business.....	2
BUSN 1240	Office Procedures .....	3
BUSN 1400	Word Processing Applications .....	4
BUSN 1410	Spreadsheet Concepts and Applications.....	4
BUSN 1420	Database Applications .....	4
BUSN 1430	Desktop Publishing and Presentation Applications .....	4
BUSN 1440	Document Production .....	4
BUSN 2160	Electronic Mail Applications .....	2
BUSN 2190	Business Document Proofreading and Editing .....	3
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I.....	4
BUSN 2210	Applied Office Procedures .....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Technical Electives*.....	6

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 64

MAJOR CODE: BA23

*\*Technical Electives must be from the following courses: BUSN 1100, BUSN 1180, BUSN 1230, BUSN 1250, BUSN 1310, BUSN 1320, BUSN 1330, BUSN 1340, BUSN 2170, BUSN 2220, BUSN 2230, BUSN 2240, BUSN 2250 or in consultation with your faculty advisor.*

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The Business Management program prepares students for entry into management and supervisory occupations in a variety of businesses and industries. Major topics covered in the program include planning, organizing, staffing, leading, and controlling a business organization. The program also introduces concepts and models for skill enhancement in general management as well as other managerial sectors.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses		Credits
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....		2
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development (2) OR		
PSYC 1010 Basic Psychology (3)		
Select ONE of the following.....		3
MATH 1011 Business Mathematics (3) OR		
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics (3)		

Technical Courses		Credits
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1105	Organizational Behavior.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....		3
MGMT 1110 Employment Law (3) OR		
MKTG 1130 Business Regulations and Compliance (3)		
MGMT 1115	Leadership.....	3
MGMT 1120	Introduction to Business.....	3
MGMT 1125	Business Ethics.....	3
MGMT 1135	Managerial Accounting and Finance .....	3

MGMT 2115	Human Resource Management .....	3
MGMT 2125	Performance Management.....	3
MGMT 2210	Project Management.....	3
MGMT 2215	Team Project .....	3
MGMT XXXX	Technical Electives .....	6

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 54**

**MAJOR CODE: MD12**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
FIVE-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective* .....	3
Select ONE of the following .....	3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3

\*Students are encouraged to complete ECON 1101, 2105 or 2106 as their Area II elective.

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1100 Financial Accounting I.....	4
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100 Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1105 Organizational Behavior.....	3
MKTG 1130 Business Regulations and Compliance .....	3
MGMT 1115 Leadership.....	3
MGMT 1120 Introduction to Business.....	3
MGMT 1125 Business Ethics.....	3
MGMT 1135 Managerial Accounting and Finance .....	3
MGMT 2115 Human Resource Management .....	3
MGMT 2125 Performance Management.....	3
MGMT 2130 Employee Training and Development .....	3
MGMT 2210 Project Management.....	3
MGMT 2215 Team Project .....	3

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION**

MGMT 2205	Service Sector Management.....	3
MGMT 2145	Business Plan Development .....	3
MGMT 2155	Quality Management Principles.....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Elective**.....	3

**HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION**

MGMT 1110	Employment Law .....	3
MGMT 2120	Labor Management Relations .....	3
MGMT 2205	Service Sector Management.....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Elective** .....	3

## SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

MGMT 2140	Retail Management.....	3
MGMT 2205	Service Sector Management.....	3
MGMT XXXX	Technical Elective**.....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Elective**.....	3

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

AIPM 1104	Apartment Industry Foundations.....	3
AIPM 1115	Apartment Industry Internship.....	3
MGMT 2120	Labor Management Relations.....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 70**

**MAJOR CODE: MD13**

*\*\* General and Technical Electives should be selected in consultation with your faculty advisor.*

## CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY SEVEN SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (DeKalb Campus)

*The Clinical Laboratory Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree program prepares graduates to perform clinical laboratory procedures under the supervision of qualified pathologist and/or clinical laboratory scientist. Procedures involve didactic and laboratory training in the disciplines of urinalysis, phlebotomy, serology, hematology, coagulation, microbiology, clinical chemistry, and blood banking. Students are then assigned to six months of training in these same disciplines under the medical direction of cooperating medical facilities.*

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
SPCH 1101 Public Speaking.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....	3
PSYC 1101 Introduction to Psychology (3) <b>OR</b>	
XXXX XXXX Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective (3)	
Select ONE of the following.....	3
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) <b>OR</b>	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	
CHEM 1211 Chemistry I.....	3
CHEM 1211L Chemistry Lab I.....	1
CHEM 1212 Chemistry II.....	3
CHEM 1212L Chemistry Lab II.....	1
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
BIOL 2113 Anatomy and Physiology I.....	3
BIOL 2113L Anatomy and Physiology Lab I.....	1
BIOL 2114 Anatomy and Physiology II.....	3
BIOL 2114L Anatomy and Physiology Lab II.....	1
<i>(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)</i>	

Technical Courses	Credits
ALHS 1090 Medical Terminology.....	2
CLBT 1010 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Technology .....	3
CLBT 1030 Urinalysis and Body Fluids.....	2
CLBT 1040 Hematology and Coagulation.....	5
CLBT 1050 Serology and Immunology .....	3
CLBT 1060 Immunochemistry.....	5
CLBT 1070 Clinical Chemistry.....	5

CLBT 1080	Clinical Microbiology .....	6
CLBT 2090	Clinical Phlebotomy, Urinalysis, and Serology Practicum.....	3
CLBT 2100	Clinical Immunohematology Practicum .....	4
CLBT 2110	Clinical Hematology/Coagulation Practicum.....	4
CLBT 2120	Clinical Microbiology Practicum.....	4
CLBT 2130	Clinical Chemistry Practicum .....	4
CLBT 2200	CLT Certification Review .....	2
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 86**

**MAJOR CODE: CLT3**

**The Clinical Laboratory Technology program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont IL 60018, (773) 714- 8880, [www.naacls.org](http://www.naacls.org).**

*Clinical Laboratory Technology practicum hospital / clinical sites:*

*DeKalb Medical Center  
2701 North Decatur Road  
Decatur, GA 30033*

*Children's Healthcare of Atlanta  
1001 Johnson Ferry Road N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30342*

*Grady Health Systems  
80 Butler Street  
Atlanta, GA 30335*

*Georgia Cancer Specialists  
1872 Montreal Road  
Tucker, GA 30084*

*Henry Medical Center  
1133 Eagle's Landing Parkway  
Stockbridge, GA 30281*

*Northside Hospital  
1000 Johnson Ferry Road NE  
Atlanta, GA 30342*

*Emory Johns Creek Hospital  
6325 West Johns Crossing  
Duluth, GA 30097*

*Piedmont Hospital  
1968 Piedmont Road  
Atlanta, GA 30306*

*Quest Diagnostics  
1777 Montreal Circle  
Tucker, GA 30084*

*Rockdale Hospital  
1412 Milstead Avenue, NE  
Conyers, GA 30012*

*Southern Regional Hospital  
11 Upper Riverdale Road, SW  
Riverdale, GA 30274*

## **COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY**

*The Computer Graphics and Design program prepares students for careers in the architectural, engineering and computer graphics industries. The program prepares students for certification in technical areas including Drafter's Assistant, CAD Operator- Architectural, CAD Operator-Mechanical, Architectural Drafting Technology or Mechanical Drafting Technology. Students learn Technical Drawing I-V, 3D Modeling (Architectural and Mechanical), Architectural Fundamentals, Residential Drawing I and II, Commercial Drawing, and Introduction to Design and Media Production, and Basic 3D Modeling and Animation.*

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY  
FOUR SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMPL 1000 <i>Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development</i> .....	2
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
MATH 1013 <i>Algebraic Concepts</i> .....	3
MATH 1015 <i>Geometry and Trigonometry</i> .....	3

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
DFTG 1101 <i>CAD Fundamentals</i> .....	4
DFTG 1103 <i>Multiview/Basic Dimensioning</i> .....	4
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

**MECHANICAL DRAFTING SPECIALIZATION**

DFTG 1105 <i>3D Mechanical Modeling</i> .....	4
DFTG 1107 <i>Advanced Dimensioning/Sectional Views</i> .....	3
DFTG 1109 <i>Auxiliary Views/ Surface Development</i> .....	4
DFTG 1111 <i>Fasteners</i> .....	4
DFTG 1113 <i>Assembly Drawings</i> .....	4
DFTG XXXX <i>Guided Electives *</i> .....	9

**ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING SPECIALIZATION**

DFTG 1125 <i>Architectural Fundamentals</i> .....	4
DFTG 1127 <i>Architectural 3D Modeling</i> .....	4
DFTG 1129 <i>Residential Drawing I</i> .....	4
DFTG 1131 <i>Residential Drawing II</i> .....	4
DFTG 1133 <i>Commercial Drawing I</i> .....	4
DFTG XXXX <i>Guided Electives *</i> .....	8

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 50** **MAJOR CODE: DT12**

*\*Guided Electives must be from the following courses: DFTG 2020, DFTG 2030, DFTG 2040, DFTG 2110, DFTG 2120, DFTG 2130 or in consultation with your faculty advisor.*

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY  
FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 <i>Composition and Rhetoric</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective</i> .....	3
MATH 1111 <i>College Algebra</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following.....	3

MATH 1112 *College Trigonometry (3)* **OR**

MATH 1113 *Precalculus (3)*

*(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)*

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
DFTG 1101 <i>CAD Fundamentals</i> .....	4
DFTG 1103 <i>Multiview/Basic Dimensioning</i> .....	4

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
-----------	--------------------------------	---

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

### MECHANICAL DRAFTING SPECIALIZATION

DFTG 1105	3D Mechanical Modeling.....	4
DFTG 1107	Advanced Dimensioning/Sectional Views .....	3
DFTG 1109	Auxiliary Views/Surface Development.....	4
DFTG 1111	Fasteners.....	4
DFTG 1113	Assembly Drawings .....	4
DFTG 2400	Drafting Technology Practicum / Internship.....	4
DFTG XXXX	Guided Electives *.....	11

### ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING SPECIALIZATION

DFTG 1125	Architectural Fundamentals .....	4
DFTG 1127	Architectural 3D Modeling .....	4
DFTG 1129	Residential Drawing I .....	4
DFTG 1131	Residential Drawing II .....	4
DFTG 1133	Commercial Drawing I.....	4
DFTG 2400	Drafting Technology Practicum / Internship.....	4
DFTG XXXX	Guided Electives *.....	10

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 64**

**MAJOR CODE: DT13**

\*Guided Electives must be from the following courses: DFTG 2020, DFTG 2030, DFTG 2040, DFTG 2110, DFTG 2120, DFTG 2130 or in consultation with your faculty advisor.

## COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN DESIGN & MEDIA PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY FIVE SEMESTER DEGREE (DeKalb Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
---------------------------	---------

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR		
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR		
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)		
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

Technical Courses	Credits
-------------------	---------

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DMPT 1000	Introduction to Design and Media Production.....	6
DMPT 1005	Vector Graphics .....	5
DMPT 1010	Raster Imaging.....	5

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

### MOTION GRAPHICS

DMPT 1010	Raster Imaging.....	5
DMPT 1600	Introduction to Video Production .....	4
DMPT 2300	Foundations of Interface Design .....	4
DMPT 2305	Web Interface Design .....	4
DMPT 2600	Basic Video Editing.....	4
DMPT 2605	Introduction to Video Compositing and Broadcast Animation .....	4

DMPT 2610	Intermediate Video Compositing and Broadcast Animation.....	4
DMPT 2615	Intermediate Video Editing.....	4
DMPT 2620	Intermediate Graphics for Television.....	4
DMPT 2930	Exit Review.....	4

### COMPUTER ANIMATION

DMPT 2930	Exit Review.....	4
DMPT 2400	Basic 3D Modeling and Animation .....	4
DMPT 2405	Intermediate 3D Modeling.....	4
DMPT 2410	Digital Texture and Lighting .....	4
DMPT 2415	Character Rigging.....	4
DMPT 2420	3D Production and Animation .....	4
DMPT 2905	Practicum/Internship.....	4
DMPT 2930	Exit Review.....	4
DMPT XXXX	Elective*.....	4

### GRAPHICS DESIGN AND PREPRESS

DMPT 2930	Exit Review.....	4
DMPT 2100	Identity Design .....	4
DMPT 2105	Page Layout.....	4
DMPT 2110	Publication Design .....	4
DMPT 2115	Advertising and Promotional Design .....	4
DMPT 2120	Prepress and Output.....	4
DMPT 2905	Practicum/Internship.....	4
DMPT 2930	Exit Review.....	4
DMPT XXXX	Elective*.....	4

### WEB INTERFACE DESIGN

DMPT 2300	Foundation of Interface Design .....	4
DMPT 2305	Web Interface Design .....	4
DMPT 2310	Animation for Web .....	4
DMPT 2315	Dynamic Web Design .....	4
DMPT 2320	Interactive Multimedia for Web.....	4
DMPT 2930	Exit Review.....	4
DMPT XXXX	Elective*.....	4

### TELEVISION PRODUCTION

DMPT 1500	Introduction to Television Production .....	4
DMPT 1505	Introduction to Digital Post Production .....	4
DMPT 2505	Intermediate Digital Post Production .....	4
DMPT 2510	Field Video Production.....	4
DMPT 2520	Lighting for Television.....	4
DMPT 2525	Writing for Broadcast .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 66-70**

**MAJOR CODE: DAM3**

\*Elective courses should be chosen in consultation with the faculty advisor.



**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
RECORDING ARTS TECHNOLOGY  
FIVE SEMESTER DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>General Studies Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101	Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111	College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		
<b>Technical Courses</b>		
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		5
DMPT 1000	Introduction to Design and Media Production (6) OR	
DMPT 1005	Vector Graphics (5) OR	
DMPT 1010	Raster Imaging (5)	
RART 1100	Introduction to the Music Industry .....	3
RART 1200	Introduction to Sound Production .....	3
RART 1300	Introduction to Audio Recording.....	4
RART 1350	Advanced Audio Recording.....	4
RART 2100	Digital Sound Engineering and Movie Making.....	4
RART 2200	Podcast/Internet Radio and Alternative Audio Production .....	4
RART 2300	Live Event Production .....	4
RART 2500	Television Sound Production .....	4
DMPT 2900	Practicum/Internship .....	3
DMPT 2930	Exit Review .....	4
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 60</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: RAT3</b>

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING SPECIALIST**

The Computer Programming Specialist program is designed to provide students with an understanding of concepts, principles, and techniques required in computer information processing. The program prepares students for technical areas of SQL, XHTML, system analysis and design, database management, networking concepts, and programming languages.

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING SPECIALIST  
FOUR SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts.....	3
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
<b>Technical Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CIST 1001	Computer Concepts.....	4
CIST 1210	Introduction to Oracle® Databases OR	
CIST 1220	Structured Query Language (SQL) .....	4
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3

CIST 1510	Web Development I .....	3
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals.....	3
CIST 2921	IT Analysis, Design, and Project Management.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

### Programming Language Courses

**Credits**

Select FIVE\*\*\* of the following:.....20

**\*\*\*At least TWO classes must be level II or higher.**

CIST 2311	Visual Basic I (4)
CIST 2312	Visual Basic II (4)
CIST 2313	Visual Basic III (4)
CIST 2341	C# Programming I (4)
CIST 2342	C# Programming II (4)
CIST 2361	C++ Programming I (4)
CIST 2362	C++ Programming II (4)
CIST 2371	Java Programming I (4)
CIST 2372	Java Programming II (4)
CIST 2373	Java Programming III (4)

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 51**

**MAJOR CODE: CP24**

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMING SPECIALIST FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (DeKalb Campus)

### Arts and Sciences Courses

**Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra .....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

### Technical Courses

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	4
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR		
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (SQL)(4)		
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1510	Web Development I .....	3
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals.....	3
CIST 2921	IT Analysis, Design, and Project Management.....	4
CIST XXXX	Elective Computer Information Systems course.....	3
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I .....	4

### Programming Language Courses

**Credits**

Select FIVE\*\*\* of the following:.....20

**\*\*\*At least TWO classes must be level II or higher.**

CIST 2311	Visual Basic I (4)
CIST 2312	Visual Basic II (4)
CIST 2313	Visual Basic III (4)
CIST 2341	C# Programming I (4)
CIST 2342	C# Programming II (4)
CIST 2361	C++ Programming I (4)

CIST 2362 C++ Programming II (4)  
 CIST 2371 Java Programming I (4)  
 CIST 2372 Java Programming II (4)  
 CIST 2373 Java Programming III (4)

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 62**

**MAJOR CODE: CP23**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
 COMPUTER SUPPORT SPECIALIST**

The Computer Support Specialist program is designed to provide students with an understanding of concepts, principles, and techniques required in computer information processing. The program prepares students for technical areas of computer terminology and concepts, program design and development, computer networking, and competency as computer support specialists.

**COMPUTER SUPPORT SPECIALIST  
 FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
 (DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1013 Algebraic Concepts.....	3
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CIST 1001 Computer Concepts.....	3
CIST 1122 Hardware Installation and Maintenance.....	4
CIST 1130 Operating Systems Concepts.....	4
Select ONE of the following:.....	4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR	
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (SQL) (4)	
CIST 1305 Program Design and Development.....	3
CIST 1401 Computer Networking Fundamentals.....	4
CIST 1601 Information Security Fundamentals.....	3
CIST 2122 A+ Preparation.....	3
CIST 2127 Comprehensive Word Processing Techniques.....	3
CIST 2128 Comprehensive Spreadsheet Techniques.....	3
CIST 2129 Comprehensive Database Techniques.....	4
CIST 2130 Desktop Support Concepts.....	3
CIST 2921 IT Analysis, Design, and Project Management.....	4
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 56**

**MAJOR CODE: CS14**

**COMPUTER SUPPORT SPECIALIST  
 FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
 (DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective.....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....	3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3
XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as “XXXX XXXX” can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

Technical Courses		Credits
CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1122	Hardware Installation and Maintenance .....	4
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR		
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (SQL) (4)4		
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1401	Computer Networking Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals .....	3
CIST 2122	A+ Preparation .....	3
CIST 2127	Comprehensive Word Processing Techniques .....	3
CIST 2128	Comprehensive Spreadsheet Techniques .....	3
CIST 2129	Comprehensive Database Techniques .....	4
CIST 2130	Desktop Support Concepts .....	3
CIST 2921	IT Analysis, Design, and Project Management .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 63

MAJOR CODE: CS23

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
DATABASE SPECIALIST

The Database Specialist program is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to control the creation, maintenance, and the use of an Oracle and/or SQL Server database.

DATABASE SPECIALIST  
FOUR SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses		Credits
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts .....	3

Technical Courses		Credits
CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 1200	Database Management .....	4
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR		
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)		
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 2311 Visual Basic I (4) OR		
CIST 2341 C# Programming I (4) OR		
CIST 2361 C++ Programming I (4) OR		
CIST 2371 Java Programming I (4)		
CIST 2921	IT Analysis, Design and Project Management .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

Students must choose between one of the following specializations:

<b>Option 1: Oracle® Specialization</b>	
CIST 2212	Oracle® Database Administration I .....

CIST 2214	Oracle® Database Administration II .....	4
CIST 2216	Oracle® Advanced Topics .....	4
CIST 2431	Linux/UNIX Introduction .....	4

**Option 2: SQL Server Specialization**

CIST 2222	Administering Microsoft® SQL Server.....	4
CIST 2224	Designing and Implementing Databases with Microsoft® SQL Server.....	4
CIST 2411	Microsoft® Client .....	4
CIST 2414	Microsoft® Server Administrator .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 56.....MAJOR CODE: DS14**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
DATABASE SPECIALIST  
FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

**Arts and Sciences Courses Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101	Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111	College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the front of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

**Technical Courses Credits**

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 1200	Database Management.....	4
Select ONE of the following .....		4
CIST 1210	Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR	
CIST 1220	Structured Query Language (4)	
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals.....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 2311	Visual Basic I (4) OR	
CIST 2341	C# Programming I (4) OR	
CIST 2361	C++ Programming I (4) OR	
CIST 2371	Java Programming I (4)	
CIST 2921	IT Analysis, Design and Project Management.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**Students must choose between one of the following specializations:**

**Option 1: Oracle® Specialization**

CIST 2212	Oracle® Database Administration I .....	4
CIST 2214	Oracle® Database Administration II .....	4
CIST 2216	Oracle® Advanced Topics .....	4
CIST 2431	Linux/UNIX Introduction .....	4

**Option 2: SQL Server Specialization**

CIST 2222	Administering Microsoft® SQL Server.....	4
CIST 2224	Designing and Implementing Databases with Microsoft® SQL Server.....	4
CIST 2411	Microsoft® Client .....	4
CIST 2414	Microsoft® Server Administrator .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 63**

**MAJOR CODE: DS13**

### COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS NETWORKING SPECIALIST

The Networking Specialist program prepares students to be efficient in the concepts, principles, and techniques required in computer information processing. The program provides knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to successfully connect computers and computer equipment in various locations enabling individuals to interact with each other by sharing data and information. Program Specializations are: Microsoft Windows; Unix/Linux; and Cisco.

### NETWORKING SPECIALIST FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus)

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
----------------------------------	----------------

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts .....	3

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
--------------------------	----------------

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1122	Hardware Installation and Maintenance .....	4
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
Select ONE of the following: .....		4

CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) **OR**

CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)

CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1401	Computer Networking Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals .....	3
CIST 2122	A+ Preparation .....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**Students must choose one of the following specializations:**

**Option 1: Cisco Exploration Specialization**

CIST 2451	Cisco Network Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 2452	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts .....	4
CIST 2453	LAN Switching and Wireless .....	4
CIST 2454	Cisco Accessing the WAN .....	4

**Option 2: Linux / UNIX Specialization**

CIST 2431	Linux/UNIX Introduction .....	4
CIST 2432	Linux/UNIX Server .....	4
CIST 2433	Linux/UNIX Advanced Server .....	4
CIST 2434	Linux/UNIX Scripting .....	4

**Option 3: Microsoft® Specialization**

CIST 2411	Microsoft® Client .....	4
CIST 2412	Microsoft® Server Directory Services .....	4
CIST 2413	Microsoft® Server Infrastructure .....	4
CIST 2414	Microsoft® Server Administrator .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 55**

**MAJOR CODE: NS14**

**NETWORKING SPECIALIST  
FIVE SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101	Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111	College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		
<b>Technical Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1122	Hardware Installation and Maintenance .....	4
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 1210	Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR	
CIST 1220	Structured Query Language (4)	
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1401	Computer Networking Fundamentals.....	4
CIST 1601	Information Security Fundamentals.....	3
CIST 2122	A+ Preparation.....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		4
CIST 2311	Visual Basic I (4) OR	
CIST 2341	C# Programming I (4) OR	
CIST 2361	C++ Programming I (4) OR	
CIST 2371	Java Programming I (4)	
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
<b>Students must choose one of the following specializations:</b>		
<b>Option 1: Cisco Exploration Specialization</b>		
CIST 2451	Cisco Network Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 2452	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts .....	4
CIST 2453	Cisco LAN Switching and Wireless .....	4
CIST 2454	Cisco Accessing the WAN .....	4
<b>Option 2: Linux / UNIX Specialization</b>		
CIST 2431	Linux/UNIX Introduction .....	4
CIST 2432	Linux/UNIX Server .....	4
CIST 2433	Linux/UNIX Advanced Server .....	4
CIST 2434	Linux/UNIX Scripting.....	4
<b>Option 3: Microsoft® Specialization</b>		
CIST 2411	Microsoft® Client .....	4
CIST 2412	Microsoft® Server Directory Services .....	4
CIST 2413	Microsoft® Server Infrastructure .....	4
CIST 2414	Microsoft® Server Administrator .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 66**

**MAJOR CODE: NS13**

**COSMETOLOGY**  
**FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA**  
**(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Cosmetology program is a sequence of courses that prepares students for careers in the field of cosmetology. Learning opportunities develop academic and professional knowledge and skills required for job acquisition, retention, and advancement. The program emphasizes specialized training in safety, sanitation, state laws, rules, and regulations, chemistry, anatomy and physiology, skin, hair, and nail diseases and disorders, hair treatments and manipulations, hair shaping, hair styling, artificial hair, braiding/intertwining hair, chemical reformation and application, skin and nail care, hair coloring, hair lightening, reception, sales, management, math, reading, writing, interpersonal relations development, computer skills, employability skills, and work ethics. The curriculum meets state licensing requirements of the State Board of Cosmetology. Program graduates receive a Cosmetology diploma and are employable as a cosmetology salesperson, cosmetologist, salon manager, or a salon owner.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics.....	3

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
COSM 1000	Introduction to Cosmetology Theory .....	4
COSM 1010	Chemical Texture Services .....	3
COSM 1020	Hair Care and Treatment .....	2
COSM 1030	Haircutting.....	3
COSM 1040	Styling.....	3
COSM 1050	Hair Color.....	3
COSM 1060	Fundamentals of Skin Care.....	3
COSM 1070	Nail Care and Advanced Techniques.....	3
COSM 1080	Cosmetology Practicum I .....	4
COSM 1090	Cosmetology Practicum II .....	4
COSM 1100	Cosmetology Practicum III .....	4
COSM 1110	Cosmetology Practicum IV.....	4
COSM 1120	Salon Management.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 54**

**MAJOR CODE: CO12**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY**

*The Criminal Justice Technology program prepares students for Criminal Justice professions, by providing learning opportunities, developing academic, occupational, and professional knowledge and skills required for obtaining a position, and advancing within, a number of criminal justice fields. The program emphasizes knowledge of constitutional law, criminal law, and procedural law, the court system (both adult and juvenile) and probation and parole systems. It also offers students' knowledge of skills such as legal document preparation, writing reports, interviewing and interrogating, providing courtroom testimony and crime scene preparation. Entry-level persons will be prepared to pursue diverse opportunities in the corrections, security, investigative, and police administration fields.*



**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY  
FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
MATH 1012 <i>Foundations of Mathematics</i> .....	3
PSYC 1010 <i>Basic Psychology</i> .....	3

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3
CRJU 1010 <i>Introduction to Criminal Justice</i> .....	3
CRJU 1030 <i>Corrections</i> .....	3
CRJU 1040 <i>Principles of Law Enforcement</i> .....	3
CRJU 1068 <i>Criminal Law for Criminal Justice</i> .....	3
CRJU 1400 <i>Ethics and Cultural Perspectives for Criminal Justice</i> .....	3
CRJU 2020 <i>Constitutional Law for Criminal Justice</i> .....	3
CRJU 2050 <i>Introduction to Criminal Procedure</i> .....	3
CRJU 2070 <i>Juvenile Justice</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....	3
CRJU 2090 <i>Criminal Justice Practicum (3)</i> OR	
CRJU 2100 <i>Criminal Justice Externship (3)</i>	

**Students must choose electives (9 hours minimum) from the following courses:**

CRJU 1021 <i>Private Security</i> .....	3
CRJU 1043 <i>Probation and Parole</i> .....	3
CRJU 1074 <i>Applications in Introductory Forensics</i> .....	3
CRJU 1052 <i>Criminal Justice Administration</i> .....	3
CRJU 1054 <i>Police Officer Survival</i> .....	3
CRJU 1063 <i>Crime Scene Processing</i> .....	3
CRJU 1065 <i>Community-Oriented Policing</i> .....	3
CRJU 1075 <i>Report Writing</i> .....	3
CRJU 2060 <i>Criminology</i> .....	3
CRJU 2110 <i>Homeland Security</i> .....	3
CRJU 2201 <i>Criminal Courts</i> .....	3
FOSC 1206 <i>Introduction to Forensic Science</i> .....	3
FOSC 2010 <i>Crime Scene Investigation I</i> .....	4
FOSC 2011 <i>Crime Scene Investigation II</i> .....	4
FOSC 2014 <i>Document and Report Preparation</i> .....	4
FOSC 2150 <i>Case Preparation and Courtroom Testimony</i> .....	4
XXXX XXXX <i>Technical Electives*</i> .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 48**

**MAJOR CODE: CJT2**

*\*Technical Electives can be selected with the approval of the faculty advisor.*

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY  
FIVE-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 <i>Composition and Rhetoric</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....	3
MATH 1100 <i>Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3)</i> OR	

MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR

MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)

XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ..... 3

XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV)..... 3

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

### Technical Courses

### Credits

COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers..... 3

CRJU 1010 Introduction to Criminal Justice ..... 3

CRJU 1030 Corrections ..... 3

CRJU 1040 Principles of Law Enforcement..... 3

CRJU 1068 Criminal Law for Criminal Justice ..... 3

CRJU 1400 Ethics and Cultural Perspectives for Criminal Justice ..... 3

CRJU 2020 Constitutional Law for Criminal Justice ..... 3

CRJU 2050 Introduction to Criminal Procedure..... 3

CRJU 2070 Juvenile Justice..... 3

Select ONE of the following:..... 3

CRJU 2090 Criminal Justice Practicum (3) OR

CRJU 2100 Criminal Justice Externship (3)

### Students must choose electives (15 hours minimum) from the following areas:

CRJU 1021 Private Security..... 3

CRJU 1043 Probation and Parole ..... 3

CRJU 1052 Criminal Justice Administration ..... 3

CRJU 1054 Police Officer Survival..... 3

CRJU 1062 Methods of Criminal Investigation ..... 3

CRJU 1063 Crime Scene Processing..... 3

CRJU 1065 Community-Oriented Policing ..... 3

CRJU 1075 Report Writing..... 3

CRJU 2060 Criminology..... 3

CRJU 2110 Homeland Security..... 3

CRJU 2201 Criminal Courts ..... 3

FOSC 1206 Introduction to Forensic Science..... 3

FOSC 2010 Crime Scene Investigation I ..... 4

FOSC 2011 Crime Scene Investigation II ..... 4

FOSC 2014 Document and Report Preparation..... 4

FOSC 2150 Case Preparation and Courtroom Testimony ..... 4

XXXX XXXX Technical Electives\* ..... 3

### MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 60

### MAJOR CODE: CJT3

\*Technical Electives can be selected with the approval of the faculty advisor.

### EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION

The Early Childhood Care and Education program prepares students for a variety of careers in the field of early childhood education. The program emphasizes a combination of early childhood care and education theory and practical application as well as general core competencies necessary for successful employment. Graduates will have qualifications to be employed in early childhood care and education settings including child care centers, youth care, Head Start programs, Georgia Pre-K programs, elementary school paraprofessional positions as well as program administration.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION  
FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....	2
EMPL 1000 <i>Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development (2)</i> OR	
PSYC 1010 <i>Basic Psychology (3)</i>	
MATH 1012 <i>Foundations of Mathematics</i> .....	3
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ECCE 1101 <i>Introduction to Early Childhood Care and Education</i> .....	3
ECCE 1103 <i>Child Growth and Development</i> .....	3
ECCE 1105 <i>Health, Safety, and Nutrition</i> .....	3
ECCE 1112 <i>Curriculum and Assessment</i> .....	3
ECCE 1113 <i>Creative Activities for Children</i> .....	3
ECCE 1121 <i>Early Childhood Care and Education Practicum</i> .....	3
ECCE 2115 <i>Language Arts and Literacy</i> .....	3
ECCE 2116 <i>Math and Science</i> .....	3
ECCE 2202 <i>Social Issues and Family Involvement</i> .....	3
ECCE 2203 <i>Guidance and Classroom Management</i> .....	3
ECCE 2240 <i>Early Childhood Care and Education Internship</i> .....	12
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 53</b>	<b>MAJOR CODE: ECC2</b>

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION  
SIX-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 <i>Composition and Rhetoric</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>Area I Language Arts/Communication Elective</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....	3
MATH 1100 <i>Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3)</i> OR	
MATH 1101 <i>Mathematical Modeling (3)</i> OR	
MATH 1111 <i>College Algebra (3)</i>	
XXXX XXXX <i>AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</i> .....	3
XXXX XXXX <i>General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV)</i> .....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)	
<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3
ECCE 1101 <i>Introduction to Early Childhood Care and Education</i> .....	3
ECCE 1103 <i>Child Growth and Development</i> .....	3
ECCE 1105 <i>Health, Safety, and Nutrition</i> .....	3
ECCE 1112 <i>Curriculum and Assessment</i> .....	3
ECCE 1113 <i>Creative Activities for Children</i> .....	3
ECCE 1121 <i>Early Childhood Care and Education Practicum</i> .....	3
ECCE 2115 <i>Language Arts and Literacy</i> .....	3
ECCE 2116 <i>Math and Science</i> .....	3

ECCE 2201	Exceptionalities.....	3
ECCE 2202	Social Issues and Family Involvement .....	3
ECCE 2203	Guidance and Classroom Management.....	3
ECCE 2240	Early Childhood Care and Education Internship.....	12

**Students must choose one of the following specializations:**

**Option 1: Paraprofessional Specialization**

ECCE 2310	Paraprofessional Methods and Materials .....	3
ECCE 2312	Paraprofessional Roles and Practices .....	3

**Option 2: Program Administration Specialization**

ECCE 2320	Program Administration and Facility Management.....	3
ECCE 2322	Personnel Management.....	3

**Option 3: Infant / Toddler Development Specialization**

ECCE 2330	Infant / Toddler Development.....	3
ECCE 2332	Infant / Toddler Group Care and Curriculum .....	3

**Option 4: School Age Youth Care Specialization**

ECCE 2350	Early Adolescent Development .....	3
ECCE 2352	Designing Programs and Environments for School Age Children and Youth .....	3

**Option 5: Childhood Exceptionalities**

ECCE 2201	Exceptionalities.....	3
ECCE 2360	Classroom Strategies for Exceptional Children.....	3
ECCE 2362	Exploring Your Role In The Exceptional Environment.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 72**

**MAJOR CODE: EC13**

**ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
SIX-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree program prepares students to work in the field of electrical and computer engineering technology. The program emphasizes the application of scientific, mathematic, and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities. Program graduates may specialize in either computer engineering technology or electronics engineering technology. The educational objectives of the program are to have graduates: 1) contribute to local or global economic development through the application of technological skills in industry, government, or other areas of the workforce, and 2) recognize the need for continuous self-improvement through formal education or professional development.

**This program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, [www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org).**

**All ECET, ICET, DFTG, ENGT courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better.**

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra .....	3
MATH 1113	Precalculus .....	3
PHYS 1111	Introductory Physics I .....	3
PHYS 1111L	Introductory Physics I Lab.....	1
Select ONE Lecture and Lab Pair from the following: .....		4
PHYS 1112 Introductory Physics II (3) AND		
PHYS 1112L Introductory Physics II Lab (1)		
<b>OR</b>		
CHEM 1211 Chemistry I (3) AND		

CHEM 1211L Chemistry I Lab (1)  
 XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ..... 3  
 (Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

Technical Courses	Credits
ENGT 1000 Introduction to Engineering Technology.....	3
ECET 1101 Circuit Analysis I.....	4
ECET 1110 Digital Systems I.....	4
ECET 1191 Computer Programming Fundamentals.....	3
ECET 2101 Circuit Analysis II.....	4
XXXX XXXX Technical Elective*.....	6

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

#### COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

ECET 1210 Networking Systems I.....	4
ECET 2110 Digital Systems II.....	4
ECET 2120 Electronic Circuits I.....	4
ECET 2210 Networking Systems II.....	4
ENGT 2300 Capstone Project I.....	1

#### ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

ECET 1210 Networking Systems I.....	4
ECET 2110 Digital Systems II.....	4
ECET 2120 Electronic Circuits I.....	4
ECET 2220 Electronic Circuits II.....	4
ENGT 2300 Capstone Project I.....	1

#### BROADCAST ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

BCET 2121 Video and Audio Systems.....	4
BCET 2201 Digital Video and System Design.....	4
BCET 2202 RF Systems.....	4
BCET 2905 Broadcast Practicum/Internship.....	4
ENGT 2300 Capstone Project.....	1

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 66**

**MAJOR CODE: EE13**

\*Technical Elective must be approved by advisor and chosen from the following courses:  
 MATH1131, ICET2010.

### ELECTRONICS FUNDAMENTALS THREE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus)

The Electronics Fundamentals program is designed to prepare students for careers in electronics professions. Learning opportunities develop academic, technical, and professional knowledge and skills required for job acquisition, retention, and advancement. The program emphasizes a combination of electronics theory and practical application necessary for successful employment. Program graduates receive an Electronics Fundamentals diploma which prepares them for entry-level positions in the electronics field and qualifies them for admission to the Electronics Technology program.

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3

Select ONE of the following:.....	3
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics (3) OR	
MATH 1013 Algebraic Concepts (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	

Technical Courses	Credits
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005 Soldering Technology .....	1
ELCR 1010 Direct Current Circuits .....	6
ELCR 1020 Alternating Current Circuits .....	7
ELCR 1030 Solid State Devices.....	5
ELCR 1040 Digital and Microprocessor Fundamentals .....	5
ELCR 1060 Linear Integrated Circuits.....	3

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 38
 MAJOR CODE: EF12

### ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

The Electronics Technology program prepares students for careers in electronics professions. The program emphasizes a combination of electronics technology theory and practical application using both manual and computerized electronics systems. The program prepares students in the area of electronics with a specialization in: communication electronics; home technology integration electronics; or telecommunication electronics.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
 FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
 (DeKalb Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....	3
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics (3) OR	
MATH 1013 Algebraic Concepts (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	

Technical Courses	Credits
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005 Soldering Technology .....	1
ELCR 1010 Direct Current Circuits .....	6
ELCR 1020 Alternating Current Circuits .....	7
ELCR 1030 Solid State Devices.....	5
ELCR 1040 Digital and Microprocessor Fundamentals .....	5
ELCR 1060 Linear Integrated Circuits.....	3

Students must choose from one of the following specializations:

#### COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

ELCR 2210 Advanced Circuit Analysis.....	5
ELCR 2220 Advanced Modulation Techniques .....	3
ELCR 2230 Antennas and Transmission Lines .....	3
ELCR 2240 Microwave Communications and Radar.....	3
ELCR 2250 Optical Communications Techniques .....	3

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

ELCR 2170 Computer Hardware.....	5
ELCR 2190 Networking I.....	3

ELCR 2590	Fiber Optics Systems.....	3
ELCR 2600	Telecommunications and Data Cabling.....	3
ELCR 2620	Telecommunications Systems Installation, Programming, & Data Transmission .	4

## FIELD OCCUPATION ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

The Electronics Field Occupation Specialization allows the students to customize their upper level courses to fulfill requirements of industry. Students can improve their likelihood of employment by taking courses directly linked to desired career fields. **Technical Electives in this specialization must be approved by an advisor.**

XXXX XXXX	Technical Electives .....	16
-----------	---------------------------	----

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 56-58**

**MAJOR CODE: ET14**

## ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY FIVE-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (DeKalb Campus)

### Arts and Sciences Courses Credits

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		3
MATH 1112	College Trigonometry (3) OR	
MATH 1113	Precalculus (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

### Technical Courses Credits

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005	Soldering Technology .....	1
ELCR 1010	Direct Current Circuits .....	6
ELCR 1020	Alternating Current Circuits .....	7
ELCR 1030	Solid State Devices.....	5
ELCR 1040	Digital and Microprocessor Fundamentals .....	5
ELCR 1060	Linear Integrated Circuits.....	3

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

### COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

ELCR 2210	Advanced Circuit Analysis.....	5
ELCR 2220	Advanced Modulation Techniques .....	3
ELCR 2230	Antennas and Transmission Lines .....	3
ELCR 2240	Microwave Communications and Radar.....	3
ELCR 2250	Optical Communications Techniques.....	

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

ELCR 2170	Computer Hardware.....	5
ELCR 2190	Networking I.....	3
ELCR 2590	Fiber Optics Systems.....	3
ELCR 2600	Telecommunications and Data Cabling.....	3
ELCR 2620	Telecommunications Systems Installation, Programming, & Data Transmission .	4

### FIELD OCCUPATION ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

The Electronics Field Occupation Specialization allows the students to customize their upper level courses to fulfill requirements of industry. Students can improve their likelihood of employment by taking courses directly linked to desired career fields. **Technical Electives in this specialization must be approved by an advisor.**

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 60-62**

**MAJOR CODE: ET13**

**ELECTRONICS  
TRANSIT ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN  
FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Transit Electronics Technician program is designed to provide students with an understanding of electrical theory and industrial transit applications. The program emphasizes both theory and practical applications. The student is provided with training to understand and troubleshoot various complex systems and subsystems on a transit vehicle. The program covers topics in safety, circuit theory, microprocessors, computer networking, and 3 phase motor drives.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts.....	3
MATH 1015	Geometry and Trigonometry.....	3
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations & Professional Development .....	2

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005	Soldering Technology.....	1
ELCR 1010	Direct Current Circuits.....	6
ELCR 1020	Alternating Current Circuits.....	7
ELCR 1030	Solid State Devices.....	5
ELCR 1040	Digital and Microprocessor Fundamentals .....	5
ELCR 1060	Linear Integrated Circuits.....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		3
ELCR 2190 Networking (3) <b>OR</b>		
CIST 1401 Computer Networking Fundamentals (4)		
IDFC 1007	Industrial Safety Procedures.....	2
IDSY 1110	Industrial Motor Controls I.....	5
IDSY 1120	Basic Industrial PLC's.....	5
TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1
TRST 1040	Transit fiber Optics Controls I.....	2

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 59**

**MAJOR CODE: TET2**

**ELECTRONICS  
TRANSIT ELECTRIC POWER EQUIPMENT TECHNICIAN  
FIVE SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Transit Electronics Technician program is designed to provide students with an understanding of electrical theory and industrial transit applications. The program emphasizes both theory and practical applications. The student is provided with training to understand and troubleshoot various complex systems and subsystems on a transit vehicle. The program covers topics in safety, circuit theory, microprocessors, computer networking, and 3 phase motor drives.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts.....	3
MATH 1015	Geometry and Trigonometry.....	3
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations & Professional Development .....	2



<b>Technical Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005	Soldering Technology.....	1
Select ONE of the following:.....		3
ELCR 2190 Networking (3) <b>OR</b>		
CIST 1401 Computer Networking Fundamentals I (4)		
IDFC 1007	Industrial Safety Procedures.....	2
IDSY 1101	DC Circuit Analysis.....	3
IDSY 1105	AC Circuit Analysis.....	3
IDSY 1110	Industrial Motor Controls I.....	5
IDSY 1120	Basic Industrial PLC's.....	5
IDSY 1130	Industrial Wiring.....	5
IDSY 1210	Industrial Motor.....	5
IDSY 1220	Intermediate Industrial PLC's.....	5
TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1
TRST 1040	Transit Fiber Optics Controls.....	2

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 54-55**

**MAJOR CODE: EPT2**

### **HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

The Human Resource Management program emphasizes specific professional knowledge, theory, and skills required for job acquisition and advancement in the Human Resources area. The program addresses staffing, employee compensation, defining/designing projects, and various methods employed to maximize the productivity of an organization by optimizing the effectiveness of its employees.

### **HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
ENGL 1012	Fundamentals of English II.....	3
EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
MATH 1011	Business Mathematics.....	3

<b>Technical Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1105	Organizational Behavior.....	3
MGMT 1110	Employment Rules and Regulations.....	3
MGMT 1115	Leadership.....	3
MGMT 1125	Business Ethics.....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3
MGMT 2115	Human Resource Management.....	3
MGMT 2120	Labor Management Relations.....	3
MGMT 2125	Performance Management.....	3
MGMT 2130	Employee Training and Development.....	3
MGMT 2135	Management Communication Techniques.....	3
MGMT 2210	Project Management.....	3
MGMT 2215	Team Project.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 57**

**MAJOR CODE: HR12**

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
FIVE-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101 <i>Composition and Rhetoric</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
ECON 1101 <i>Principles of Economics</i> (3) <b>OR</b>	
ECON 2105 <i>Macroeconomics</i> (3) <b>OR</b>	
ECON 2106 <i>Microeconomics</i> (3)	
Select ONE of the following:	
MATH 1100 <i>Quantitative Skills and Reasoning</i> <b>OR</b> .....	3
MATH 1111 <i>College Algebra</i> (3)	
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
HUMN 1101 <i>Introduction to Humanities</i> (3) <b>OR</b>	
XXXX XXXX <i>AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</i> (3)	
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
PSYC 1101 <i>Introductory Psychology</i> (3) <b>OR</b>	
XXXX XXXX <i>General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV)</i> (3)	

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as “XXXX XXXX” can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

<b>Technical Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ACCT 1100 <i>Financial Accounting I</i> .....	4
COMP 1000 <i>Introduction to Computers</i> .....	3
MGMT 1100 <i>Principles of Management</i> .....	3
MGMT 1105 <i>Organizational Behavior</i> .....	3
MGMT 1110 <i>Employment Rules and Regulations</i> .....	3
MGMT 1111 <i>Employee Compensation and Benefits</i> .....	3
MGMT 1115 <i>Leadership</i> .....	3
MGMT 1125 <i>Business Ethics</i> .....	3
MGMT 1135 <i>Managerial Accounting and Finance</i> .....	3
MGMT 2115 <i>Human Resource Management</i> .....	3
MGMT 2120 <i>Labor Management Relations</i> .....	3
MGMT 2125 <i>Performance Management</i> .....	3
MGMT 2130 <i>Employee Training and Development</i> .....	3
MGMT 2135 <i>Management Communication Techniques</i> .....	3
MGMT 2210 <i>Project Management</i> .....	3
MKTG 1130 <i>Business Regulations and Compliance</i> .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 64**

**MAJOR CODE: HR13**

**MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

The Marketing Management program prepares students for careers in marketing and entrepreneurship. The program emphasized the development of skills in selling, advertising, retailing, market research, consumer behavior, strategic planning, and small business management.

**MARKETING MANAGEMENT  
FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010 <i>Fundamentals of English I</i> .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....	2
EMPL 1000 <i>Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development</i> (2) <b>OR</b>	

PSYC 1010	Basic Psychology (3)	
Select ONE of the following:		3
MATH 1011	Business Mathematics (3) <b>OR</b>	
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics (3)	

Technical Courses		Credits
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I	4
BUSN 1190	Digital Technologies in Business	2
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers	3
MKTG 1100	Principles of Marketing	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance	3
MKTG 1160	Professional Selling	3
MKTG 1190	Integrated Marketing Communications	3
MKTG 2070	Buying and Merchandising	3
MKTG 2090	Marketing Research	3
MKTG 2290	Marketing Internship / Practicum	3
MKTG 2300	Marketing Management	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management	3
Select ONE of the following:		3
MGMT 1115	Leadership (3) <b>OR</b>	
MGMT 2115	Human Resource Management (3)	

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**

#### MARKETING MANAGEMENT

MKTG 1370	Consumer Behavior	3
MKTG 2060	Marketing Channels	3
MKTG XXXX	Technical Elective	3

#### ENTREPRENEURSHIP

MKTG 2010	Small Business Management	3
MKTG 2210	Entrepreneurship	6

#### RETAIL MANAGEMENT

MKTG 1270	Visual Merchandising	3
MKTG 1370	Consumer Behavior	3
Select ONE of the following:		3

MKTG 2270 Retail Operations Management (3) **OR**

MGMT 2140 Retail Management (3)

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 55**

**MAJOR CODE: MM12**

#### MARKETING MANAGEMENT

#### FOUR-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

(DeKalb Campus)

Arts and Sciences Courses		Credits
ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3
Select ONE of the following:		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) <b>OR</b>	
MATH 1101	Mathematical Modeling (3) <b>OR</b>	
MATH 1111	College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV)	3

(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this

section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)

Technical Courses		Credits
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I.....	4
BUSN 1190	Digital Technologies in Business.....	2
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MKTG 1100	Principles of Marketing.....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3
MKTG 1160	Professional Selling.....	3
MKTG 1190	Integrated Marketing Communications.....	3
MKTG 2070	Buying and Merchandising.....	3
MKTG 2090	Marketing Research.....	3
MKTG 2290	Marketing Internship / Practicum.....	3
MKTG 2300	Marketing Management.....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		3
MGMT 1115 Leadership (3) OR		
MGMT 2115 Human Resource Management (3)		

**Students must choose from one of the following specializations:**  
**MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

MKTG 1370	Consumer Behavior.....	3
MKTG 2060	Marketing Channels.....	3
MKTG XXXX	Technical Elective.....	3

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

MKTG 2010	Small Business Management.....	3
MKTG 2210	Entrepreneurship.....	6

**RETAIL MANAGEMENT**

MKTG 1270	Visual Merchandising.....	3
MKTG 1370	Consumer Behavior.....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		3

MGMT 2270 Retail Operations Management (3) OR

MGMT 2140 Retail Management (3)

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 63** **MAJOR CODE: MM13**

**MEDICAL ASSISTING  
FIVE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Medical Assisting program prepares students for employment in a variety of positions in today's medical offices and other health care settings. The Medical Assisting program provides learning opportunities, which introduce, develop, and reinforce, academic and occupational knowledge, skills and attitudes required for job acquisition, retention, and advancements. Additionally, the program provides opportunities to upgrade present knowledge and skills or to retain in the area of medical assisting. Graduates of the program receive a Medical Assisting diploma. Entrance into the Medical Assisting program is based on competitive admission criteria. Contact the faculty advisor for details.

The Georgia Piedmont Technical College Medical Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)), upon recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB), Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, Illinois 60601-2208, Telephone: 312-553-9355.

**Arts and Sciences Courses****Credits**

PSYC 1010	Basic Psychology.....	3
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics.....	3

**Technical Courses**

ALHS 1011	Anatomy and Physiology.....	5
ALHS 1090	Medical Terminology for Allied Health Sciences .....	2
ALHS 1040	Introduction to Health Care .....	3
BUSN 1440	Document Production .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MAST 1010	Legal and Ethical Concerns in the Medical Office .....	2
MAST 1030	Pharmacology in the Medical Office.....	4
MAST 1060	Medical Office Procedures .....	4
MAST 1080	Medical Assisting Skills I.....	4
MAST 1090	Medical Assisting Skills II.....	4
MAST 1100	Medical Insurance Management .....	2
MAST 1110	Administrative practice Management .....	3
MAST 1120	Human Pathological Condition in the Medical Office.....	3
MAST 1170	Medical Assisting Externship .....	6
MAST 1180	Medical Assisting Seminar.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 61.....MAJOR CODE MA22**

**MOTORCYCLE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY  
THREE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Motorcycle Service Technology diploma program is a sequence of courses that prepares students for positions in the motorcycle and ATV repair industry. The program emphasizes a combination of mechanical theory and practical experience. This program includes courses in motorcycle engines, chassis systems, electrical systems, fuel systems, and includes an internship experience.

**Arts and Sciences Courses****Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics.....	3

**Technical Courses****Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MCST 1000	Introduction to Motorcycle Technology.....	4
MCST 1010	Motorcycle Engines and Drive Trains.....	6
MCST 1020	Motorcycle Electrical Systems .....	6
MCST 1030	Motorcycle Fuel and Exhaust Systems .....	4
MCST 1040	Motorcycle Chassis and Suspension Systems.....	4
MCST 2000	Motorcycle Repair Internship .....	4
MCST 1120	Troubleshooting and Diagnostics .....	5

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 49**

**MAJOR CODE: MST2**

**OPTICINARY  
FIVE-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

Optician is about helping people - helping them obtain eyeglasses or contact lenses that can be worn comfortably and satisfy their visual, fashion, and lifestyle needs. The optician analyzes the doctor's written eye-correcting prescription and then measures, adapts, selects and fits

eyeglasses or contact lenses for the correction of visual and ocular anomalies. Opticianry is a health technology program wherein the student will learn to produce eyewear from basic laboratory components. Instruction is provided in the techniques of fitting, selecting, and adapting eyewear to patients. The student will also learn the instruments and basic techniques to fit, select, and evaluate contact lenses. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is eligible to apply for national certification and state licensure to become a Licensed Dispensing Optician (LDO).

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	Area II Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3
Select ONE of the following.....		3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR		
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)		
HUMN 1101	Humanities.....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

**Technical Courses**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
OPHD 1010	Introduction to Ophthalmic Optics.....	3
OPHD 1020	Eye Anatomy and Physiology.....	3
OPHD 1030	Applied Optical Theory.....	3
OPHD 1060	Optical Laboratory Techniques I.....	6
OPHD 1070	Optical Laboratory Techniques II.....	6
OPHD 1080	Contact Lens I.....	5
OPHD 2090	Frame Selection.....	6
OPHD 2120	Lens Selection.....	6
OPHD 2130	Contact Lens II.....	5
OPHD 2170	Contact Lens Review.....	3
OPHD 2180	Opticianry Review.....	3
OPHD 2190	Opticianry Occupational Based Instruction.....	5
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 72.....</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: OP13</b>

**OPTICIANRY  
FIVE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

Opticianry is about helping people- helping them obtain eyeglasses or contact lenses that can be worn comfortably and satisfy their visual, fashion, and lifestyle needs. The optician analyzes the doctor's written eye-correcting prescription and then measures, adapts, selects and fits eyeglasses or contact lenses for the correction of visual and ocular anomalies. Opticianry is a health technology program wherein the student will learn to produce eyewear from basic laboratory components. Instruction is provided in the techniques of fitting, selecting, and adapting eyewear to patients. The student will also learn the instruments and basic techniques to fit, select, and evaluate contact lenses.

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1011	Business Mathematics.....	3

**Technical Courses**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
OPHD 1010	Introduction to Ophthalmic Optics.....	3

OPHD 1020	Eye Anatomy and Physiology .....	3
OPHD 1030	Applied Optical Theory.....	3
OPHD 1060	Optical Laboratory Techniques I .....	6
OPHD 1070	Optical Laboratory Techniques II .....	6
OPHD 1080	Contact Lens I.....	5
OPHD 2090	Frame Selection.....	6
OPHD 2120	Lens Selection .....	6
OPHD 2130	Contact Lens II.....	5
OPHD 2170	Contact Lens Review .....	3
OPHD 2180	Opticianry Review.....	3
OPHD 2190	Opticianry Occupational Based Instruction.....	5
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 65</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: OP14</b>

**PARALEGAL STUDIES**  
**SIX-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE**  
**(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Paralegal Studies Associate of Applied Science degree program prepares students for positions in the paralegal profession. The knowledge and skills emphasized in this program include ethical obligations; research in state and federal law; legal correspondence preparation; family law matters; basic concepts of real property law, criminal law and procedure, civil litigation, tort law, substantive contracts, commercial law and business organizations; and wills, trusts, administration and probate. The program of study provides students with specialized legal knowledge and skills required to assist lawyers in the delivery of legal services.*

*American Bar Association approved paralegal program.*

*Unauthorized Practice of Law - The goal of the Paralegal Studies Program is to train students in legal theory and to improve a student's analytical, communication and practical skills. Paralegals shall not engage in the unauthorized practice of law as proscribed by the Official Code of Georgia § 15-19-51 and must work under the supervision and direction of an attorney in good standing with the State Bar of Georgia.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following:.....		3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101	Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111	College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your program advisor.)		

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
PARA 1100	Introduction to Law and Ethics .....	3
PARA 1105	Legal Research and Legal Writing I .....	3
PARA 1110	Legal Research and Legal Writing II .....	3
PARA 1115	Family Law.....	3
PARA 1120	Real Estate Law.....	3
PARA 1125	Criminal Law and Criminal Procedures .....	3
PARA 1130	Civil Litigation.....	3
PARA 1135	Wills, Trusts, Probate and Administration.....	3
PARA 1140	Tort Law.....	3
PARA 1145	Law Office Management .....	3

PARA 1150	Contracts, Commercial Law, and Business Organizations .....	3
PARA 2210	Paralegal Internship I .....	6
XXXX XXXX	Technical Electives * .....	9

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 69**

**MAJOR CODE: PS13**

\*Technical Electives must be from the following courses: ACCT 1100, MKTG 1130, MGMT 1100, POLS 1101, PARA 1200, PARA 1205, PARA 1210, PARA 2215, or in consultation with your faculty advisor.

### **PARAMEDICINE (PARAMEDIC) TECHNOLOGY**

The Paramedicine (Paramedic) Technology program prepares students for employment in paramedic positions in today's health services field. The program prepares students to provide advanced emergency medical care for critical and emergent patients who access the emergency medical system. The program curriculum contains the complex knowledge and skills necessary to provide students with knowledge of patient care and transportation. Paramedics function as part of a comprehensive EMS response, under medical oversight. Paramedics perform interventions with the basic and advanced equipment typically found on an ambulance. The program provides opportunities to upgrade present knowledge and skills from the EMT/EMT-I 1985/AEMT levels to a paramedic level.

### **PARAMEDICINE (PARAMEDIC) TECHNOLOGY FIVE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA (Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics .....	3
<b>Technical Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ALHS 1011	Anatomy and Physiology .....	5
EMSP 2110	Foundations of Paramedicine .....	3
EMSP 2120	Applications of Pathophysiology for Paramedics .....	3
EMSP 2130	Advanced Resuscitative Skills for Paramedics .....	3
EMSP 2140	Advanced Cardiovascular Concepts .....	4
EMSP 2310	Therapeutic Modalities of Cardiovascular Care .....	3
EMSP 2320	Therapeutic Modalities of Medical Care .....	5
EMSP 2330	Therapeutic Modalities of Trauma .....	4
EMSP 2340	Therapeutic Modalities for Special Patient Populations .....	4
EMSP 2510	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic I .....	2
EMSP 2520	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic II .....	2
EMSP 2530	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic III .....	2
EMSP 2540	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic IV .....	1
EMSP 2550	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic V .....	1
EMSP 2560	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic VI .....	1
EMSP 2570	Clinical Applications for the Paramedic VII .....	1
EMSP 2710	Field Internship for the Paramedic .....	2
EMSP 2720	Practical Applications for the Paramedic .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 55**

**MAJOR CODE: PT12**

### **PARAMEDICINE (PARAMEDIC) TECHNOLOGY SIX-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (Newton Campus)**

<b>Arts and Sciences Courses</b>		<b>Credits</b>
ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3



XXXX XXXX AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) OR	
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) OR	
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)	
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	3
XXXX XXXX General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV) .....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)	

Technical Courses	Credits
BIOL 2113 Anatomy and Physiology I.....	3
BIOL 2113L Anatomy and Physiology Lab I.....	1
BIOL 2114 Anatomy and Physiology II.....	3
BIOL 2114L Anatomy and Physiology Lab II.....	1
EMSP 2110 Foundations of Paramedicine .....	3
EMSP 2120 Applications of Pathophysiology for Paramedics.....	3
EMSP 2130 Advanced Resuscitative Skills for Paramedics.....	3
EMSP 2140 Advanced Cardiovascular Concepts .....	4
EMSP 2310 Therapeutic Modalities of Cardiovascular Care.....	3
EMSP 2320 Therapeutic Modalities of Medical Care .....	5
EMSP 2330 Therapeutic Modalities of Trauma.....	4
EMSP 2340 Therapeutic Modalities for Special Patient Populations.....	4
EMSP 2510 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic I .....	2
EMSP 2520 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic II .....	2
EMSP 2530 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic III .....	2
EMSP 2540 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic IV.....	1
EMSP 2550 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic V.....	1
EMSP 2560 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic VI.....	1
EMSP 2570 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic VII.....	1
EMSP 2710 Field Internship for the Paramedic .....	2
EMSP 2720 Practical Applications for the Paramedic.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 67**

**MAJOR CODE: PT13**

**PRACTICAL NURSING  
FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(Newton Campus)**

The Practical Nursing program is designed to prepare students to write the NCLEX-PN for licensure as practical nurses. The program prepares graduates to give competent nursing care. This is done through a selected number of academic and occupational courses providing a variety of techniques and materials necessary to assist the student in acquiring the needed knowledge and skills to give competent care. A variety of clinical experiences is planned so that theory and practice are integrated under the guidance of the clinical instructor. Program graduates receive a practical nursing diploma and have the qualifications of an entry-level practical nurse.

Arts and Sciences Courses	Credits
ENGL 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MATH 1013 Algebraic Concepts.....	3
PSYC 1010 Basic Psychology.....	3

Technical Courses	Credits
ALHS 1011 Anatomy and Physiology.....	5
ALHS 1060 Diet and Nutrition for Allied Health Sciences.....	2
PNSG 2010 Introduction to Pharmacology and Clinical Calculations.....	2
PNSG 2030 Nursing Fundamentals.....	6
PNSG 2035 Nursing Fundamentals Clinical .....	2

PNSG 2210	Medical Surgical Nursing I .....	4
PNSG 2310	Medical Surgical Nursing I Clinical .....	2
PNSG 2220	Medical Surgical Nursing II .....	4
PNSG 2320	Medical Surgical Nursing II Clinical .....	2
PNSG 2230	Medical Surgical Nursing III .....	4
PNSG 2330	Medical Surgical Nursing III Clinical .....	2
PNSG 2240	Medical Surgical Nursing IV .....	4
PNSG 2340	Medical Surgical Nursing IV Clinical .....	2
PNSG 2250	Maternity Nursing .....	3
PNSG 2255	Maternity Nursing Clinical .....	1
PNSG 2410	Nursing Leadership .....	1
PNSG 2415	Nursing Leadership Clinical .....	2

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 57**

**MAJOR CODE: PN12**

**RECORDING ARTS TECHNOLOGY  
FIVE-SEMESTER ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Recording Arts Technology degree program prepares students for a career in the audio engineering field including working with live sound, such as for concerts and church services or recording, studio engineering, field recording, production of beats, audio for gaming, sound for film and television and sound for interactive applications such as animation, multimedia and web audio.

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		3
MATH 1100 Quantitative Skills and Reasoning (3) <b>OR</b>		
MATH 1101 Mathematical Modeling (3) <b>OR</b>		
MATH 1111 College Algebra (3)		
Select ONE of the following .....		3
MUSC 1101 Music Appreciation (3) <b>OR</b>		
XXXX XXXX AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective (3)		
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV) .....	3
(Potential selections for core electives indicated as "XXXX XXXX" can be found at the start of this section or in consultation with your faculty advisor.)		

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....		5
DMPT 1000 Introduction to Design and Media Production (6) <b>OR</b>		
DMPT 1005 Vector Graphics (5) <b>OR</b>		
DMPT 1010 Raster Imaging (5)		
RART 1100	Introduction to the Music Industry .....	3
RART 1200	Introduction to Sound Production .....	3
RART 1300	Introduction to Audio Recording .....	3
RART 1350	Advanced Audio Recording .....	4
RART 2100	Digital Engineering and Movie Making .....	4
RART 2200	Podcast/Internet Radio and Alternative Audio Production .....	4
RART 2300	Live Event Production .....	4
RART 2500	Television Sound Production .....	4
DMPT 2905	Practicum/Internship I .....	3
DMPT 2930	Exit Review .....	4

---

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 60**

**MAJOR CODE: RAT3**

**TRANSIT TRAINING TECHNOLOGY**

*The Transit Training Program at Georgia Piedmont Technical College prepares students for careers in public transportation. The Transit Training program includes the five diploma options shown under the list of Program Options, plus one transit certification option in our Business Management program and a five-week Continuing Education course.*

**BUS MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN  
FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Bus Maintenance Technician program is designed to prepare students for the transit industry repair and maintenance profession. The program emphasizes mechanics, electrical systems, brake and air systems, engines, transmissions, and HVAC systems.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics .....	3

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DIET 1000	Introduction to Diesel Technology, Tools, and Safety .....	3
DIET 1010	Diesel Electrical and Electronic Systems .....	7
DIET 1020	Preventative Maintenance.....	5
DIET 1040	Diesel Truck and Heavy Equipment HVAC .....	3
DIET 2000	Truck Steering and Suspension Systems.....	4
DIET 2010	Truck Brake Systems.....	4
DIET 2020	Truck Drive Trains.....	6
IDSY 1120	Basic Industrial PLC's .....	5
TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1
TRST 1010	Transit Bus Engines.....	4
TRST 1020	Transit Bus Body Systems .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 57**

**MAJOR CODE: BMT2**

**TRANSIT TRAINING  
MOBILITY/LIGHT VEHICLE TECHNICIAN  
FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Mobility/Light Vehicle Technician program is designed to prepare graduates for work in the field of Mobility and Light Vehicle repair for the transit industry. The program will focus on safety, electrical systems, brake systems, engine performance, steering and suspension, climate control, transit engines, manual drive train axels and transmission transaxles.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics .....	3

---

**Technical Courses****Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems.....	7
AUTT 1030	Automotive Brake Systems.....	4
AUTT 1050	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems.....	4
AUTT 1060	Automotive Climate Control Systems.....	5
AUTT 2020	Manual Transmissions.....	4
AUTT 2030	Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles.....	5
DIET 1030	Diesel Engines.....	7
TRST 1010	Transit Bus Engines.....	4
TRST 1030	Mobility Van Body Systems.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 51****MAJOR CODE: MLV2**

**TRANSIT ELECTRIC POWER EQUIPMENT TECHNICIAN  
FIVE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Transit Electronics Technician program is designed to provide students with an understanding of electrical theory and industrial transit applications. The program emphasizes both theory and practical applications. The student is provided with training to understand and troubleshoot various complex systems and subsystems on a transit vehicle. The program covers topics in safety, circuit theory, microprocessors, computer networking, and 3 phase motor drives.*

**Arts and Sciences Courses****Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development.....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts.....	3
MATH 1015	Geometry and Trigonometry.....	3

**Technical Courses****Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005	Soldering Technology.....	1
IDFC 1007	Industrial Safety Procedures.....	2
IDSY 1101	DC Circuit Analysis.....	3
IDSY 1105	AC Circuit Analysis.....	3
IDSY 1130	Industrial Wiring.....	5
IDSY 1110	Industrial Motor Controls I.....	5
IDSY 1120	Basic Industrial PLCs.....	5
IDSY 1210	Industrial Motor.....	5
IDSY 1220	Intermediate Industrial PLCs.....	5
Select ONE of the following.....		3

ELCR 2190 Networking (3) **OR**

CIST 1401 Computer Networking Fundamentals (4)

TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1
TRST 1040	Transit Fiber Optic Controls.....	2

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 54****MAJOR CODE: EPT2**

**TRANSIT ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN  
FIVE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA**

---

## (DeKalb Campus)

The Transit Electronics Technician program is designed to provide students with an understanding of electrical theory and industrial transit applications. The program emphasizes both theory and practical applications. The student is provided with training to understand and troubleshoot various complex systems and subsystems on a transit vehicle. The program covers topics in safety, circuit theory, microprocessors, computer networking, and 3 phase motor drives.

### Arts and Sciences Courses

	Credits
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1013 Algebraic Concepts.....	3
MATH 1015 Geometry and Trigonometry .....	3

### Technical Courses

	Credits
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1005 Soldering Technology .....	1
ELCR 1010 Direct Current Circuits .....	6
ELCR 1020 Alternating Current Circuits .....	7
ELCR 1030 Solid State Devices.....	5
ELCR 1040 Digital and Microprocessor Fundamentals .....	5
ELCR 1060 Linear Integrated Circuits.....	3
IDSY 1110 Industrial Motor Controls I.....	5
IDSY 1120 Basic Industrial PLCs.....	5
IDFC 1007 Industrial Safety Procedures.....	2
Select ONE of the following .....	3
ELCR 2190 Networking (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIST 1401 Computer Networking Fundamentals (4)	
TRST 1000 Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1
TRST 1040 Transit Fiber Optic Controls .....	2

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 58**

**MAJOR CODE: TET2**

## TRANSIT SYSTEMS MANAGER FOUR-SEMESTER DIPLOMA (DeKalb and Newton Campus)

The diploma program prepares students for entry into management or supervisory occupations in the transit industry. The program provides learning opportunities that introduce, develop, and reinforce academic and occupational knowledge, skills, and attitudes required for job acquisition, retention and advancement.

### Arts and Sciences Courses

	Credits
EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics .....	3

### Technical Courses

	Credits
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100 Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1105 Organizational Behavior.....	3

MGMT 1110	Employment Law .....	3
MGMT 1115	Leadership .....	3
MGMT 2115	Human Resource Management .....	3
MGMT 2120	Labor Management Relations .....	3
MGMT 2125	Performance Management .....	3
MGMT 2210	Project Management .....	3
MGMT 2215	Team Project .....	3
MGMT 2130	Employee Training and Development .....	3
MGMT 2135	Management Communication Techniques .....	3
TRST 1000	Transit Industry Fundamentals .....	1
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 39</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: TSM2</b>

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
THREE-SEMESTER DIPLOMA  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Welding and Joining Technology diploma program is designed to prepare students for careers in the welding industry. Program learning opportunities develop academic, technical and professional knowledge and skills required for job acquisition, retention, and advancement. The program emphasizes welding theory and practical application necessary for successful employment. Program graduates receive a Welding and Joining Technology diploma, have the qualifications of a welding and joining technician, and are prepared to take qualification tests.

**Arts and Sciences Courses**

**Credits**

EMPL 1000	Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development .....	2
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics .....	3

**Technical Courses**

**Credits**

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3
WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology .....	3
WELD 1010	Oxyfuel Cutting .....	3
WELD 1030	Blueprint Reading for Welding Technology .....	3
WELD 1040	Flat Shielded Metal Arc Welding .....	4
WELD 1050	Horizontal Shielded Metal Arc Welding .....	4
WELD 1060	Vertical Shielded Metal Arc Welding .....	4
WELD 1070	Overhead Shielded Metal Arc Welding .....	4
WELD 1090	Gas Metal Arc Welding .....	4
WELD 1110	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding .....	4
WELD 1120	Preparation for Industrial Qualification .....	3
WELD XXXX	Technical Elective * .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 50**

**MAJOR CODE: WAJ2**

\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: WELD 1150, WELD 1151, WELD 1152, WELD 1154, WELD 1156

---

## TECHNICAL CERTIFICATES OF CREDIT

*Technical Certificate of Credit programs are specifically designed for students who wish to prepare for a career through an intensive program of specialized study. It will be necessary for students to meet program admission requirements.*

### ACCOUNTING COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

*The Computerized Accounting Specialist technical certificate provides students with skills needed to perform a variety of accounting applications using accounting software and practical accounting procedures. Topics include-- principles of accounting, computerized accounting, spreadsheet fundamentals and basic computers.*

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I .....	4
ACCT 1105	Financial Accounting II .....	4
ACCT 1115	Computerized Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1120	Spreadsheet Applications .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3
XXXX XXXX	Technical Elective* .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 21**

**MAJOR CODE: CAY1**

*\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: BAFN 1110, BAFN 2200, BUSN 1420, BUSN 1440, MKTG 2010, MKTG 1130, MGMT 1125 or in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.*

### ACCOUNTING OFFICE ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

*The Office Accounting Specialist TCC provides entry level office accounting skills. Topics include: principles of accounting, computerized accounting, and basic computer skills.*

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I .....	4
ACCT 1105	Financial Accounting II .....	4
ACCT 1115	Computerized Accounting .....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 14**

**MAJOR CODE: OA31**

### ACCOUNTING PAYROLL ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT (DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)

*The Payroll Accounting Specialist TCC provides entry level skills into payroll accounting. Topics include: principles of accounting, computerized accounting, principles of payroll accounting, mathematics, and basic computer use.*

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I .....	4
ACCT 1105	Financial Accounting II .....	4
ACCT 1115	Computerized Accounting .....	3
ACCT 1130	Payroll Accounting .....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 17**

**MAJOR CODE: PA61**

**ACCOUNTING  
TAX PREPARATION SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Tax Preparation Specialist technical certificate is designed to provide entry-level skills for tax preparers. Topics include principles of accounting, tax accounting, business calculators, mathematics, and basic computer skills.*

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I.....	4
ACCT 1105	Financial Accounting II.....	4
ACCT 1125	Individual Tax Accounting.....	3
ACCT 2120	Business Tax Accounting.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 17**

**MAJOR CODE: TPS1**

**AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY  
AIR CONDITIONING TECHNICIAN'S ASSISTANT  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Air Conditioning Technician's Assistant certificate program is designed to train students to help a technician perform duties more efficiently by being knowledgeable of air conditioning theory and practical applications. Primary emphasis is to provide the student with basic skills and knowledge of tools, assembly, disassembly, and installation. Specific courses from this certificate may be applied for credit toward a diploma program.*

AIRC 1005	Refrigeration Fundamentals.....	4
AIRC 1010	Refrigeration Principles and Practices .....	4
AIRC 1020	Refrigeration Systems Components.....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 12**

**MAJOR CODE: AZ31**

**AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY  
SUSTAINABLE TECHNOLOGIES  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Sustainable Technologies (ST) TCC will prepare the student for an entry-level position in a building technologies-focused organization. Building owners and building contracting firms must consider the environmental impacts of their activities and the alternative options which are now available to them. The field of building technologies has grown tremendously in the past 10 years with the advent of advanced building control systems, smart grid technologies, alternative energy like wind and solar power, investment-grade energy audits, and the new Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) standards. A student of this program will learn the skills necessary to gain entry-level employment in a building-technologies or building management company.*

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
SPCH 1101	Public Speaking.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
GRBT 1010	Sustainable Concepts.....	4
GRBT 1020	Sustainable Energy.....	4
GRBT 1030	Sustainable Buildings.....	3
GRBT 2000	Sustainable Communications.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 23**

**MAJOR CODE: ST31**



---

**AUTOMOTIVE CHASSIS TECHNICIAN SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Automotive Chassis Technician Specialist certificate program provides students with skills needed to enter the automotive industry as an entry level chassis technician. Topics covered include: shop safety, basic electrical/electronic theory and diagnosis, chassis components and types, steering system components and service, alignment theory and procedures, and brake system operation, diagnosis and repair.*

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems .....	7
AUTT 1030	Automotive Brake Systems .....	4
AUTT 1050	Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 17**

**MAJOR CODE: ASG1**

**AUTOMOTIVE CLIMATE CONTROL TECHNICIAN  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Automotive Climate Control Technician certificate program provides students with skills for entering the automotive service industry as an entry level climate control technician. Topics covered include: basic shop safety, electrical/electronic theory and diagnosis, and the theory, operation, diagnosis and servicing of automotive climate control systems.*

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems .....	7
AUTT 1060	Automotive Climate Control Systems .....	5

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 14**

**MAJOR CODE: AH21**

**AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Electrical / Electronic Systems Technician certificate program provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to diagnose, service, and repair basic electrical/electronic automotive systems as an entry level technician. Topics covered include automotive shop safety, electrical theory and circuit diagnosis, automotive batteries, starting and charging systems, instrumentation, lighting, and various vehicle accessories.*

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems .....	7

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: AE41**

**AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE PERFORMANCE TECHNICIAN  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Automotive Engine Performance Technician certificate program introduces students to the knowledge and skills they will need as entry level automotive engine performance technicians. Topics covered include: shop safety, electrical / electronic diagnosis, and diagnosis and service of fuel, ignition, emission and electronic engine controls.*

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems .....	7
AUTT 1040	Automotive Engine Performance .....	7

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 16**

**MAJOR CODE: AE51**

**AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE REPAIR TECHNICIAN  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Automotive Engine Repair Technician certificate program provides the student with entry level automotive engine repair skills. Topics include: basic shop safety, basic electrical/electronic diagnosis, principles of engine operation, basic engine diagnosis, and basic engine repair procedures.*

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems .....	7
AUTT 2010	Automotive Engine Repair .....	6

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 15**

**MAJOR CODE: AE61**

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION / TRANSAXLE TECHNICIAN SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Automotive Transmission/Transaxle Tech Specialist certificate program provides students with the skills to enter the automotive industry as an entry level transmission, transaxle, and drive line technician. Topics covered include: shop safety, basic electrical/electronic theory and diagnosis, manual transmission/transaxle operation and diagnosis, automatic transmission/transaxle operation and diagnosis, axles operation and diagnosis, differentials operation and diagnosis, and 4WD/AWD systems operation and diagnosis.*

AUTT 1010	Automotive Technology Introduction .....	2
AUTT 1020	Automotive Electrical Systems .....	7
AUTT 2020	Manual Transmissions .....	4
AUTT 2030	Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles .....	5

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: AA71**

**BANKING AND FINANCE  
BANKING AND FINANCE FUNDAMENTALS  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Banking and Finance Fundamentals Technical Certificate of Credit program prepares students for employment in a variety of positions in today's banking, insurance, mortgage, and financial services industries. The program provides learning opportunities that assist and reinforce industry needs. The program emphasizes a combination of advanced Banking and Finance theory and the practical application necessary for successful employment. The program is designed for new, current, or returning students for skill and knowledge enhancement.*

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I .....	4
ACCT 1120	Spreadsheet Applications .....	4
BAFN 1100	Introduction to Banking and Finance .....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3
MATH 1011	Business Mathematics .....	3
XXXX XXXX	Technical Elective** .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 20**

**MAJOR CODE: BA11**

*\*\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: BAFN 1110, BAFN 1115, BAFN 2200, BAFN 2205, MGMT 1100, MKTG 1100, MKTG 1160*

**BANKING AND FINANCE  
FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT SERVICES  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Financial and Investment Services TCC prepares students for a financial services position in a financial institution. It emphasizes financial investment types, insurance, stock and bond markets, financial services, bank loan demand, accounting, and financial calculator problem solving. The certificate is designed to further the expertise of professionals. The program allows students to broaden their knowledge without having to make an extensive time commitment.*

ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting I .....	4
BAFN 1105	Bank Business and Information Systems .....	3
BAFN 1115	Personal Financial Planning.....	3
BAFN 2200	Finance.....	3
MATH 1100	Quantitative Skills and Reasoning.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 16**

**MAJOR CODE: FAI1**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
APARTMENT INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Apartment Industry Management TCC consists of leadership practices with on-the-job training to teach practical skills. The program allows for the application of theoretical knowledge, information, and skills through management course electives. The internship course will provide training at apartment job sites.*

AIPM 1101	Apartment Industry Foundations .....	3
AIPM 1115	Apartment Industry Internship .....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 2120	Labor Management Relations .....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 15**

**MAJOR CODE: AI21**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Human Resource Management Specialist Certificate prepares individuals to perform human resources functions in the HR Department in most companies. Learning opportunities will introduce, develop and reinforce students' knowledge, skills and attitudes required for job acquisition, retention and advancement in management. Graduates will receive a Human Resources Management Specialist TCC.*

*The Human Resource Management Specialist TCC is embedded in the Human Resource Management diploma/degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/co-requisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/co-requisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1105	Organizational Behavior.....	3
MGMT 2115	Human Resource Management .....	3
MGMT 2125	Performance Management.....	3
MGMT 2130	Employee Training and Development .....	3
MGMT 1110	Employment Law .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: HRM1**

---

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
MANAGEMENT / LEADERSHIP SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Management/Leadership Specialist Certificate prepares individuals to become supervisors and leaders in business, commercial or manufacturing facilities. Learning opportunities will introduce, develop and reinforce students' knowledge, skills and attitudes required for job acquisition, retention and advancement in management. Graduates will receive a Management/Leadership Specialist TCC.*

*The Management/Leadership Specialist TCC is embedded in the Business Management diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/co-requisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/co-requisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1115	Leadership.....	3
MGMT 2125	Performance Management.....	3
MGMT 2130	Employee Training and Development .....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: MAL1**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Service Sector Management Specialist Certificate prepares individuals to become supervisors in business and service related companies. Learning opportunities will introduce, develop and reinforce students' knowledge, skills and attitudes required for job acquisition, retention and advancement in management. Graduates will receive a Service Sector Management Specialist TCC.*

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 2205	Service Sector Management.....	3
MGMT 2125	Performance Management.....	3
MGMT 2130	Employee Training and Development .....	3
MGMT 2140	Retail Management OR.....	3
MGMT 2210	Project Management.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: SSM1**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
SUPERVISOR / MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Supervisor/Manager Specialist Certificate prepares individuals to become supervisors in business, commercial or manufacturing facilities. Learning opportunities will introduce, develop and reinforce students' knowledge, skills and attitudes required for job acquisition, retention and advancement in management. Graduates will receive a Supervisor/Manager Specialist TCC.*

*The Supervisor/ Management Specialist TCC is embedded in the Business Management diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/co-requisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/co-requisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

MGMT 1100	Principles of Management.....	3
-----------	-------------------------------	---

Select ONE of the following.....	3
MGMT 1110 Employment Rules and Regulations (3) OR	
MKTG 1130 Business Regulations and Compliance (3) OR	
MGMT 2120 Labor Management Relations (3)	
MGMT 1115 Leadership.....	3
MGMT 2115 Human Resource Management .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 12**

**MAJOR CODE: SS31**

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
TRANSIT SUPERVISORY  
TWO SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb and Newton Campus)**

*The Transit Supervisor TCC will focus on supervision in the transit service sector with special emphasis on supervisory and management skills, understanding of organizational principles and procedures. Topics to include, but not limited to safety, labor relations, conflict resolutions, interpersonal relations skills, communication skills, risk management, and computer skills. Graduates will receive a Technical Certificate of Credit.*

MGMT 1100 Principles of Management.....	3
MGMT 1110 Employment Law .....	3
MGMT 2115 Human Resource Management .....	3
MGMT 2120 Labor Management Relations .....	3
TRST 1000 Transit Industry Fundamentals.....	1

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 13**

**MAJOR CODE: TS21**

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY  
LEGAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Legal Administrative Assistant certificate program is intended to prepare the student for immediate employment as entry-level office assistants in law offices and government and corporate legal departments. The program provides knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for success in legal offices as receptionists and as office assistants and prepares students in the areas of legal office etiquette, word processing, English grammar, and legal document preparation.*

BUSN 1230 Legal Terminology .....	3
BUSN 1240 Office Procedures .....	3
BUSN 1400 Word Processing Applications .....	4
BUSN 1440 Document Production .....	4
Select ONE of the following:.....	4
BUSN 2200 Office Accounting (4) OR	
ACCT 1100 Financial Accounting I (4)	
BUSN 2220 Legal Administrative Procedures.....	3
BUSN XXXX Technical Elective*.....	3
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English I.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 30**

**MAJOR CODE: LA11**

\*Must be another BUSN course

**BUSINESS OFFICE TECHNOLOGY  
MICROSOFT® OFFICE APPLICATIONS PROFESSIONAL  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Microsoft® Office Applications Professional certificate program provides students with the knowledge and skills to perform word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation applications in an office environment. It is designed to provide hands-on instruction for developing foundation skills for office assistant careers as well as to prepare students for Microsoft® Certified Application Specialist (MCAS) certification. Graduates of the program receive a Microsoft® Office Applications Professional Technical Certificate of Credit.*

BUSN 1400	Word Processing Applications .....	4
BUSN 1410	Spreadsheet Concepts and Applications.....	4
BUSN 1420	Database Applications .....	4
BUSN 1430	Desktop Publishing and Presentation Applications .....	4
BUSN XXXX	Technical Elective*.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 22**

**MAJOR CODE: MF41**

*\*Must be another BUSN course*

**COMMERCIAL TRUCK DRIVING [Class A]  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(Regional Transportation Training Center)**

*The Commercial Truck Driving certificate program provides basic training in the principles and skills of commercial truck operations. The program is based on the definition of a truck driver as one who operates a commercial motor vehicle of all different sizes and descriptions on all types of roads. At the completion of the program, the student is administered the Georgia CDL Skills Exam.*

CTDL 1010	Fundamentals of Commercial Driving .....	3
CTDL 1020	Combination Vehicle Basic Operation and Range Work .....	2
CTDL 1030	Combination Vehicle Advanced Operations.....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: CT61**

**COMMERCIAL STRAIGHT TRUCK AND PASSENGER DRIVING [Class B]  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(Regional Transportation Training Center)**

*The Commercial Straight Truck and Passenger Driving certificate program is designed to address the needs of both the trucking and transit industries in Georgia. It provides basic training in the principles and skills of commercial straight truck and passenger bus driving operations. Through this program, students will obtain the necessary knowledge, skills, and attitudes to enable them to become a safe, skilled, professional, class B commercial truck driver. It teaches them to operate commercial straight trucks and passenger vehicles of all different sizes and descriptions on all types of roads. At the completion of the program, the student is administered the Georgia CDL Skills Exam.*

CTDL 1010	Fundamentals of Commercial Driving .....	3
CTDL 1050	Straight Truck / Passenger Vehicle Basic Operation.....	2
CTDL 1060	Straight Truck & Passenger Vehicle Advanced Operation .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: CSQ1**

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
DESIGN AND MEDIA PRODUCTION SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Design and Media Production Specialist TCC prepares students with basic design and media production skills, including those in vector graphics and raster imaging. Additionally, the program provides opportunities to upgrade present knowledge or skills. Graduates will receive a technical certificate of credit and be able to begin a career as a Media Production Assistant, Production Specialist, Visual Arts Assistant, and a Computer Graphics Specialist.*

DMPT 1000	Introduction to Design and Media Production.....	6
DMPT 1005	Vector Graphics.....	5
DMPT 1010	Raster Imaging.....	5

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 16**

**MAJOR CODE: DAM1**

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
DRAFTER'S ASSISTANT  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*All of the courses included in the Drafter's Assistant TCC program are embedded in either the Drafting Technology diploma or Degree programs. The Drafter's Assistant TCC endows students with the prospect to begin on the career pathway toward advancement in the drafting profession. Additionally, the program provides opportunities to upgrade present knowledge and skills or to retrain in drafting practices and software. This TCC could also serve if needed as an exit point for high school dual enrolled students needing a point of exit for employment purposes.*

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DFTG 1101	CAD Fundamentals.....	4
DFTG 1103	Technical Drawing I .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 11**

**MAJOR CODE: DA31**

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
3D MODELING AND RENDERING  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*With the 3D Modeling and Rendering TCC in the Computer Graphics and Design Program, the student will learn skills necessary to create quality 3D renderings and will use these skills to study both space and form in the 3D environment. This program will cover material textures, animated walk-throughs, lighting scenes and objects, perspective views, and all the essentials of 3D modeling.*

DMPT 1000	Introduction to Design and Media Production.....	6
DMPT 2400	Basic 3D Modeling and Animation .....	4
DMPT 2405	Intermediate 3D Modeling .....	4
DMPT 2410	Digital, Texture, and Lighting .....	4
DMPT 2415	Character Rigging .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 22**

**MAJOR CODE: 3M11**

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN  
CAD OPERATOR - MECHANICAL  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

All of the courses in the CAD Operator – Mechanical TCC program are embedded in the Drafting Technology diploma and degree programs. The CAD Operator TCC program provides students with the opportunity to continue on the career pathway toward advancement in the drafting profession. Additionally, the program provides opportunities to upgrade present knowledge and skills or to retain in drafting practices and software. This TCC could also serve if needed as an exit point for high school dual enrolled students needing a point of exit for employment purposes.

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DFTG 1101	CAD Fundamentals.....	4
DFTG 1103	Multiview/Basic Dimensioning.....	4
DFTG 1105	3D Mechanical Modeling .....	4
DFTG 1107	Advanced Dimensioning/Sectional Views.....	3
DFTG 1109	Auxiliary Views/Surface Development.....	4
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 22</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: CP61</b>

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
CISCO NETWORK SPECIALIST  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Cisco Network Specialist program teaches how to build, maintain and troubleshoot computer networks. Students also learn how to connect these networks to other networks and the Internet. The Cisco Network Specialist TCC is embedded in the Networking Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/co-requisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/co-requisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts.....	3
CIST 1401	Computer Networking Fundamentals.....	4
CIST 2451	Cisco Network Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 2452	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts.....	4
CIST 2453	Cisco LAN Switching and Wireless .....	4
CIST 2454	Cisco Accessing the WAN .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 26** **MAJOR CODE: CN71**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
COMP TIA A+ CERTIFIED PREPARATION  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

The Comp TIA A+ Certified Preparation technical certificate of credit program is designed to provide computer users with the skills and knowledge necessary to pass the A+ certification exam. Earning Comp TIA A+ certifications shows that an individual possesses the knowledge, technical skills, and customer relation skills essential for working as a successful entry-level network technician.

The Comp TIA A+ Certified Preparation TCC is embedded in the Computer Support Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/co-requisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/co-requisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts.....	3
CIST 1122	Hardware Installation and Maintenance .....	4



---

CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 2122	A+ Preparation.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 17**

**MAJOR CODE: CA71**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
C++ PROGRAMMER  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The C++ Programmer certificate provides the opportunity for students and IT professional to add C++ program language skill and object oriented programming skills. Completers of this certificate are C++ programmers.*

*The C++ Programmer TCC is embedded in the Computer Programming Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/co-requisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/co-requisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

Select ONE of the following .....	4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR	
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)	
CIST 1305 Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 2361 C++ Programming I.....	4
CIST 2362 C++ Programming II.....	4
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: CP21**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
HELP DESK SPECIALIST  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Help Desk Specialist program teaches how to maintain and troubleshoot hardware and software and be a support person to handle calls from customers.*

*The Help Desk Specialist TCC is embedded in the Computer Support Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1122	Hardware Installation and Maintenance .....	4
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 1401	Computer Network Fundamentals.....	4
CIST 2127	Comprehensive Word Processing Techniques .....	3
CIST 2128	Comprehensive Spreadsheet Techniques .....	3
CIST 2130	Desktop Support Concepts.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 27**

**MAJOR CODE: HD41**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
JAVA PROGRAMMER  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Java Programmer certificate provides the opportunity for students and IT professional to add Java program language skill and object oriented programming skills. Completers of this certificate are Java programmers.*

*The JAVA Programmer TCC is embedded in the Computer Programming Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

Select ONE of the following .....	4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) <b>OR</b>	
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)	
CIST 1305   Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1510   Web Development I .....	3
CIST 2371   Java Programming I .....	4
CIST 2372   Java Programming II .....	4
CIST XXXX   CIST Elective .....	4
COMP 1000   Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 25**

**MAJOR CODE: JP11**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
LINUX / UNIX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Linux/UNIX System Administrator program is designed to train students in the skills needed to design, build, and maintain UNIX/Linux networks.*

*The Linux/Unix System Administrator TCC is embedded in the Networking Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

CIST 1001   Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1130   Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 1401   Computer Networking Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 2431   Linux / UNIX Introduction .....	4
CIST 2432   Linux / UNIX Server .....	4
CIST 2433   Linux / UNIX Advanced Server .....	4
CIST 2434   Linux / UNIX Scripting .....	4
COMP 1000   Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 30**

**MAJOR CODE: LA31**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
MICROSOFT® NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Microsoft® Network Administrator certificate provides training in Microsoft® networking. The certificate will prepare the student for an entry-level computer networking position. Topics include: implementation of Microsoft® operating systems, implementation of Microsoft® servers, and networking infrastructure. The certificate prepares the student to sit for the Microsoft® Certified networking exam. Hands-on labs provide students with real world simulations.*

*The Microsoft Network Administrator TCC is embedded in the Networking Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 1401	Computer Networking Fundamentals .....	4
CIST 2411	Microsoft® Client .....	4
CIST 2412	Microsoft® Server Directory Services .....	4
CIST 2413	Microsoft® Server Infrastructure .....	4
CIST 2414	Microsoft® Server Administrator .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 30**

**MAJOR CODE: MS11**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
ORACLE® DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR  
FIVE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Oracle® Database Administrator (DBA) certificate program provides an opportunity for IT professionals to obtain the knowledge required to become a database administrator.*

*The Oracle Database Administrator TCC is embedded in the Database Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1200	Database Management .....	4
Select ONE of the following .....		4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR		
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)		
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 2212	Oracle® Database Administration I .....	4
CIST 2214	Oracle® Database Administration II .....	4
CIST 2216	Oracle® Advanced Topics .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 29**

**MAJOR CODE: OD11**

---

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
PC REPAIR AND NETWORK TECHNICIAN  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The PC Repair and Network Technician certificate prepares the student with the skills needed to perform personal computer troubleshooting and repair.*

*The PC Repair & Network Technician TCC is embedded in the Computer Support Specialist and Networking Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
CIST 1122	Hardware installation and Maintenance .....	4
CIST 1130	Operating Systems Concepts .....	4
CIST 1401	Computer Network Fundamentals.....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: PR21**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
SQL SERVER DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The SQL Server Database Administrator (DBA) certificate program provides an opportunity for IT professionals to obtain the knowledge required to become a database administrator.*

*The SQL Server Database Administrator TCC is embedded in the Database Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

CIST 1001	Computer Concepts .....	3
Select ONE of the following .....		4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR		
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)		
CIST 1305	Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 2222	Administering Microsoft® SQL Server.....	4
CIST 2224	Designing and Implementing Databases with Microsoft® SQL Server .....	4
CIST 2411	Microsoft® Client .....	4
CIST 2414	Microsoft® Server Administrator .....	4
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 29**

**MAJOR CODE: SSD1**

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMER  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Visual Basic Programmer certificate provides the opportunity for students and IT professionals to add Visual Basic program language skills and net skills to their IT knowledge base. Completers of this certificate are Visual Basic Programmers.*

*The Visual Basic Programmer TCC is embedded in the Computer Programming Specialist diploma / degree program and may be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the courses*

listed. Students seeking to complete the TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.

Select ONE of the following .....	4
CIST 1210 Introduction to Oracle® Databases (4) OR	
CIST 1220 Structured Query Language (4)	
CIST 1305 Program Design and Development .....	3
CIST 1510 Web Development I .....	3
CIST 2311 Visual Basic I .....	4
CIST 2312 Visual Basic II .....	4
COMP 1000 Introduction to Computers .....	3
CIST XXXX CIST Elective .....	4
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 25</b>	<b>MAJOR CODE: VB11</b>

**COSMETOLOGY**  
**COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR TRAINING**  
**THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

The Cosmetology Instructor Training TCC program provides theory and practice of teaching skills in cosmetology as required by the Technical College System of Georgia. Coursework includes requirements for becoming an instructor, introduction to teaching theory, methods and aids, practice teaching, and development of evaluation instruments. Graduates of the program may be employed as cosmetology instructors in public or private education and business in Georgia or various other states. Students must be a licensed cosmetologist with two years in-field experience to qualify for this program.

COSM 2000 Instructional Theory and Documentation .....	4
COSM 2010 Salon Management .....	3
COSM 2020 Principles of Teaching .....	3
COSM 2030 Lesson Plans .....	3
COSM 2040 Classroom Management .....	3
COSM 2050 Instruction and Evaluation .....	2
COSM 2060 Practicum I .....	3
COSM 2070 Practicum II .....	3
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 24</b>	<b>MAJOR CODE: CI21</b>

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGIES**  
**BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(Newton Campus)**

The Basic Law Enforcement (BLE) certificate program provides students with the necessary skills, standards, and knowledge in order to become qualified, proficiently trained, ethical and competent peace officers in criminal justice careers. Successful completion of the program will make the student eligible to be certified as a Georgia Peace Officer. Students who successfully complete the program are eligible for entry level positions in State and local governments as well as specialty jurisdictions as Georgia POST certified peace officers with duties including, but not limited to, crime prevention, patrol, and investigation, search, seizure and arrest. Courses must be completed in the sequence listed below. These courses will run over a period of 17 weeks; three times per year. This program has an extensive and special admissions process. For further information including dates for the next session, contact the Director of Georgia Piedmont Tech's POST Law Enforcement Academy at (404) 297-9522, ext. 5046.

LETA 1010 Health and Life Safety for BLE .....	2
LETA 1012 Ethics and Liability for BLE .....	2

LETA 1014	Firearms Training for BLE .....	4
LETA 1016	Emergency Vehicle Operations for BLE .....	4
LETA 1018	Defensive Tactics for BLE .....	2
LETA 1020	Police Patrol Operations for BLE .....	4
LETA 1022	Methods of Criminal Investigation for BLE .....	4
LETA 1024	Criminal Law for Criminal Justice for BLE .....	4
LETA 1026	Criminal Procedure for BLE .....	4
LETA 1028	Police Traffic Control and Investigation for BLE .....	3
LETA 1030	Principles of Law Enforcement for BLE .....	3
LETA 1032	Introduction to Criminal Justice for BLE .....	3
LETA 1034	Constitutional Law for Criminal Justice for BLE .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 42**

**MAJOR CODE: BL11**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGIES  
CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATION  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Crime Scene Investigation Technical Certificate of Credit begins to introduce students to various careers in the rapidly growing field of forensic science. Students will gain introductory exposure to knowledge and skills that may encourage further academic preparation in careers in forensic technology in areas such as crime scene investigation, death investigation, laboratory technology, evidence technology, forensic computer science, and general forensic science or criminal justice fields.*

FOSC 1206	Introduction to Forensic Science .....	3
FOSC 2010	Crime Scene Investigation I .....	4
FOSC 2011	Crime Scene Investigation II .....	4
FOSC 2014	Documentation and Report Preparation .....	4
FOSC 2150	Case Preparation and Courtroom Testimony .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 19**

**MAJOR CODE: CB71**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGIES  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE FUNDAMENTALS  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Criminal Justice Fundamentals Technical Certificate of Credit is a sequence of courses that prepares students for criminal justice professions. Learning opportunities develop academic, occupational, and professional knowledge and skills required for job acquisition, retention, and advancement. The program emphasizes a combination of criminal justice theory and practical application necessary for successful employment. Upon completion of this technical certificate of credit may permit students to pursue entry level opportunities in the criminal justice field.*

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3
CRJU 1010	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3
CRJU 1030	Corrections .....	3
CRJU 1040	Principles of Law Enforcement .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 12**

**MAJOR CODE: CJ71**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION  
CHILD CARE BASICS  
ONE SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE) Basic TCC includes three basic Early Childhood and Care Education courses that are needed for entry level workers. The program provides an introductory course to the ECCE field, a child growth and development course, and health, safety, and nutrition course. Graduates have qualifications to be employed in early care and education settings including child care centers, Head Start, and Georgia Pre-K programs. Bright from the Start (BFTS), the regulatory agency in Georgia, requires the basic knowledge included in this TCC for a person to be a lead teacher in a child care center and family day care center.*

ECCE 1101	Introduction to Early Childhood Care and Education .....	3
ECCE 1103	Child Growth and Development .....	3
ECCE 1105	Health, Safety, and Nutrition .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: EC11**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION  
CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE I (CDA PREPARATION)  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Child Development Associate I Certificate Program (CDA) is designed to meet the training needs of persons already working in the field of early care and education. Persons enrolling in this program must have completed a minimum of 480 hours of work in the field with young children. This program is designed to provide the minimum formal training in early care and education competencies, knowledge, skills and techniques required to apply for a CDA credential from the Council for Early Childhood Recognition in Washington, D.C. The CDA credential is not issued by the technical college and must be applied for and paid for separately from this program. However, this program is approved to provide the needed training to attain this credential. Once achieved, this credential is recognized nationally by Head Start and in Georgia for working with State licensed programs and in other public and private early care and education settings.*

ECCE 1101	Introduction to Early Childhood Care and Education .....	3
ECCE 1103	Child Growth and Development .....	3
ECCE 1105	Health, Safety, and Nutrition .....	3
ECCE 1125	Professionalism through CDA Certification Preparation .....	2

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 11**

**MAJOR CODE: CE71**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION  
CHILD DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Early Childhood Care and Education Child Development Specialist TCC is a sequence of five courses designed to prepare students for a variety of careers in the field of early childhood education. The program emphasizes the basics needed for a career in early childhood, but this TCC also includes more content about planning curriculum and working in the field. In addition, the student will complete a practicum and work in a child care program. Graduates have qualifications to be employed in early care and education settings including child care centers and Head Start.*

ECCE 1101	Introduction to Early Childhood Care and Education .....	3
ECCE 1103	Child Growth and Development .....	3
ECCE 1105	Health, Safety, and Nutrition .....	3
ECCE 1112*	Curriculum and Assessment .....	3

ECCE 1121* Early Child Care/Education Practicum .....	3
---	---

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 15**

**MAJOR CODE: CD61**

**\*NOTE:** These courses require a pre-requisite that must be completed prior to registration for this course. See your faculty advisor for further information.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**  
**ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Early Childhood Care and Education Program Administration TCC program is a sequence of three courses designed to prepare students for a job as manager of a Childcare Learning Center or a Group Day Care Center. The program emphasizes child growth and development and management and administration issues involved in managing a child care center. Graduates have qualifications to be employed in early care and education settings including child care centers, Head Start, and Georgia Pre-K programs.*

ECCE 1103 Child Growth and Development .....	3
ECCE 2320 Program Administration and Facility Management .....	3
ECCE 2322 Personnel Management .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: ECP1**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION**  
**INFANT / TODDLER CHILD CARE SPECIALIST**  
**TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Early Childhood Care and Education Infant/Toddler Child Care Specialist TCC program is a sequence of five courses designed to prepare students with the basics needed for working with infants and toddlers. The program provides an intense look at understanding and learning activities and proper care needed for infants and toddlers. Graduates have qualifications to be employed in early care and education settings including child care centers, Head Start, and Georgia Pre-K programs.*

ECCE 1101 Introduction to Early Childhood Care and Education .....	3
ECCE 1103 Child Growth and Development .....	3
ECCE 1105 Health, Safety, and Nutrition .....	3
ECCE 2330 Infant/Toddler Development .....	3
ECCE 2332 Infant/Toddler Group Care and Curriculum .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 15**

**MAJOR CODE: IC31**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION**  
**SCHOOL-AGE AND YOUTH CARE**  
**TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(DeKalb Campus)**

*The purpose of the School-Age and Youth Care Certificate Program is to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and attitude necessary to effectively work during out-of-school hours with children between the ages of six and fourteen years. The competencies in these courses almost entirely overlap with the newly established competencies for School-Age Care Professionals, as outlined by the Georgia Childhood Care and Education Professional Development System's Collaborative Leadership Team. This certificate program will be the first to address these competencies specifically for school age and youth care practitioners who wish to receive formal education in this discipline.*

ECCE 1103 Child Growth and Development .....	3
--	---



ECCE 1105	Health, Safety, and Nutrition .....	3
ECCE 2202	Social Issues and Family Involvement .....	3
ECCE 2203	Guidance and Classroom Management .....	3
ECCE 2350	Early Adolescent Development .....	3
ECCE 2352	Designing Programs / Environments for School Age Children/Youth .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18**

**MAJOR CODE: SA21**

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EXCEPTIONALITIES  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb and Newton Campuses)**

*The Early Childhood Care and Education Exceptionalities TCC is a sequence of three courses designed to prepare students to work with children with special needs. The program emphasizes an inclusive classroom including strategies and activities for exceptional children (both low and high achieving students). Graduates have qualifications to be employed in early care and education settings including child care centers, Head Start, and Georgia Pre-K programs.*

ECCE 2201	Exceptionalities .....	3
ECCE 2360	Classroom Strategies for Exceptional Children .....	3
ECCE 2362	Exploring Your Role in The Exceptional Environment .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: EC41**

**ELECTRICAL LINeworker APPRENTICE  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(Regional Transportation Training Center)**

*The Electrical Lineworker certificate program provides students with the necessary knowledge and skill to gain employment as an entry-level lineworker with electrical utility companies, both public and private. Topics include lineworker organization principles, lineworker workplace skills, lineworker automations skills, and lineworker occupational skills.*

ELCR 1800	Electrical Lineworker Organization Principles .....	3
ELCR 1820	Electrical Lineworker Workplace Skills .....	2
ELCR 1840	Electrical Lineworker Automation Skills .....	2
ELCR 1860	Electrical Lineworker Occupational Skills .....	5

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 12**

**MAJOR CODE: EL11**

**ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Computer Engineering Technology Technical Certificate of Credit (TCC) provides students with an opportunity to exit the Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology program with the basic technical skills required to enter the computer engineering technology field through a short-term certificate program. The courses in the Computer Engineering Technology TCC are embedded within the Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology A.A.S. Degree program. The completion of this certificate shows a current employer or prospective employer that progress has been made in the program and that basic skills have been achieved. The Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology Technical Certificates of Credit programs are planned sequences of carefully developed college-level courses designed to prepare students to work in the field of electrical and computer engineering technology. The programs emphasize the application of scientific, mathematic, and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities.*

ECET 1101	Circuit Analysis I .....	4
ECET 1191	Computer Programming Fundamentals .....	3
ECET 1110	Digital Systems I .....	4
ENGT 1000	Introduction to Engineering Technology .....	3
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 14</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: CET1</b>

**ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
NETWORK SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Network Specialist certificate program is designed to provide students the opportunity to learn the skills and knowledge to become a network specialist through a short term certificate program. In addition, this program will provide students with an introduction to the field of Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology.*

ECET 1210	Networking Systems I .....	4
ECET 1220	Computer System Maintenance .....	4
ECET 2210	Networking Systems II .....	4
ECET 2230	Network System Design .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 16** **MAJOR CODE: NS21**

**ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
COMPUTER SYSTEM DESIGN SPECIALIST  
THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Computer System Design Specialist certificate program will prepare students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and maintain computer controlled systems.*

ECET 1101	Circuit Analysis I .....	4
ECET 1110	Digital Systems I .....	4
ECET 1220	Computer System Maintenance .....	4
ECET 2101	Circuit Analysis II .....	4
ECET 2110	Digital Systems II .....	4
ECET 2120	Electronic Circuits I .....	4
ENGT 1000	Introduction to Engineering Technology .....	3
MATH 1111	College Algebra .....	3
MATH 1113	Precalculus .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 33** **MAJOR CODE: CZ11**

**ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  
NETWORK DESIGN TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Network Design Technology Specialist certificate program will provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and maintain peer-to-peer and client/server local area networks.*

ECET 1101	Circuit Analysis I .....	4
ECET 1110	Digital Systems I .....	4
ECET 1191	Computer Programming Fundamentals .....	3
ECET 1210	Networking Systems I .....	4
ECET 1220	Computer System Maintenance .....	4
ECET 2210	Networking Systems II .....	4
ECET 2230	Network System Design .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 27** **MAJOR CODE: NDT1**

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
BASIC ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLER  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Basic Electronic Assembler certificate program is designed to prepare students for careers as entry-level production technicians in a manufacturing environment, or as service technicians or operators in the telecommunications industry. Topics include basic algebraic fundamentals, direct current circuits, and soldering techniques.*

ELCR 1005	Soldering Technology .....	1
ELCR 1010	Direct Current Circuits.....	6
MATH 1013	Algebraic Concepts.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 10**

**MAJOR CODE: BE41**

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
MOBILE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Mobile Electronics Technician Technical Certificate of Credit is designed to provide students with short term training to prepare them for entry level employment in the field of car audio systems installation. Topics include direct and alternating current principles, soldering techniques, and system installation procedures.*

ELCR 1005	Soldering Technology .....	1
ELCR 1300	Mobile Audio and Video Systems.....	3
IDFC 1011	Direct Current I.....	3
IDFC 1012	Alternating Current I.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 10**

**MAJOR CODE: ME61**

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE / OPERATIONS TECHNICIAN  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Telecommunications Service/Operations Technician technical certificate program prepares students for employment in telecommunications industry.*

COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
ELCR 1010	Direct Current Circuits.....	6
ELCR 1020	Alternating Current Circuits.....	7
MATH 1012	Foundations of Mathematics.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 19**

**MAJOR CODE: TS41**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (EMR)  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(High School Dual Enrollment)**

*The Emergency Medical Responder Technical Certificate of Credit program prepares students to initiate immediate lifesaving care to critical patients who access the emergency medical system. This individual possesses the basic knowledge and skills necessary to provide lifesaving interventions while awaiting additional EMS response and to assist higher level personnel at the scene and during transport. Emergency Medical Responders function as part of a comprehensive EMS response, under medical oversight. The Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) technical certificate of credit provides students with the opportunity to prepare for entry-level into the*

emergency medical services professions for possible employment in a variety of pre-hospital, industrial and first responder settings. After successful completion of a SOEMST approved EMR program the graduate may take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians EMR certification examination.

**The Emergency Medical Responder Technical Certificate of Credit is only offered through the High School Dual Enrollment program.**

ALHS 1011	Anatomy and Physiology.....	5
ALHS 1090	Medical Terminology for Allied Health Sciences .....	2
EMSP 1010	Emergency Medical Responder .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 11**

**MAJOR CODE: EB71**

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) THREE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**

**This program is offered in several different delivery formats; please check with advisor for more information on schedule  
(Newton Campus)**

The Emergency Medical Technician certificate program prepares students to provide basic emergency medical care and transportation for critical and emergent patients who access the emergency medical system. This individual possesses the basic knowledge and skills necessary to provide patient care and transportation. Emergency Medical Technicians function as part of a comprehensive EMS response, under medical oversight. Emergency Medical Technicians perform interventions with the basic equipment typically found on an ambulance. The Emergency Medical Technician is a link from the scene to the emergency health care system. Successful completion of the program allows the graduate to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians EMT certification examination and apply for Georgia licensure as an EMT. This technical certificate of credit replaces the previous EMB1 "Emergency Medical Technician (Basic)" technical certificate of credit. Criminal background checks and drug screens may be required based on the requirements for participation in clinical experiences.

EMSP 1110	Introduction to the EMT Profession.....	3
EMSP 1120	EMT Assessment / Airway Management and Pharmacology .....	3
EMSP 1130	Medical Emergencies for the EMT .....	3
EMSP 1140	Special Patient Populations .....	3
EMSP 1150	Shock and Trauma for the EMT.....	3
EMSP 1160	Clinical and Practical Applications for the EMT .....	1

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 16**

**MAJOR CODE: EMJ1**

### **ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (AEMT) ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**

**This program offered in several different delivery formats; please check with advisor for more information on schedule  
(Newton Campus)**

The Advanced Emergency Medical Technician certificate program prepares students to provide basic and limited advanced emergency medical care and transportation for critical and emergent patients who access the emergency medical system. This individual possesses the basic knowledge and skills necessary to provide patient care and transportation. Advanced Emergency Medical Technicians function as part of a comprehensive EMS response, under medical oversight. Advanced Emergency Medical Technicians perform interventions with the basic and advanced equipment typically found on an ambulance. The Advanced Emergency Medical Technician is a link from the scene to the emergency health care system. Successful completion of the program allows the graduate to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians AEMT certification examination and apply for Georgia licensure as an AEMT. This

technical certificate of credit replaces the EM01 "Emergency Medical Technician (Intermediate)" technical certificate of credit.

EMSP 1510	Advanced Concepts for the AEMT .....	3
EMSP 1520	Advanced Patient Care for the AEMT .....	3
EMSP 1530	Clinical Applications for the AEMT .....	1
EMSP 1540	Clinical and Practical Applications for the AEMT .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 10** **MAJOR CODE: EMH1**

**FIRE FIGHTER I**  
**TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(Newton Campus)**

The Firefighter I Technical Certificate of Credit program is conducted in cooperation with the Georgia Fire Academy and Georgia Firefighter Standards and Training to ensure graduates have the skills, knowledge and credentials to serve as firefighters in paid and volunteer fire departments. Graduates will be tested and certified at the National Professional Qualifications level. Program graduates receive a Firefighter I Technical Certificate of Credit.

FRSC 1020	Basic Firefighter - Emergency Services Fundamentals .....	3
FRSC 1030	Basic Firefighter Module I .....	5
FRSC 1040	Basic Firefighter Module II .....	3
FRSC 1141	Hazardous Materials Operations .....	4

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 15** **MAJOR CODE: FF11**

**MARKETING MANAGEMENT**  
**MARKETING SPECIALIST**  
**ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(DeKalb Campus)**

The Marketing Specialist certificate program provides students with the opportunity to learn or enhance marketing skills. Students learn selling and promotional techniques in both the consumer and business markets. The Marketing Specialist program prepares individuals to execute a company's marketing plans. Technical courses apply to the degree or diploma program in marketing management.

MKTG 1100	Principles of Marketing .....	3
MKTG 1160	Professional Selling .....	3
MKTG 1190	Integrated Marketing Communications .....	3
MKTG XXXX	Technical Elective .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 12** **MAJOR CODE: MS21**

**MARKETING MANAGEMENT**  
**RETAIL MERCHANDISE MANAGER**  
**TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT**  
**(DeKalb Campus)**

The Retail Merchandise Manager certificate program emphasizes the planning, staffing, leading, organizing, and controlling management functions in a retail operation.

Select ONE of the following: .....	3
MGMT 1100 Principles of Management (3) <b>OR</b>	
MKTG 2010 Small Business Management (3)	
MKTG 1270 Visual Merchandising .....	3
MKTG 1370 Consumer Behavior .....	3
MKTG 2070 Buying and Merchandising .....	3
Select ONE of the following: .....	3
MKTG 2270 Retail Operations Management (3) <b>OR</b> .....	3

**MARKETING MANAGEMENT  
SMALL BUSINESS MARKETING MANAGER  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Small Business Management certificate program prepares individuals to develop and manage independent small businesses. Included are courses in marketing, management, selling, promotion, and business regulations. Technical courses apply to the degree or diploma program in marketing management.*

MKTG 1100	Principles of Marketing.....	3
MKTG 1130	Business Regulations and Compliance.....	3
MKTG 1160	Professional Selling .....	3
MKTG 1190	Promotion and Marketing Communication .....	3
MKTG 2010	Small Business Management.....	3

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 15

MAJOR CODE: SB51

**NURSE AIDE  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The Nurse Aide Technical Certificate of Credit prepares students with classroom training and practice as well as the clinical experiences necessary to care for patients in various settings including general medical and surgical hospitals, nursing care facilities, community care facilities for the elderly, and home health care services. Students who successfully complete the Nurse Aide Technical Certificate of Credit may be eligible to sit for the National Nurse Aide Assessment program (NNAAP) which determines competency to become enrolled in the State nurse aide registry. It is recommended that students take the exam within sixty (60) days of the completion of the program.*

ALHS 1011	Anatomy and Physiology.....	5
ALHS 1090	Medical Terminology for Allied Health Sciences .....	2
NAST 1150	Patient Care Fundamentals .....	7

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 14

MAJOR CODE: CN31

**OPTICIANRY  
CONTACT LENS TECHNICIAN  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Contact Lens Technician TCC is a short-term program designed to provide the basic knowledge and skills needed to gain employment as a contact lens technician. The program also provides the opportunity for individuals in the optical field to obtain formal education in a specialized area.*

OPHD 1010	Introduction to Ophthalmic Optics.....	3
OPHD 1080	Contact Lens I.....	5
OPHD 2130	Contact Lens II.....	5

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 22

MAJOR CODE: CL31

**OPTICINARY  
EYEWEAR DISPENSING SPECIALIST  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Eyewear Dispensing Specialist TCC is a short-term program designed to provide the basic knowledge and skills needed to gain employment as an eyewear dispensing specialist. The program also provides the opportunity for individuals in the optical field to obtain formal education in a specialized area.*

OPHD 1010	Introduction to Ophthalmic Optics .....	3
OPHD 1020	Eye Anatomy and Physiology .....	3
OPHD 1060	Optical Laboratory Techniques I .....	6
OPHD 1070	Optical Laboratory Techniques II .....	6
OPHD 2120	Lens Selection .....	6
OPHD 2090	Frame Selection .....	6
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 30</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: EDS1</b>

**OPTICIANRY  
OPTICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Optical Laboratory Technician TCC is a short-term program designed to provide students with the basic knowledge and skills needed to gain employment as an optical laboratory technician. The program also provides the opportunity for individuals in the optical field to obtain formal education in a specialized area.*

OPHD 1010	Introduction to Ophthalmic Optics .....	3
OPHD 1020	Eye Anatomy and Physiology .....	3
OPHD 1060	Optical Laboratory Techniques I .....	6
OPHD 1070	Optical Laboratory Techniques II .....	6
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 18</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: OLT1</b>

**PHLEBOTOMY TECHNICIAN TRAINING  
TWO-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Phlebotomy Technician program trains students to become proficient in various blood collecting techniques, effective patient interaction, and language used in the medical field. The student attains an understanding of normal body structure and function, which serves as a basis for understanding conditions of illness and also the basic principles of law as it relates to the health profession. The clinical practicum is in a hospital clinical laboratory. Graduates have the qualifications of a phlebotomy technician and are eligible for certification. Entrance into the Phlebotomy program is based on competitive admission criteria. Contact the faculty advisor for details.*

ALHS 1011	Anatomy and Physiology .....	5
ALHS 1040	Introduction to Health Care .....	3
ALHS 1090	Medical Terminology for Allied Health Sciences .....	2
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers .....	3
ENGL 1010	Fundamentals of English I .....	3
PHLT 1030	Introduction to Venipuncture .....	3
PHLT 1050	Clinical Practice .....	5
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 24</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: PT21</b>

**TECHNICAL SPECIALIST  
FOUR-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus and Newton Campus)**

*The purpose of the Technical Specialist certificate program is to prepare students for positions in business that require technical proficiency to translate technical information to various audiences and in various formats using written and oral communication skills.*

*Students seeking to complete the Technical Specialist TCC may be required to pass pre/corequisite courses prior to enrollment in the required TCC courses. Pre/corequisite courses may result in additional time required for completion of this TCC.*

ENGL 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COMP 1000	Introduction to Computers.....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA II Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....	6
XXXX XXXX	AREA III Natural Sciences/Mathematics .....	3
XXXX XXXX	AREA IV Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .....	6
XXXX XXXX	General Core Elective (Any additional course from AREA I, II, III, or IV).....	6-12
XXXX XXXX	Technical Electives (Must be approved by faculty advisor) .....	9-12
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 36</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: TC31</b>

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
BASIC SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDER  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Basic Shielded Metal Arc Welder Technical Certificate of Credit prepares students for careers in the welding and joining industry. This certificate emphasizes arc welding in the flat position and is pre-requisite to the advanced certificate.*

WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology.....	3
WELD 1010	Oxyfuel Cutting .....	3
WELD 1040	Flat Shielded Metal Arc Welding .....	4
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 10</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: FS31</b>

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
GAS METAL ARC WELDER  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Gas Metal Arc Welder Technical Certificate of Credit prepares students for welding careers in the MIG process. Topics include an introduction to welding technology, oxyfuel cutting techniques, and MIG welding techniques and processes.*

WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology.....	3
WELD 1010	Oxyfuel Cutting .....	3
WELD 1090	Gas Metal Arc Welding .....	4
WELD XXXX	Technical Elective .....	3
<b>MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 13</b>		<b>MAJOR CODE: GM31</b>

*\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: WELD 1030, WELD 1040, WELD 1150, WELD 1151, WELD 1152, WELD 1154, WELD 1156 or in consultation with your Faculty Advisor.*



---

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
GAS TUNGSTEN ARC WELDER  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Gas Tungsten Arc Welder Technical Certificate of Credit provides instruction in TIG welding techniques. Topics include understanding the nature and culture of the welding industry, oxyfuel cutting techniques, and TIG welding processes.*

WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology .....	3
WELD 1010	Oxyfuel Cutting .....	3
WELD 1110	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding .....	4
WELD XXXX	Technical Elective .....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 13**

**MAJOR CODE: GTA1**

*\*Technical Elective must be from the following courses: WELD 1030, WELD, 1040, WELD 1150, WELD 1151, WELD 1152, WELD 1154, WELD 1156*

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
ORNAMENTAL IRON FABRICATOR  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Ornamental Iron Fabricator Technical Certificate of Credit introduces students to ornamental iron welding and fabrication processes. Topics include oxyfuel cutting plasma cutting, and ornamental iron works.*

WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology .....	3
WELD 1010	Oxyfuel Cutting .....	3
WELD 1154	Plasma Cutting.....	3
WELD 1156	Ornamental Iron Works.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 12**

**MAJOR CODE: OI21**

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
OXYFUEL TECHNICIAN  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Oxyfuel Technician Technical Certificate of Credit introduces students to gas cutting, welding, and plasma cutting.*

WELD 1000	Introduction to Welding Technology .....	3
WELD 1010	Oxyfuel Cutting .....	3
WELD 1020	Oxyacetylene Welding .....	2
WELD 1154	Plasma Cutting.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 11**

**MAJOR CODE: OT11**

---

**WELDING AND JOINING TECHNOLOGY  
PIPE WELDER  
ONE-SEMESTER TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE OF CREDIT  
(DeKalb Campus)**

*The Pipe Welder Technical Certificate of Credit provides instruction in the specialized field of pipe welding. A good understanding and skill base is essential for the completion of this program. Topics include advanced gas tungsten arc welding practices, fabrication practices, and pipe welding techniques.*

WELD 1150	Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding .....	3
WELD 1151	Fabrication Processes .....	3
WELD 1152	Pipe Welding.....	3

**MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION: 9**

**MAJOR CODE: PW11**

## COURSE ABBREVIATIONS

Accounting.....	ACCT
Air Conditioning Technology .....	AIRC
Allied Health Science .....	ALHS
Apartment Industry Management .....	AIPM
Art Appreciation .....	ARTS
Automotive Technology.....	AUTT
Banking and Finance .....	BAFN
Building Automation Systems.....	BUAS
Biology.....	BIOL
Business Administrative Technology.....	BUSN
Broadcast Engineering Technology.....	BCET
Chemistry .....	CHEM
Computer Information Systems .....	CIST
Clinical Laboratory Technology .....	CLBT
Computer Technology.....	COMP
Cosmetology.....	COSM
Criminal Justice .....	CRJU
Commercial Truck Driving.....	CTDL
Design and Media Production .....	DMPT
Drafting.....	DFTG
Early Childhood Care and Education.....	ECCE
Economics .....	ECON
Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology.....	ECET
Electronics Technology.....	ELCR
Employment Skills.....	EMPL
Emergency Medical / Paramedicine Technology.....	EMSP
English.....	ENGL
Fire Science.....	FRSC
Forensics .....	FOSC
History .....	HIST
Humanities.....	HUMN
Instrumentation and Process Measurement .....	ICET
Industrial Fundamental Core.....	IDFC
Law Enforcement Training Academy.....	LETA
Mathematics .....	MATH
Motorcycle Service Technology.....	MCST
Marketing Management .....	MKTG
Business Management.....	MGMT
Music Appreciation.....	MUSC
Nursing Assistant.....	NAST
Opticianry .....	OPHD
Paralegal Studies.....	PARA
Phlebotomy Technician.....	PHLT
Physics .....	PHYS
Practical Nursing.....	PNSG
Political Science.....	POLS
Psychology .....	PSYC
Recording Arts .....	RART
Reading.....	READ
Sociology.....	SOCI

---

<i>Speech .....</i>	<i>SPCH</i>
<i>Sustainable Technology.....</i>	<i>GRBT</i>
<i>Welding.....</i>	<i>WELD</i>

---

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Georgia Piedmont Technical College offers courses designed specifically for students pursuing a career. Although credit in some of the courses may be transferable to other colleges, they are not designed for this specific purpose nor is this primarily the basis for developing course objectives. Some courses are not offered every semester. For semester offerings, refer to the class schedules published prior to each registration period.

### **ACCT 1100 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I**

**(4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission or Advisor Approval*

*Introduces the basic financial accounting concepts of the complete accounting cycle and provides the student with the necessary skills to maintain a set of books for a sole proprietorship. Topics include: accounting vocabulary and concepts, the accounting cycle for a personal service business, the accounting cycle for a merchandising business, inventory, cash control and receivables. Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.*

### **ACCT 1105 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II**

**(4)**

*Prerequisite: ACCT 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Introduces the intermediate financial accounting concepts that provide the student with the necessary skills to maintain a set of books for a partnership and corporation. Topics include: Fixed and Intangible Assets, Current and Long-Term Liabilities (Notes Payable), Payroll, Accounting for a Partnership, Accounting for a Corporation, Statement of Cash Flows, and Financial Statement Analysis. Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.*

### **ACCT 1110 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: ACCT 1105 with a minimum of grade "C"*

*Emphasizes the interpretation of data by management in planning and controlling business activities. Topics include Managerial Accounting Concepts, Manufacturing Accounting using a Job Order Cost System, Manufacturing Accounting using a Process Cost System, Cost Behavior and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis, Budgeting and Standard Cost Accounting, Flexible Budgets, Standard Costs and Variances, and Capital Investment Analysis and Budgeting. Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.*

### **ACCT 1115 COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: ACCT 1100 and COMP 1000 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes operation of computerized accounting systems. Topics include: company creation (service and merchandising), chart of accounts, customer transactions, vendor transactions, banking activities, merchandise inventory, employees and payroll, and financial reports. Laboratory work includes theoretical and technical application.*

### **ACCT 1120 SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS**

**(4)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers the knowledge and skills to use spreadsheet software through, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics and assignments will include: spreadsheet concepts, creating and manipulating data, formatting data and content, creating and modifying formulas, presenting data visually and collaborating and securing data.*

---

**ACCT 1125 INDIVIDUAL TAX ACCOUNTING****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ACCT 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Provides instruction for the preparation of individual federal income tax returns. Topics include: taxable income, income adjustments, schedules, standard deductions, itemized deductions, exemptions, tax credits, and tax calculations.*

**ACCT 1130 PAYROLL ACCOUNTING****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ACCT 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Provides an understanding of the laws that affect a company's payroll structure and practical application skills in maintaining payroll records. Topics include: payroll tax laws, payroll tax forms, payroll and personnel records, computing wages and salaries, taxes affecting employees and employers, and analyzing and journalizing payroll transactions.*

**ACCT 2100 ACCOUNTING INTERNSHIP****(4)**

*Prerequisites:* All non-elective courses required for program completion and Advisor Approval

*Introduces the application and reinforcement of accounting and employability principles in an actual job setting. Acquaints the student with realistic work situations and provides insights into accounting applications on the job. Topics include appropriate work habits, acceptable job performance, application of accounting knowledge and skills, interpersonal relations, and development of productivity. The half-time accounting internship is implemented through the use of written individualized training plans, written performance evaluation, and weekly documentation or seminars and/or other projects as required by the instructor.*

**ACCT 2110 ACCOUNTING SIMULATION****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* ACCT 1105, ACCT 1115, ACCT 1120 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Students assume the role of a business owner where he/she can directly experience the impact and importance of accounting in a business. At the end of the simulation course, the student will have completed the entire accounting cycle for a service business, merchandising business and a corporation using an Accounting Information System software (different from software used in ACCT 1115-Computerized Accounting). Emphasis placed on providing students with real-world opportunities for the application and demonstration of accounting skills by using Simulation Projects will enable them to build a foundation for understanding and interpreting financial statements. Topics include company creation, chart of accounts, customers transactions, vendors transactions, banking activities, merchandise inventory, employees and payroll, financial statements, preparation of payroll tax forms and preparation of income tax forms. Laboratory work includes theoretical and technical application.*

**ACCT 2120 BUSINESS TAX ACCOUNTING****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ACCT 1125

*Provides instruction for preparation of both state and federal partnership, corporation and other business tax returns. Topics include: organization form, overview of taxation of partnership, special partnership issues, corporate tax elections, adjustments to income and expenses, tax elections, forms and schedules, tax credits, reconciliation of book and tax income, tax depreciation methods, and tax calculations.*

**ACCT 2135 INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENTAL AND NONPROFIT ACCOUNTING** **(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ACCT 1105 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Provides an introduction to financial reporting and accounting principles for state/local governments and nonprofit entities.*

**ACCT 2145 PERSONAL FINANCE****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program Admission

*Introduces practical applications of concepts and techniques used to manage personal finance. Topics include: cash management, time value of money, credit, major purchasing decisions, insurance, investments, retirement, and estate planning.*

- 
- ACCT 2155 PRINCIPLES OF FRAUD EXAMINATION (3)**  
*Prerequisite: ACCT 1105 with a minimum grade of "C"*  
*Provides instruction of the basic principles and theories of occupational fraud. Topics include: fraud concepts, skimming, cash larceny, billing schemes, check tampering, payroll schemes, expense reimbursement schemes, register disbursement schemes, non-cash assets fraud, corruption schemes, and accounting principles and fraud.*
- AIPM 1101 APARTMENT INDUSTRY FOUNDATIONS (3)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission*  
*This course is designed to orient the student to the management responsibilities of the apartment industry. Topics include an introduction to the apartment industry, apartment marketing and leasing, financial reporting, legal and legislative issues, fair housing, risk management, property management, professional enrichment, and career development.*
- AIPM 1115 APARTMENT INDUSTRY INTERNSHIP (4)**  
*Prerequisites: AIPM 1101; MKTG 1130, MGMT 1100, MGMT 2120*  
*This course is designed to give students an opportunity to experience the industry work environment and to apply the skills learned in the classroom. Topics include the application of classroom knowledge and skills, use of interpersonal skills, adaptability to the workplace environment, problem solving techniques, and safety.*
- AIRC 1005 REFRIGERATION FUNDAMENTALS (4)**  
*Introduces the basic concepts, theories, and safety regulations and procedures of refrigeration. Topics include an introduction to OSHA, safety, first aid, laws of thermodynamics, pressure and temperature relationships, heat transfer, the refrigerant cycle, refrigerant identification, and types of AC systems.*
- AIRC 1010 REFRIGERATION PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES (4)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1005*  
*This course introduces the student to basic refrigeration system principles and practices, and the major component parts of the refrigeration system. Topics include refrigeration tools, piping practices, service valves, leak testing, refrigerant recovery, recycling, and reclamation, evacuation, charging, and safety.*
- AIRC 1020 REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS COMPONENTS (4)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1010*  
*This course provides the student with the skills and knowledge to install, test, and service major components of a refrigeration system. Topics include compressors, condensers, evaporators, metering devices, service procedures, refrigeration systems and safety.*
- AIRC 1030 HVACR ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS (4)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1020, MATH 1012 or Higher*  
*This course provides an introduction to fundamental electrical concepts and theories as applied to the air conditioning industry. Topics include AC and DC theory, electric meters, electrical diagrams, distribution systems, electrical panels, voltage circuits, code requirements, and safety.*
- AIRC 1040 HVACR ELECTRICAL MOTORS (4)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1030, MATH 1012 or higher*  
*This course provides the student with the skills and knowledge necessary for application and service of electric motors commonly used by the refrigeration and air conditioning industry. Topics include diagnostic techniques, capacitors, installation procedures, types of electric motors, electric motor service, and safety.*
- AIRC 1050 HVACR ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS AND CONTROLS (4)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1040*

---

*Provides instruction in identifying, installing, and testing commonly used electrical components in an air conditioning system. Topics include: pressure switches, transformers, other commonly used controls, diagnostic techniques, installation procedures, solid state controls, and safety.*

**AIRC 1060 AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION (4)**

*Prerequisites: AIRC 1050; MATH 1012 or higher*

*Provides instruction on the installation and service of residential air conditioning systems. Topics include: installation procedures, split-systems, add-on systems, packaged systems, system wiring, control circuits, and safety.*

**AIRC 1070 GAS HEAT (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1060*

*This course introduces principles of combustion and service requirements for gas heating systems. Topics include servicing procedures, electrical controls, piping, gas valves, venting, code requirements, principles of combustion, and safety.*

**AIRC 1080 HEAT PUMPS AND RELATED SYSTEMS (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1090*

*This course provides instruction on the principles, applications, and operation of a residential heat pump system. Topics include installation and servicing procedures, electrical components, geothermal ground source energy supplies, dual fuel, valves, and troubleshooting techniques.*

**AIRC 1090 TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (4)**

*Prerequisites/Corequisites: AIRC 1070*

*This course provides instruction on the troubleshooting and repair of major components of a residential air conditioning system. Topics include troubleshooting techniques, electrical controls, air flow, the refrigeration cycle, electrical servicing procedures, and safety.*

**AIRC 2004 THERMODYNAMICS OF REFRIGERATION (2)**

*Prerequisites/Corequisites: AIRC 1050, ELCR 1010*

*Course will explore the relationship between heat, work, and systems that analyze energy processes. Understand the Laws of Thermodynamics. Define terms and expressions related to thermodynamics such as: heat engines, steam turbines compressor, thermodynamic cycle, heat transfer, enthalpy, entropy, temperature, pressure, specific volume, sensible and latent heat, and thermal conductivity.*

**AIRC 2030 LIGHT COMMERCIAL AIR CONDITIONING INTERNSHIP/PRACTICUM (8)**

*Prerequisites: AIRC 2090, MATH 1111*

*Provides students with occupation-based instruction that applies learned skills to actual work experiences. Topics include: application of commercial refrigeration knowledge and skills, appropriate employability skills, problem solving, adaptability to job equipment and technology, progressive productivity, and acceptable job performance. The Light Commercial Air Conditioning Internship/Practicum is implemented through student internship in an approved occupational setting or through student work in an occupational practicum. Written individualized training plans, written performance evaluations, and required integrative experiences are used to implement this course.*

**AIRC 2040 RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS DESIGNS (5)**

*Prerequisites: AIRC 1080, AIRC 1090, MATH 1111*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL 1101*

*Presents advanced refrigeration and electrical skills and theories. Topics include: heat gain and heat loss, duct design, zone control, equipment selection, and safety.*



- 
- AIRC 2070 COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION DESIGN (3)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 2004 AND ELCR 1010*  
*Provides an increased level of concepts and theory beyond ACT 102. Students are introduced to more design theory in commercial refrigeration. Topics include: refrigeration heat calculation, equipment selection, refrigeration piping, codes, and safety.*
- AIRC 2080 COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION APPLICATION (5)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 2070*  
*Introduces the application of fundamental theories and concepts of refrigeration. Emphasis will be placed on equipment application and installation procedures. Topics include: equipment application, installation procedures, cycle controls, energy management, and safety.*
- AIRC 2090 TROUBLESHOOTING AND SERVICING COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION (3)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 2080*  
*Continues to provide experience in maintenance techniques in servicing light commercial refrigeration systems. Topics include: system clearing, troubleshooting procedures, replacement of components, and safety.*
- ALHS 1011 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (5)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission (Completion of all learning support courses.)*  
*Focuses on basic normal structure and function of the human body. Topics include general plan and function of the human body, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, nervous and sensory systems, endocrine system, cardiovascular system, lymphatic system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system.*
- ALHS 1060 DIET AND NUTRITION FOR ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES (2)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission (Completion of all learning support courses.)*  
*A study of the nutritional needs of the individual. Topics include: nutrients, standard and modified diets, nutrition throughout the lifespan, and client education.*
- ALHS 1090 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY FOR ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES (2)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission (Completion of all learning support courses.)*  
*Introduces the elements of medical terminology. Emphasis is placed on building familiarity with medical words through knowledge of roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Topics include: origins (roots, prefixes, and suffixes), word building, abbreviations and symbols, and terminology related to the human anatomy.*
- ARTS 1101 ART APPRECIATION (3)**  
*Prerequisite: Degree level English and Reading*  
*Explores the visual arts and the relationship to human needs and aspirations. Students investigate the value of art, themes in art, the elements and principles of composition, and the materials and processes used for artistic expression. Well-known works of visual art are explored. The course encourages student interest in the visual arts beyond the classroom.*
- AUTT 1010 AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCTION (2)**  
*Introduces basic concepts and practices necessary for safe and effective automotive shop operations. Topics include: safety procedures; legal/ethical responsibilities; general service; hand tools; shop organization, management, and work flow systems.*
- AUTT 1020 AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (7)**  
*Prerequisite/Corequisite: AUTT 1010*  
*Introduces automotive electricity, emphasizes the basic principles, diagnosis, and service/repair of batteries, starting systems, starting system components, alternators and regulators, lighting system, gauges, horn, wiper/washer, and accessories.*

---

### **AUTT 1030 AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS**

**(4)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020

*Introduces brake systems theory and its application to automotive systems and anti-lock brake system (ABS) to include ABS components and ABS operation, testing, and diagnosis. Topics include: hydraulic system diagnosis and repair; drum brake diagnosis and repair; disc brake diagnosis and repair; power assist units diagnosis and repair; miscellaneous brake components (wheel bearings, parking brakes, electrical, etc.) diagnosis and repair; test, diagnose, and service electronic brake control system.*

### **AUTT 1040 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE PERFORMANCE**

**(7)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020

*Introduces basic engine performance systems which support and control four stroke gasoline engine operations and reduce emissions. Topics include: general engine diagnosis, computerized engine controls and diagnosis, ignition system diagnosis and repair, fuel and air induction, exhaust systems, emission control systems diagnosis and repair, and other related engine service.*

### **AUTT 1050 AUTOMOTIVE SUSPENSION AND STEERING SYSTEMS**

**(4)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020

*Introduces students to principles of steering, suspension, wheel alignment, electronic steering, and electronic active suspension. Topics include: general suspension and steering systems diagnosis; steering systems diagnosis and repair; suspension systems diagnosis and repair; related suspension and steering service; wheel alignment diagnosis, adjustment and repair, wheel and tire diagnosis and repair.*

### **AUTT 1060 AUTOMOTIVE CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEMS**

**(5)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020

*Introduces the theory and operation of automotive heating and air conditioning systems. Students attain proficiency in inspection, testing, service, and repair of heating and air conditioning systems and related components. Topics include: a/c system diagnosis and repair; refrigeration system component diagnosis and repair; heating, ventilation, and engine cooling systems diagnosis and repair; operating systems and related controls diagnosis and repair; refrigerant recovery, recycling, and handling.*

### **AUTT 1070 AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP**

**(4)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1030, AUTT 1050

*This elective course will provide the student with an opportunity to relate what they have learned in the classroom and lab to a real world situation either at a place of business or at a technical college. Under the supervision of an experienced ASE certified automotive technician or their instructor, the student will obtain a greater admiration and appreciation of the material learned in the classroom and lab. The internship will also serve the function of bridging the lessons learned at school and applying that to real world situations. The suitability of the work setting will be determined by having a conference with the automotive instructor and the prospective employer. The student will have the option to take the internship program at an approved place of employment or at the college if he or she wishes and perform all the live work duties of the service writer, parts department personnel, and technician to include writing the repair order, ordering parts (if applicable) and repairing the vehicle. Student must work minimum of 150 hours during the semester to receive credit for this course.*

### **AUTT 2010 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE REPAIR**

**(6)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* AUTT 1010

*This course introduces the student to automotive engine theory and repair, placing emphasis on inspection, testing, and diagnostic techniques for both 2 cycle and 4 cycle internal combustion engines. Topics include general engine diagnosis; removal and reinstallation; cylinder heads and*

---

valve trains diagnosis and repair; engine blocks assembly diagnosis and repair; lubrication and cooling systems diagnosis and repair.

**AUTT 2020 AUTOMOTIVE MANUAL DRIVE TRAIN AND AXLES (4)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020

*This course introduces basics of rear-wheel drive, front-wheel drive, and four-wheel drive drive-line related operation, diagnosis, service and related electronic controls. Topics include: drive shaft and half shaft, universal and constant-velocity (CV) joint diagnosis and repair; ring and pinion gears and differential case assembly; limited slip differential; drive axle shaft; four-wheel drive/all-wheel drive component diagnosis and repair. Introduces basics of front and rear-wheel drive. Clutch operation, diagnosis and service are included. Electronic controls related to transmission/transaxles operation are discussed. Topics include: clutch diagnosis and repair; transmission/transaxles diagnosis and repair.*

**AUTT 2030 AUTOMOTIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS AND TRANSAXLES (5)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020

*Introduces students to basic automatic transmission/transaxle theory, operation, inspection, service, and repair procedures as well as electronic diagnosis and repair. Topics include: general automatic transmission and transaxle diagnosis; in vehicle and off vehicle transmission and transaxle maintenance, adjustment and repair.*

**AUTT 2100 AUTOMOTIVE ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES (4)**

*Prerequisite:* AUTT 1020, AUTT 1040

*This course will give students the basic knowledge to understand Electric Drive Vehicles, Hybrid Electric Vehicles, and Alternative Fuel Vehicles. The course will cover components, operation, precautions, and diagnostics of BEV, HEV, Fuel Cell Vehicles, and other fuel vehicles. The student will become familiar with the unique hybrid systems and repair procedures on various hybrid vehicles. This course is a program elective which can be used as a substitute for AUTT 1070 (Internship).*

**BAFN 1100 INTRODUCTION TO BANKING AND FINANCE (3)**

*Introduces the student to the history, documents, and operational functions of the banking industry.*

**BAFN 1105 BANK BUSINESS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 1011 (Diploma) or MATH 1100 (Degree)

*The course emphasizes basic calculator functions with problem solving, types of banking equipment, teller skills and duties and procedures for bank reconciliations.*

**BAFN 1110 MONEY AND BANKING (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program Admission

*The course emphasizes the relevance of monetary instruments, financial intermediaries, and the central banks as they impact local, state, national, and international economics. Topics include: the history and evolution of financial institutions, monetary instruments and flow; and central banking, operations, and policies.*

**BAFN 1115 PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program Admission

*This course provides knowledge and applications in the management of personal and consumer finance. Topics include: record keeping, budgeting, credit principles, investment principles, and forecasting.*

---

**BAFN 1300 INTERNSHIP****(3)**

*Prerequisites: BAFN 1100, MATH 1011 (Diploma) or MATH 1100 (Degree)*

*This course introduces the application and reinforcement of banking and finance and employability principles in an actual job placement or practicum experience. Students are acquainted with occupational responsibilities through realistic work situations and are provided with insights into banking and finances applications on the job. The occupation-based instruction is implemented through the use of written individualized training plans, written performance evaluations, required weekly seminars, and required practiced or on-the-job training.*

**BAFN 2200 FINANCE****(3)**

*Prerequisite: ACCT 1100, MATH 1011 (Diploma) or MATH 1100 (Degree)*

*Provides an introduction to financial markets, institutions, and management in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the financial markets in which funds are traded, the financial institutions participating in facilitating the trade of such funds, and the financial principles and concepts behind sound financial management. Topics include: financial systems of the United States, business finance management, and financing other sectors of the economy.*

**BAFN 2205 REAL ESTATE FINANCE****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Emphasizes the relevance of land value, legal titles, legal descriptions, types of real estate finance, the leverage of real estate, the bank funding requirement, mortgage amortizations, financial theory, and real estate markets.*

**BAFN 2210 CONTEMPORARY BANK MANAGEMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisites: BAFN 1100, BAFN 1110, BAFN 1115*

*Emphasizes the relevance of banks and the economy, bank regulations and policy, bank organizational structure, bank management, the financial institutions environment, bank deregulation, and asset/liability management.*

**BAFN 2215 INVESTMENTS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: BAFN 1115*

*Introduces the student to the fundamentals concepts of personal investment planning, personal investments, the various financial investments available for use, and their relative applicability. Emphasis is placed on developing a full understanding of the types of investments available to individuals, how these investments can be used and how to evaluate their performance. Topics include: stocks, bonds, mutual funds, retirement planning, retirement plans and investment advisors.*

**BCET 2121 VIDEO AND AUDIO SYSTEMS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: ECET 1110, with a grade of C or better*

*This course emphasizes the inner workings of various types of video equipment. Included are video camera, video recorders, switches, distribution amplifiers, analog/digital converters, frame synchronizers, and aspect ratio converters. Also, exploration of audio from its beginnings as sound waves, then as an analog electrical format through the AES/EBU digitization process and how it exist in forms such as Dolby E, and AC3. Discussion will continue with; embedding and de-embedding of audio and video, surround sound, compression, and multiplexing. Various types of microphones and speaker systems will be discussed. Recording and playback of sound waves and how acoustics can impact what you hear. Additionally, the class will discuss the various forms of digital compression for transport of audio between devices and ultimately to the home viewer.*

**BCET 2201 DIGITAL VIDEO AND SYSTEM DESIGN****(4)**

*Prerequisite: BCET 2121, with a grade of C or better*

*Introduction to the ATSC standards and an in-depth analysis of the different forms of digital video compression and transmission formats, inclusive of 1081i and 720p. Various conversion techniques between types of video formats inclusive of: aspect ratio conversion, encoding and decoding, up and*

down conversion and other processes involving video and audio using different standards. Study encompasses both streaming video and file based video equipment. Students will learn how to read topographical maps to find site locations for television transmit antennas and determine line of sight path's for news department microwave links. Students will design plans using Microsoft's Visio. These plans will include a complete television studio and transmit facility including inner-city relays if necessary.

### **BCET 2202 RF SYSTEMS**

(4)

*Prerequisite: BCET 2201, with a grade of C or better*

*This course discusses how radio and television transmitters work both low and high power including Exciters, IPA's and HPA's, transmission line, waveguide, antenna's, H and V polarization, high power duplexers, Hybrid combiners, Filters, FCC rules and regulations and OSHA requirements.*

### **BCET 2905 BROADCAST PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP**

(4)

*Perquisite: BCET 2201, with a grade of C or better*

*Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.*

### **BIOL 1111 BIOLOGY I**

(3)

*Prerequisite: Program admission*

*Provides an introduction to basic biological principles and concepts which explain the cellular basis of life. Topics include: chemical principles related to cells; cell structure and function; energy and metabolism; cell division; protein synthesis; genetics; biotechnology, and use of basic laboratory techniques and equipment. Students are strongly encouraged to take the lecture and corresponding lab course within the same semester.*

### **BIOL 1111L BIOLOGY LAB I**

(1)

*Prerequisite: Program admission*

*Selected laboratory exercises parallel topics in BIOL 1111. Laboratory exercises for this course include: chemical principles related to cells; cell structure and function; energy and metabolism; cell division; protein synthesis; genetics; biotechnology, and use of basic laboratory techniques and equipment. Students are strongly encouraged to take the lecture and corresponding lab course within the same semester.*

### **Natural Science Laboratory Fee**

*A \$20 laboratory fee is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student enrolled in a Natural Science course. This fee is not waived for a student who repeats the course.*

### **BIOL 1112 BIOLOGY II**

(3)

*Prerequisite: Program admission*

*Explores plant and animal diversity as it pertains to evolution and population dynamics. Topics include: principles of evolution classification and characterizations of organisms; plant structure and function; animal structure and function; principles of ecology; and biosphere. Students are strongly encouraged to take the lecture and corresponding lab course within the same semester.*

### **BIOL 1112L BIOLOGY LAB II**

(1)

*Prerequisite: Program admission*

*Selected laboratory exercises parallel topics in BIOL 1112. Laboratory exercises for this course include: principles of evolution; classification and characterizations of organisms; plant structure and function; animal structure and function; principles of ecology; biosphere, and use of basic laboratory techniques and equipment. Students are strongly encouraged to take the lecture and corresponding lab course within the same semester.*

### **Natural Science Laboratory Fee**

*A \$20 laboratory fee is charged each semester to every full-time and part-time student enrolled in a Natural Science course. This fee is not waived for a student who repeats the course.*

---

**BIOL 2113 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I****(3)**

Corequisites: ENGL 1101

*Introduces the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Emphasis is placed on the development of a systemic perspective of anatomical structures and physiological processes. Topics include body organization, cell structure and functions, tissue classifications, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous and sensory systems. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**BIOL 2113L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LAB I****(1)**

Corequisites: ENGL 1101

*Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in BIOL 2113. The laboratory exercises for this course include body organization, cell structure and functions, tissue classifications, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous sensory systems. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**BIOL 2114 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II****(3)**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2113, BIOL 2113L

*Continues the study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine system, cardiovascular system, blood and lymphatic system, immune system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**BIOL 2114L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LAB II****(1)**

Prerequisites: BIOL 2113, BIOL 2113L

*Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in BIOL 2114. The laboratory exercises for this course include the endocrine system, cardiovascular system, blood and lymphatic system, immune system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**BUAS 1010 BAS FUNDAMENTALS****(2)**

Prerequisite: Program Admission

*BAS Fundamentals provides an overview of the BAS industry in general. Topics include history, BAS manufacturers & contractors, industry scope & trends, careers in BAS, overview of point types, required skills, types of BAS systems, and general BAS architecture.*

**BUAS 1020 BAS ELECTRICAL CONCEPTS I****(3)**

Prerequisite/Corequisite: AIRC 1010

*Introductory concepts of basic electricity to include metric units, scientific notation, atomic theory, charge, voltage, current, resistance, electromagnetism, conductors, insulators, electrical circuits, measurement devices, Ohm's Law, series circuits, parallel circuits, series-parallel circuits, electrical energy, electrical power.*

**BUAS 1030 BAS ELECTRICAL CONCEPTS II****(3)**

Prerequisite: BUAS 1020

*This course continues the development of electrical fundamentals began in BAS Electrical Concepts I. Topics covered include power supplies, reactive electrical components, power distribution, circuit protection, electric motor theory, electric generator theory, types of electric motors, motor starters, switching devices, electrical symbols, pictorial diagrams, schematics, sequences of operation, and basic electrical troubleshooting.*

---

**BUAS 1040 BAS DEVICES****(3)***Prerequisite: BUAS 1020**Prerequisite/Corequisite: BUAS 1030*

*This course will cover the major types of components found in BAS systems. Topics include standard I/O wiring, temperature devices, humidity devices, pressure devices, flow devices, life & equipment safety devices, actuators & dampers, control valves, power supply devices, transducers, relays & contactors, motor controls, enclosures, and power monitoring devices.*

**BUAS 1050 BAS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE****(3)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: BUAS 1020 and BUAS 1040*

*This course presents the fundamentals of BAS system network architecture. Topics include network fundamentals, standards, OSI model, IP protocol, network signal transmission, media, protocols, physical topologies, logical topologies, hardware, typical BAS networks, and typical BAS subnetworks.*

**BUAS 1060 BAS ADVANCED ELECTRICAL CONCEPTS****(3)***Prerequisite: BUAS 1030*

*This course builds upon electrical concepts covered in BAS Electrical Concepts II. Topics include voltage dividers, DC voltage & current sources, simplification theorems, AC current & voltage, oscilloscope fundamentals, reactive components & reactive circuits, basic filters, ladder logic, and shop drawings.*

**BUAS 2010 BAS COMMERCIAL HVAC / R AND CONTROLS****(3)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: BUAS 1030*

*This course will introduce the student to the major types commercial HVAC/R systems and components, and the modern control theory associated with their proper functioning. Topics include psychrometrics, all-air systems, all-water systems, air & water systems, boilers, chillers, air-side devices, water-side devices, control theory, control system standards, and applied control theory.*

**BUAS 2020 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS LOGIC AND PROGRAMMING****(4)***Prerequisite: BUAS 1030**Prerequisite/Corequisite: BUAS 2010*

*Introductory concepts of logic and programming are covered in this course. Topics include history of logic, logical form, truth tables, logical equivalences, rules of inference, conditionals, Boolean expressions, logic gates, digital logic circuits, number systems, programming basics, object-oriented programming, data types, decision making, programming style, and an introduction to languages.*

**BUAS 2030 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS DESIGN AND INSTALLATION****(4)***Prerequisite: BUAS 1030**Prerequisite/Corequisite: BUAS 2010*

*This course deals with how BAS systems are designed and properly installed and commissioned. Topics include BAS contracting, GA Lien Law, NEC code, low voltage contractor's license requirements, GA state & local codes, cabling practices, selecting device locations, network considerations, conduit requirements, developing a commissioning plan, and BAS system commissioning.*

**BUAS 2040 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INTEGRATION****(5)***Prerequisite: BUAS 1050, BUAS 1060, BUAS 2020*

*This course investigates several BAS integration platforms present in the industry. Topics TCP/IP fundamentals, Modbus, Lonworks, BACnet, and Niagara AX.*

---

**BUAS 2050 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INTERNSHIP****(3)**

*Prerequisite: BUAS 1060, BUAS 2020*

*This course allows the student to gain real-world experience by working with a local BAS company in the field for 8 hours per week, or alternatively, an equivalent number of hours on real-world automation projects at the college.*

**BUSN 1100 INTRODUCTION TO KEYBOARDING****(3)**

*This course introduces the touch system of keyboarding placing emphasis on correct techniques. Topics include: computer hardware, computer software, file management, learning the alphabetic keyboard, the numeric keyboard and keypad, building speed and accuracy, and proofreading. Students attain a minimum of 25 GWAM (gross words a minute) on 3-minute timings with no more than 3 errors.*

**BUSN 1180 COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESIGN****(3)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000*

*Introduces how to design and transmit electronic communications; create graphics on-line; and insert animation and sound to computer-generated charts, graphs, and diagrams.*

**BUSN 1190 DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES IN BUSINESS****(2)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Provides an overview of digital technology used for conducting business. Students will learn the application of business activities using various digital platforms.*

**BUSN 1230 LEGAL TERMINOLOGY****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course introduces the spelling, pronunciation, definition, and usage of basic legal terms. The course broadly covers general law terms as well as specialized legal terminology. Topics include: word origins, word building, abbreviations and symbols, correct spelling, pronunciation, and meanings of terminology related to the court system, contracts, family law, real estate, litigation, wills/probate, bankruptcy, and other areas of the law.*

**BUSN 1240 OFFICE PROCEDURES****(3)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes essential skills required for the business office. Topics include: office protocol, time management, telecommunications and telephone techniques, office equipment, workplace mail, records management, travel / meeting arrangements, electronic mail, and workplace documents.*

**BUSN 1250 RECORDS MANAGEMENT****(3)**

*Introduces records management concepts for use in any office environment. Topics include: Basic Records Management Concepts; Alphabetic, Numeric, Subject, and Geographic Filing; and Records Retention, Transfer, and Disposition of Records.*

**BUSN 1300 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Introduces organization and management concepts of the business world and in the office environment. Topics include: business in a global economy; starting and organizing a business; enterprise management; marketing strategies; financial management.*

**BUSN 1310 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS CULTURE****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Provides skills and attitudes necessary to function effectively both professionally and interpersonally in the workplace. Topics include: health and wellness; exercise; stress, time, and money management; work ethics; wardrobe on the job; workplace communications; and business entertainment, travel, and international culture.*



---

**BUSN 1320 BUSINESS INTERACTION SKILLS****(3)**

*This course equips participants with the tools to communicate and interact more effectively in person, in writing and on the telephone with both internal and external customers. Participants also learn how to work in teams to create a collaborative environment for accomplishing goals. This course consist of the following: language of business, communication skills, working with information, business writing, team and collaborative skills, and resolving interpersonal conflict.*

**BUSN 1330 PERSONAL EFFECTIVENESS****(3)**

*This course focuses on the skills needed to be effective in the corporate environment. The participants learn the importance of effectively managing time, stress and change as they relate to work behavior and quality of work. Topics include: time management, stress management, interview skills/job development, resume writing, and managing change.*

**BUSN 1340 CUSTOMER SERVICE EFFECTIVENESS****(3)**

*This course emphasizes the importance of customer service throughout all businesses. Topics include: customer service challenges and problem solving; strategies for successful customer service; effective communication and dealing with difficult customers; empowerment, motivation, and leadership; customer retention and satisfaction measurement; and excellence in customer service.*

**BUSN 1400 WORD PROCESSING APPLICATIONS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use word processing software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Minimal document keying will be necessary as students will work with existing documents to learn the functions and features of the word processing application. Topics and assignments will include: word processing concepts, customizing documents, formatting content, working with visual content, organizing content, reviewing documents, sharing and securing content.*

**BUSN 1410 SPREADSHEET CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use spreadsheet software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics and assignments will include: spreadsheet concepts, creating and manipulating data, formatting data and content, creating and modifying formulas, presenting data visually and, collaborating and securing data.*

**BUSN 1420 DATABASE APPLICATIONS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use database management software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics and assignments will include: database concepts, structuring databases, creating and formatting database elements, entering and modifying data, creating and modifying queries, presenting and sharing data and, managing and maintaining databases.*

**BUSN 1430 DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND PRESENTATION APPLICATIONS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000 with minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use desktop publishing (DTP) software and presentation software to create business publications and presentations. Course work will include course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics include: desktop publishing concepts, basic graphic design, publication layout, presentation design, and practical applications.*

**BUSN 1440 DOCUMENT PRODUCTION****(4)**

*Prerequisite: The ability to key at least 25 wpm or BUSN 1100*

*Reinforces the touch system of keyboarding placing emphasis on correct techniques with*

*adequate speed and accuracy and producing properly formatted business documents. Topics*

---

include: reinforcing correct keyboarding technique, building speed and accuracy, formatting business documents, language arts, proofreading, and work area management.

**BUSN 2160 ELECTRONIC MAIL APPLICATIONS (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission, COMP 1000 with minimum grade of "C"*

*This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of communicating with others inside and outside the organization via a personal information management program. Emphasizes the concepts necessary for individuals and workgroups to organize, find, view, and share information via electronic communication channels. Topics include: Internal and External Communication, Message Management, Calendar Management, Navigation, Contact and Task Management, and Security and Privacy.*

**BUSN 2170 WEB PAGE DESIGN (2)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission and COMP 1000*

*This course provides instruction in the concepts necessary for individuals to create and manage professional quality web sites. Topics include: Web Site Creation, Web Page Development and Design, Hyper Link Creation, Test, and Repair, Integration, Web Site Navigation, and Web Site Management.*

**BUSN 2190 BUSINESS DOCUMENT PROOFREADING AND EDITING (3)**

*Prerequisites: BUSN 1440, ENGL 1010 or ENGL 1101 with minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes proper proofreading and editing for business documents. Topics include: applying proofreading techniques and proofreaders marks with business documents; proper content, clarity, and conciseness in business documents; and business document formatting.*

**BUSN 2200 OFFICE ACCOUNTING (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Introduces fundamental concepts of the accounting cycle for a sole proprietor service business. Topics include: accounting equation, analyzing business transactions, journalizing and posting transactions, accounts receivable and accounts payable subsidiary ledgers, financial statements, cash control, and payroll concepts.*

**BUSN 2210 APPLIED OFFICE PROCEDURES (3)**

*Prerequisites: BUSN 1240, BUSN 1400, BUSN 1410, BUSN 1420, BUSN 1430, BUSN 1440 with minimum grade of "C"*

*Corequisites: ACCT 1100 or BUSN 2200, BUSN 2190*

*This course focuses on applying knowledge and skills learned in prior courses taken in the program. Topics include: communications skills, telecommunications skills, records management skills, office equipment/supplies, and integrated programs/applications. Serves as a capstone course.*

**BUSN 2220 LEGAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES (3)**

*Prerequisite: BUSN 1230*

*Corequisite: BUSN 1440*

*Emphasizes essential skills required for the legal office. Topics include: legal terminology, preparation of legal documents and correspondence, ethics, and legal office tasks.*

**BUSN 2230 OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisite: BUSN 1240*

*Provide students with an overview of management concepts, styles, and skills. Topics include: management styles, leadership traits, ergonomics/workflow, communication channels, business ethics, supervisory techniques, and job performance evaluation techniques.*

---

**CHEM 1211 CHEMISTRY I****(3)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 1100 or MATH 1101 or MATH 1111*

*Provides an introduction to basic chemical principles and concepts which explain the behavior of matter. Topics include measurement, physical and chemical properties of matter, atomic structure, chemical bonding, nomenclature, chemical reactions, and stoichiometry and gas laws. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**CHEM 1211L CHEMISTRY LAB I****(1)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 1100 or MATH 1101 or MATH 1111*

*Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in CHEM 1211. The laboratory exercises for this course include measurement, physical and chemical properties of matter, atomic structure, chemical bonding, nomenclature, chemical reactions, stoichiometry and gas laws. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**CHEM 1212 CHEMISTRY II****(3)**

*Prerequisites: CHEM 1211, CHEM 1211L*

*Continues the exploration of basic chemical principles and concepts. Topics include equilibrium theory, kinetics, thermodynamics, solution chemistry, acid-base theory, and nuclear chemistry. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**CHEM 1212L CHEMISTRY LAB II****(1)**

*Prerequisites: CHEM 1211, CHEM 1211L*

*Corequisite: CHEM 1212 laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in CHEM 1212. The laboratory exercises for this course include equilibrium theory, kinetics, thermodynamics, solution chemistry, acid-base theory, and nuclear chemistry. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**CIST 1001 COMPUTER CONCEPTS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program admission level English, reading, and math scores*

*This course provides an overview of information systems, computers and technology. Topics include: Information Systems and Technology Terminology, Computer History, Data Representation, Data Storage Concepts, Fundamentals of Information Processing, Fundamentals of Information Security, Information Technology Ethics, Fundamentals of Hardware Operation, Fundamentals of Networking, Fundamentals of the Internet, Fundamentals of Software Design Concepts, Fundamentals of Software, (System and Application), System Development Methodology, Computer Number Systems conversion (Binary and Hexadecimal), Mobile computing.*

**CIST 1122 HARDWARE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE****(4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1130 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course serves to provide students with the knowledge of the fundamentals of computer technology, networking, and security along with the skills required to identify hardware, peripheral, networking, and security components with an introduction to the fundamentals of installing and maintaining computers. Students will develop the skills to identify the basic functionality of the operating system, perform basic troubleshooting techniques, utilize proper safety procedures, and effectively interact with customers and peers. This course is designed to help prepare students for the CompTIA A+ certification examination.*

**CIST 1130 OPERATING SYSTEMS CONCEPTS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: Program admission level English, reading, and math scores*

*This course provides an overview of modern operating systems and their use in home and small business environments. Activities will utilize the graphical user interface (GUI) and command line environment (CLI). This will include: operating system fundamentals; installing, configuring, and upgrading operating systems; managing storage, file systems, hardware and system resources; troubleshooting, diagnostic, and maintenance of operating systems; and networking.*

---

**CIST 1200 DATABASE MANAGEMENT****(4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides an overview of the skills and knowledge of database application systems which are used in business government and industry. Topics include: history, database terminology and concepts, database system logical organization, data manipulation, database design concepts, models, normalization, Entity Relationship diagramming, physical database, networking and databases, and database security.*

**CIST 1210 INTRODUCTION TO ORACLE® DATABASES****(4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides an introduction to the Oracle® database management system platform and to Structured Query Language (SQL). Topics include database vocabulary, normalization, Oracle® DML and DDL statements, SQL Statements, views and constraints.*

**CIST 1220 STRUCTURED QUERY LANGUAGE (SQL)****(4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course includes basic database design concepts and solving database retrieval and modification problems using the SQL language. Topics include: Database Vocabulary, Relational Database Design, Data retrieval using SQL, Data Modification using SQL, Developing and Using SQL Procedures.*

**CIST 1305 PROGRAM DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program admission level English, reading, and math scores*

*This is an introductory course that provides problem solving and programming concepts for those that develop user applications. An emphasis is placed on developing logic, troubleshooting, and using tools to develop solutions. Topics include: problem solving and programming concepts, structured programming, the four logic structures, file processing concepts, and arrays.*

**CIST 1401 COMPUTER NETWORKING FUNDAMENTALS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: Program admission level English, reading, and math scores*

*This course introduces networking technologies and prepares students to take the CompTIA's broad-based, vendor independent networking certification exam, Network +. This course covers a wide range of material about networking, including local area networks, wide area networks, protocols, topologies, transmission media, and security. The course focuses on operating network management systems, and implementing network installation. It reviews cabling, connection schemes, the fundamentals of the LAN and WAN technologies, TCP/IP configuration and troubleshooting, remote connectivity, and network maintenance and troubleshooting. Topics include: basic knowledge of networking technology, network media and topologies, network devices, network management, network tools and network security.*

**CIST 1510 WEB DEVELOPMENT (XHTML) I****(3)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course explores the concepts of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), XML, and XHTML following the current standards set by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) for developing inter-linking web pages that include graphical elements, hyperlinks, tables, forms, and image maps.*

**CIST 1601 INFORMATION SECURITY FUNDAMENTALS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program admission level English, reading, and math scores*

*This course provides a broad overview of information security. It covers terminology, history, security systems development and implementation. Student will also cover the legal, ethical, and professional issues in information security.*

---

**CIST 2122 A+ PREPARATION (3)**

*Prerequisites: CIST 1122 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course serves to prepare students to complete the CompTIA A+ certification examination. It will provide students with advanced knowledge of computer technology, networking, and security fundamentals. Students will possess the skills required to identify hardware, peripherals, networking components, and security components. Students will understand basic operating system functionality and troubleshooting methodology while practicing safety procedures and effective interaction skills with customers and peers.*

**CIST 2127 COMPREHENSIVE WORD PROCESSING TECHNIQUES (3)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides students with knowledge in word processing software. Word processing topics include: creating, customizing, and organizing documents by using formatting and visual content that is appropriate for the information presented.*

**CIST 2128 COMPREHENSIVE SPREADSHEET TECHNIQUES (3)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides students with knowledge in spreadsheet software. Spreadsheet topics include: creating and manipulating data, formatting data and content, creating and modifying formulas, presenting data visually, and collaborating on and securing data.*

**CIST 2129 COMPREHENSIVE DATABASE TECHNIQUES (4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides a study of databases beginning with introductory topics and progressing through advanced development techniques. Topics include: advanced database concepts, advanced development techniques, data integration concepts, and troubleshooting and supporting databases.*

**CIST 2130 DESKTOP SUPPORT CONCEPTS (3)**

*Prerequisites: CIST 1122, CIST 2127, CIST 2128 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course is designed to give an overview of Desktop Support Management.*

**CIST 2212 ORACLE® DATABASE ADMINISTRATION I (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 1210 or CIST 1220 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course enables the database student to implement and administer Oracle® databases. Topics include: Oracle® logical architecture and administration tools, Oracle® physical architecture and data dictionary views, performance monitoring and database security.*

**CIST 2214 ORACLE® DATABASE ADMINISTRATION II (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2212 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course introduces participants to the critical task of planning and implementing database backup and recovery strategies. Topics include Backup and Recovery, Resource Management and Performance tuning, Globalization Support, and Diagnostic Tools.*

**CIST 2216 ORACLE® ADVANCED TOPICS (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 1210 or CIST 1220 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course enables the database student to integrate database content and theory. The student will use Oracle® application development tools and utilities to create and manage realistic database development projects. Topics include SQL and PL/SQL, Oracle® Forms, Database Reports and Integrated Database Applications.*

**CIST 2222 ADMINISTERING MICROSOFT® SQL SERVER (4)**

*Prerequisites: CIST2414 and either CIST 1210 or CIST 1220 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course provides instruction on how to administer a Microsoft® SQL server. Topics include: planning, installation and configuration, configuring and managing security, managing and maintaining data, monitoring and optimization, and troubleshooting.*

---

## **CIST 2224 DESIGNING & IMPLEMENTING DATABASES WITH MICROSOFT® SQL SERVER™ (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 1210 or CIST 1220 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course shows how to design and implement a database solution using Microsoft® SQL Server. Topics include: developing logical data model and physical design, creating data services, creating physical database, and maintaining a database.*

## **CIST 2311 VISUAL BASIC I (4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1305 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course introduces event-driven programming. Common elements of Windows applications will be discussed created and manipulated using Microsoft's® Visual Studio development environment. Topics include numeric data types and variables, decision making structures, arrays, validating input with strings and functions, repetition and multiple forms, test files, lists and common dialog controls.*

## **CIST 2312 VISUAL BASIC II (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2311 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course teaches client-server systems, n-tier development environments, relational databases, use of SQL to access data, the use of ADO.NET objects, methods and properties to access and update relational and XML databases. Advanced features of Visual Basic are explored.*

## **CIST 2313 VISUAL BASIC III (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2312 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course provides a look at advanced Web Programming techniques using Microsoft® Visual Basic. Topics include class and object creation, advanced data access, communicating with server side programs, security, and advanced topics.*

## **CIST 2341 C# PROGRAMMING I (4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1305 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course is designed to teach the basic concepts and methods of object-oriented design and C#.Net programming. Use practical problems to illustrate C#.Net application building techniques and concepts. Develop an understanding of C#.Net vocabulary. Create an understanding of where C#.Net fits in the application development landscape. Create an understanding of the C#.Net Development Environment, Visual Studio and how to develop, debug, and run C#.Net applications using the Visual Studio. Continue to develop student's programming logic skills. Topics include: C#.NET Language History, C#.NET Variable Definitions, C#.NET Control Structures, C#.NET Functions, C#.NET Classes, C#.NET Objects, and C#.NET Graphics.*

## **CIST 2342 C# PROGRAMMING II (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2341 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course is an intermediate course in C#.NET Programming. It is assumed that the student knows the C#.NET syntax as well as basic object-oriented concepts. Intermediate C#.NET teaches client-server systems, n-tier development environments, relational databases, use of SQL to access data, the use of ADO.NET objects, methods and properties to access and update relational databases. Advanced features of C# windows programming are explored.*

## **CIST 2361 C++ PROGRAMMING I (4)**

*Prerequisites: COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1305 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides opportunity to gain a working knowledge of "C++" programming. The course includes creating, editing, executing, and debugging "C++" programs of moderate difficulty. Topics include: basic "C++" concepts, simple I/O and expressions, I/O and control statements, arrays, pointers, structures, managing data and developing programs.*

## **CIST 2362 C++ PROGRAMMING II (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2361 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course develops skills for the programmer to write programs using the language of C++. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the added features of C++, which will be added to the skills*

---

mastered in *Introduction to C++ Programming*. Topics include: objects, classes, inheritance, overloading, polymorphism, streams, containers, and exceptions.

**CIST 2371      JAVA PROGRAMMING I (4)**

*Prerequisites:* COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1305 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course  
This course is designed to teach the basic concepts and methods of object-oriented design and Java programming. Use practical problems to illustrate Java application building techniques and concepts. Develop an understanding of Java vocabulary. Create an understanding of where Java fits in the application development landscape. Create an understanding of the Java Development Kit and how to develop, debug, and run Java applications using the JDK. Continue to develop student's programming logic skills. Topics include: JAVA Language History, JAVA Variable Definitions, JAVA Control Structures, JAVA Methods, JAVA Classes, JAVA Objects, and JAVA Graphics.

**CIST 2372      JAVA PROGRAMMING II (4)**

*Prerequisite:* CIST 2371 with a minimum grade of "C"  
This course is an intermediate course in Java Programming. It is assumed that the student knows the Java syntax as well as basic object-oriented concepts. The student will use classes and objects provided by the core Java API. They will use these classes to accomplish tasks such as Database access, File access, exception handling, running threads, using sockets to talk across a network, and remotely calling methods using RMI techniques.

**CIST 2373      JAVA PROGRAMMING III (4)**

*Prerequisite:* CIST 2372 with a minimum grade of "C"  
This course is a course in building Web Applications using Java Enterprise Edition (JEE). It is assumed that the student knows Java Standard Edition as the concepts and techniques build on that foundation. The student will install Web, Application and Database servers. The student will learn to build Web Applications using JEE technologies, such as Servlets, Java Server Pages and Enterprise JavaBeans.

**CIST 2411      MICROSOFT® CLIENT (4)**

*Prerequisites:* COMP 1000 and CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course  
This course provides the ability to implement, administrator, and troubleshoot Windows Professional Client as a desktop operating system in any network environment.

**CIST 2412      MICROSOFT® SERVER DIRECTORY SERVICES (4)**

*Prerequisites:* COMP 1000 and CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course  
This course provides students with knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, manage, support and administer Windows Server. Topics include server deployment, server management, monitoring and maintaining servers, application and data provisioning, and business continuity and high availability.

**CIST 2413      MICROSOFT® SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE (4)**

*Prerequisites:* COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1401 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course  
This course provides students with knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, manage, support and administer Microsoft® Directory Services.

**CIST 2414      MICROSOFT® SERVER ADMINISTRATOR (4)**

*Prerequisites:* COMP 1000 and CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course  
This course provides students with knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, manage, support and administer a Microsoft® network infrastructure.

**CIST 2431      LINUX / UNIX INTRODUCTION (4)**

*Prerequisites:* COMP 1000 and CIST 1001 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

---

*This course introduces the UNIX/Linux operating system skills necessary to perform entry-level user functions. Topics include: history of UNIX/Linux, login and logout, the user environment, user password change, the file system, hierarchy tree, editors, file system commands as they relate to navigating the file system tree, UNIX/Linux manual help pages, using the UNIX/Linux graphical desktop, and command options. In addition, the student must be able to perform directory and file displaying, creation, deletion, redirection, copying, moving, linking files, wildcards, determining present working directory and changing directory locations.*

**CIST 2432      LINUX / UNIX SERVER (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2431 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers UNIX/Linux operating system administration skills necessary to perform administrative functions. Topics include: installing UNIX/Linux, configuring and building a custom kernel, adding and removing software packages, managing run levels, managing users and groups, implementing security permissions, introduction to shell programming, managing and fixing the file system, managing memory and swap space, managing and scheduling jobs, managing system logs, understanding the boot process, system configuration files, file backup and restore, file compression, fault tolerance, and printing.*

**CIST 2433      LINUX / UNIX ADVANCED SERVER (4)**

*Prerequisites: CIST 1401, CIST 2432 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course covers UNIX/Linux operating system advanced administration skills necessary to perform advanced administrative functions. Topics include: understanding UNIX/Linux networking, managing network printing, configuring and troubleshooting TCP/IP on UNIX/Linux, configuring DHCP, DNS, a Web server, an FTP server, an E-mail server, and understanding NIS (yp) and NFS. Also, includes the following: understanding advanced security issues such as firewalls and NAT, using network commands, use of graphical system such as X Windows, sharing files and printers, and advanced shell programming.*

**CIST 2434      LINUX / UNIX SCRIPTING (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2431 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course covers UNIX/Linux shell programming techniques necessary for UNIX/Linux System Administrators to understand and create shell script programs in a UNIX/Linux environment. Topics include: shell variables, running shell script program, conditional processing, looping structures, arithmetic operators, logical operators such as AND, OR, and NOT, positional parameters and process variables, redirection, piping and standard error, use of backslash, quotes and back quotes.*

**CIST 2451      CISCO NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS (4)**

*Prerequisite: COMP 1000, CIST 1001, CIST 1401 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course*

*This course provides students with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging network technology. Topics include basics of communication, converged networks, OSI and TCP/IP network models, Application layer protocols, services, and applications, Transport layer protocols and services, Network layer addressing and routing concepts, IPv4 and IPv6, calculating IPv4 subnets, Data Link layer and the encapsulation process, Physical layer components and data encoding, Ethernet and network protocol analysis, network cabling, and basic network configuration.*

**CIST 2452      CISCO ROUTING PROTOCOLS AND CONCEPTS (4)**

*Prerequisite: CIST 2451 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*The goal of this course is to develop an understanding of how a router learns about remote networks and determines the best path to those networks. Topics include basics of routing, static routing, dynamic routing, distance vector routing, distance vector routing protocols, VLSM and CIDR, routing table in-depth, link state routing, and link state routing protocols.*



---

**CIST 2453 CISCO LAN SWITCHING AND WIRELESS****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* CIST 2451 with a minimum grade of "C"

The goal of this course is to develop an understanding of how switches are interconnected and configured to provide network access to LAN users. This course also teaches how to integrate wireless devices into a LAN. Topics include LAN design, basic switch concepts and configuration, VLAN concepts and configuration, VTP concepts and configuration, STP concepts and configuration, Inter-VLAN routing, and basic wireless concepts and configuration.

**CIST 2454 CISCO ACCESSING THE WAN****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* CIST 2452 and CIST 2453 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

This course provides students with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging network technology. Topics include: introduction to WANs, WAN protocols, basic network security and ACLs, remote access, IP addressing services, and network troubleshooting

**CIST 2921 IT ANALYSIS, DESIGN, AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* CIST 1210, or CIST 1220, or CIST 2129, or CIST 2311, or CIST 2341, or CIST 2361, or CIST 2371 with a minimum grade of "C"

This course will provides a review and application of systems life cycle development methodologies and project management. Topics include: Systems planning, systems analysis, systems design, systems implementation, evaluation, and project management.

**CLBT 1010 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program Admission level English, reading and math scores, BIOL 2113 and BIOL 2113L, CHEM 1212 and CHEM 1212L, CLBT 1010 with minimum grade of "C" in each course.

Introduces students to the terms, concepts, procedures, and equipment used in a professional clinical laboratory. Topics include: professional ethics and regulatory agencies; infection control and blood borne pathogens; laboratory safety, equipment, and techniques; phlebotomy/specimen processing; related lab math, quality control concepts; process improvement; documentation and computer usage; and point of care testing. Practical experience in phlebotomy will be provided in the institution laboratory and/or the clinical setting.

**CLBT 1030 URINALYSIS / BODY FLUIDS****(2)**

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 2113 and BIOL 2113L, CHEM 1212 and CHEM 1212L, CLBT 1010 with minimum grade of "C" in each course

Provides theory and techniques required to conduct tests on urine and various body fluids. Theory and tests are related to disease states and diagnosis. Topics include: fundamental theory of urinalysis; basic urinalysis tests; correlation of urinalysis to disease states; related lab math; body fluid tests; special urinalysis and related testing; and safety and quality control.

**CLBT 1040 HEMATOLOGY / COAGULATION****(5)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1010 with minimum grade of "C"

Introduces the fundamental formation, function, and degradation of blood cells. Topics include: reticuloendothelial system and blood cell formation, complete blood count and differential, other related blood test, related lab math, correlation of test results to disease states, coagulation and fibrinolysis, instrumentation for hematology and coagulation, critical values and blood cell dyscrasias, safety and quality control, and process improvement.

**CLBT 1050 SEROLOGY / IMMUNOLOGY****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1010 with minimum grade of "C"

Introduces the fundamental theory and techniques applicable to serology and immunology practice in the medical laboratory. Topics include: immune system, antigen and antibody reactions, immunological diseases, related lab math, common serological techniques, safety and quality control, and process improvement.

---

**CLBT 1060 IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY****(5)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1050 with minimum grade of "C"

*Provides an in-depth study of immunohematology principles and practices as applicable to medical laboratory technology. Topics include: genetic theory and clinical applications, immunology, donor unit collection, related lab math, pre-transfusion testing, management of disease states and transfusion reactions, safety and quality control, and process improvement.*

**CLBT 1070 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY****(5)**

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 2114 and BIOL 2114L, CHEM 1212 and CHEM 1212L with minimum grade of "C" in each course

*Prerequisites:* CHEM 1212 and CHEM 1212L, CLBT 1010 with minimum grade of "C" in each course. *Develops concepts and techniques of clinical chemistry applicable to medical laboratory technology. Topics include: carbohydrates, electrolytes and acid-base balance, nitrogenous compounds, related lab math, enzymes and endocrinology, liver functions, lipids, toxicology and therapeutic drug monitoring, safety and quality control, correlation of disease states, process improvement (team approach), and critical thinking skills.*

**CLBT 1080 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY****(6)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1010 with minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces fundamental microbiology and parasitology theory and techniques applicable to disease state identification. Topics include: microbiology fundamentals; basic techniques; clinical microbiology; related lab math; anti-microbial sensitivity; safety and quality control; parasitology; mycology, mycobacteriology, and virology; correlation of disease states; and process improvement.*

**CLBT 2090 CLINICAL PHLEBOTOMY, URINALYSIS, SEROLOGY PRACTICUM****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CLBT 1010, CLBT 1030, CLBT 1050 with minimum grade of "C" in each course

*Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: urinalysis tests, serological tests and techniques, blood and specimen processing, correlation of test results to disease states, safety and quality control, and quality assurance. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.*

**CLBT 2100 CLINICAL IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY PRACTICUM****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1060 with minimum grade of "C"

*Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of immunohematology principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: specimen processing; slide and tube immunological techniques; criteria for special techniques; component and therapy practices; management of disease states; transfusion complications; safety; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.*

**CLBT 2110 CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY/COAGULATION PRACTICUM****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1040 with minimum grade of "C"

*Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of hematology/coagulation principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: complete blood count and differentials; other related blood tests; coagulation and fibrinolysis tests; correlation of test results to disease states and critical values; instrumentation; safety; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented*

---

through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.

**CLBT 2120 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY PRACTICUM (4)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1080 with minimum grade of "C"

*Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: specimen inoculations; stains; culture work-ups; bacterial identification; anti-microbial sensitivity; media preparation; safety; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.*

**CLBT 2130 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY PRACTICUM (4)**

*Prerequisite:* CLBT 1070 with minimum grade of "C"

*Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of chemistry principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: therapeutic drugs and toxicology; automated and manual chemistry; immuno chemistry; special chemistry; safety; correlation of test results to disease states and critical values; instrumentation; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.*

**CLBT 2200 CLT CERTIFICATION REVIEW (2)**

*Prerequisites:* CLBT 1030, CLBT 1040, CLBT1050, CLBT 1060, CLBT1070, CLBT 1080 with minimum grade of "C" in each course

*Provides a review of basic knowledge from previous courses and helps the student prepare for national certification examinations for the medical laboratory technician level. Topics include review of: professional ethics, regulatory agencies, safety, and fundamental techniques; phlebotomy and specimen collection and processing; quality control concepts; computer applications; urinalysis and body fluids; hematology and coagulation; and immunology and serology; immunohematology; clinical chemistry in solutions; microbiology; parasitology, mycology, mycobacteriology, and virology; and test taking skills.*

**COMP 1000 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* READ 0097 or equivalent test score

*This course introduces the fundamental concepts, terminology, and operations necessary to use computers. Emphasis is placed on basic functions and familiarity with computer use. Topics include an introduction to computer terminology, the Windows environment, Internet and email, word processing software, spreadsheet software, database software, and presentation software.*

**COSM 1000 INTRODUCTION TO COSMETOLOGY THEORY (4)**

**Corequisites:** COSM 1020, COSM 1070

*Introduces fundamental both theory and practices of the cosmetology profession. Emphasis will be placed on professional practices and safety. Topics include: state rules, and regulations; state regulatory agency, image; bacteriology; decontamination and infection control, chemistry fundamentals, safety, Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance, and anatomy and physiology.*

---

## **COSM 1010 CHEMICAL TEXTURE SERVICES**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* COSM 1000, COSM 1020, COSM 1070

*Corequisite:* COSM 1030, COSM 1040, COSM 1050

*Provides instruction in the chemistry and chemical reactions of permanent wave solutions and relaxers, application of permanent waves and relaxers. Precautions and special problems involved in applying permanent waves and relaxers will be emphasized. Topics include: permanent wave techniques, chemical relaxer techniques, chemistry, physical and chemical change, safety procedures, permanent wave and chemical relaxer application procedures, hair analysis, scalp analysis, permanent wave procedures (in an acceptable time frame), relaxer application (in an acceptable time frame), and Hazardous Duty Standards Act Compliance*

## **COSM 1020 HAIR CARE AND TREATMENT**

**(2)**

*Corequisite:* COSM 1020, COSM 1070

*Introduces the theory, procedures and products used in the care and treatment of the scalp and hair, disease and disorders and their treatments and the fundamental theory and skills required to shampoo, condition, and recondition the hair and scalp.*

## **COSM 1030 HAIRCUTTING**

**(3)**

*Corequisite:* COSM 1010, COSM 1040, COSM 1050

*Introduces the theory and skills necessary to apply haircutting techniques, advanced haircutting techniques, proper safety and decontamination precautions, hair design elements, cutting implements, head, hair and body analysis, and client consultation.*

## **COSM 1040 STYLING**

**(3)**

*Corequisite:* COSM 1030, COSM 1050

*Introduces the fundamental theory and skills required to create shapings, pin curls, fingerwaves, roller placement, blow dry styling, thermal curling, thermal pressing, thermal waving, artificial hair and augmentation, and comb-outs. Laboratory training includes styling training on manikin. Topics include: braiding/intertwining hair, styling principles, pin curls, roller placement, fingerwaves, skip waves, ridge curls, blow dry styling, thermal curling, thermal pressing, thermal waving, artificial hair and augmentation, comb-outs, and safety precautions.*

## **COSM 1050 HAIR COLOR**

**(3)**

*Corequisite:* COSM 1040, COSM 1030, COSM 1050

*Introduces the theory and application of temporary, semipermanent, demipermanent-deposit only, and permanent hair coloring, hair lightening, and color removal products and application. Topics include: principles of color theory, hair structure, color, tone, classifications of color, hair lightening, color removal, application procedures, safety precautions, client consultation, product knowledge, haircolor challenges, corrective solutions, and special effects.*

## **COSM 1060 FUNDAMENTALS OF SKIN CARE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite* COSM 1010

*Corequisite:* COSM 1080, COSM 1090

*This course provides a comprehensive study in care of the skin for theory and practical application. Emphasis will be placed on client consultation, safety precautions, skin conditions, product knowledge, basic facials, facial massage, corrective facial treatments, hair removal, and make-up application. Other topics in this course include advanced skin treatments in electrotherapy, light therapy, galvanic current, high frequency, and microdermabrasion.*

## **COSM 1070 NAIL CARE AND ADVANCED TECHNIQUES**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* COSM 1000, COSM 1020, COSM 1070

*Provides training in manicuring, pedicuring and advanced nail techniques. Topics include: implements, products and supplies, hand and foot anatomy and Physiology, diseases and disorders, manicure techniques, pedicure techniques, nail product chemistry, safety precautions and practices, and advanced nail techniques (wraps/tips/acrylics).*

---

**COSM 1080 COSMETOLOGY PRACTICUM I****(4)***Corequisite: COSM 1060, COSM 1090*

*Provides laboratory experiences necessary for the development of skill levels required to be a competent cosmetologist. The allocation of time to the various phases of cosmetology is required by the Georgia State Board of Cosmetology. This course includes a portion of the required hours for licensure. Topics include: permanent waving and relaxers; various hair color techniques, foiling and lightening; skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; styling; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; dispensary; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; and Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance.*

**COSM 1090 COSMETOLOGY PRACTICUM II****(4)***Corequisite: COSM 1060, COSM 1080*

*Provides laboratory experiences necessary for the development of skill levels required to be a competent cosmetologist. The allocation of time to the various phases of cosmetology is prescribed by the Georgia State Board of Cosmetology. This course includes a portion of the hours required for licensure. Topics include: permanent waving and relaxers; hair color, foiling, lightening, skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; clipper design, precision cutting, styling; dispensary; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance; product knowledge, customer service skills, client retention, State Board Rules and Regulations guidelines, and State Board foundation prep.*

**COSM 1100 COSMETOLOGY PRACTICUM III****(4)***Prerequisite: COSM 1060**Corequisite: COSM 1110, COSM 1120*

*Provides experience necessary for professional development and completion of requirements for state licensure. Emphasis will be placed on the display of professional conduct and positive attitudes. The appropriate number of applications for completion of state board service credit requirements for this course may be met in a laboratory setting. Topics include: texture services; permanent waving and relaxers; haircolor and lightening; skin, scalp, and hair treatment; haircutting; styling; dispensary; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; and Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance.*

**COSM 1110 COSMETOLOGY PRACTICUM IV****(4)***Corequisite: COSM 1100, COSM 1120*

*Provides experience necessary for professional development and completion of requirements for state licensure. Emphasis will be placed on the display of professional conduct and positive attitudes. The requirements for this course may be met in a laboratory setting. Topics include: permanent waving and relaxers; hair color and bleaching; skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; dispensary; styling; manicure / pedicure / advanced nail techniques; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance; and state licensure preparation.*

**COSM 1120 SALON MANAGEMENT****(3)***Prerequisite: COSM 1060**Corequisite: COSM 1100, COSM 1110*

*Emphasizes the steps involved in opening and operating a privately owned salon. Topics include: law requirements regarding employment, tax payer education / federal and state responsibilities, law requirements for owning and operating a salon business, business management practices, and public relations and career development.*

**COSM 2000 INSTRUCTIONAL THEORY AND DOCUMENTATION****(4)***Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Introduces the fundamental theory and practices of the cosmetology instructor profession. Emphasis will be placed on fostering and providing educational training in the field of Cosmetology. Topics include: state and local laws, rules and regulations, professional image,*

---

effective communication, theory of instruction, Hazardous Duty Standards Act Compliance, career opportunities, documentation for attendance, grades, student service and theory hours, basic record keeping, and effective use of an advisory committee.

### **COSM 2010 SALON MANAGEMENT**

**(3)**

*Corequisite: COSM 2000*

*Emphasizes the steps involved in the operation of a cosmetology program. Topics include: entry-level skills, communication skills, inventory, networking, and portfolio design.*

### **COSM 2020 PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: COSM 2010*

*Provides knowledge and application on the principles of teaching. Topics include: educator to learner relationships, communication skills, emotional influences, needs of today's learner, destructive versus constructive tactics, learner motivation, and cultivating positive relationships.*

### **COSM 2030 LESSON PLANS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: COSM 2020*

*Emphasizes the steps involved in the development of a lesson plan. Topics include: development of curriculum, instructional outcomes, components of a lesson plan, using visual aids, print materials and audio visuals in a lesson plan.*

### **COSM 2040 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: COSM 2030*

*Emphasis will be placed on classroom management, professionalism in the classroom and dynamic clinic teaching. Topics include: classroom management, managing learner behavior, managing difficult learners, classroom arrangements, clinic environment, and academic advising and counseling.*

### **COSM 2050 INSTRUCTION AND EVALUATION**

**(2)**

*Prerequisite: COSM 2040*

*Identify the characteristics of the different learner types, teaching methods, and measuring student learning outcomes. Topics include: challenges for all learner styles, lecturing, preparing for a lecture method of teaching, testing, academic policy, rubrics, special learner needs, multiple-category grading system.*

### **COSM 2060 PRACTICUM I**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: COSM 2050*

*Provides experience necessary for professional development and completion of requirements for Instructor training state licensure. Emphasis will be placed on the trainees display of professional conduct, positive attitude, and evaluation of learners in a classroom / lab setting. The requirements for this course may be met in a classroom/laboratory setting. Topics include monitoring and evaluating in the following areas: theory / online testing; permanent waving and relaxers; hair color and bleaching; skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; dispensary; styling; manicure / pedicure / advanced nail techniques; dispensary; reception; safety precautions / decontamination; Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance*

### **COSM 2070 PRACTICUM II**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: COSM 2060*

*Provides experience necessary for professional development and completion of requirements for instructor training state licensure requirements. Emphasis will be placed on the trainees display of professional conduct, positive attitude, and evaluation of learners in a lab setting. The requirements for this course may be met in a classroom/laboratory setting. Topics include monitoring and evaluating in the following areas: permanent waving and relaxers; hair color and lightening; skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; dispensary; styling; manicure / pedicure / advanced nail techniques; dispensary; reception; safety precautions / decontamination; Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance.*

---

## **CRJU 1010 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Introduces the development and organization of the criminal justice system in the United States. Topics include: the American criminal justice system; constitutional limitations; organization of enforcement, adjudication, and corrections; and career opportunities and requirements.*

## **CRJU 1021 PRIVATE SECURITY**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Provides an orientation to the development, philosophy, responsibility, and function of the private security industry. A historical and philosophical perspective of private security will help students better understand the present stage of private security, its principles, its legal authority and its effect on society in general. Topics include: private security: an overview; basic security goals and responsibilities; when prevention fails; and security systems at work: putting it all together.*

## **CRJU 1030 CORRECTIONS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Provides an analysis of all phases of the American correctional system and practices, including its history, procedures, and objectives. Topics include: history and evolution of correctional facilities; legal and administrative problems; institutional facilities and procedures; probation, parole, and prerelease programs; alternative sentencing; rehabilitation; community involvement; and staffing.*

## **CRJU 1040 PRINCIPLES OF LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course examines the principles of the organization, administration, and duties of federal, state and local law enforcement agencies. Topics include: history and philosophy of law enforcement, evaluation of administrative practices, problems in American law enforcement agencies, emerging concepts, professionalism, and community crime prevention programs.*

## **CRJU 1043 PROBATION AND PAROLE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course will cover the history of both juvenile and adult probation as well as the history of parole. The probation and parole systems will be covered generally with a special emphasis on the Georgia systems and related laws. Topics include: history and philosophy of probation and parole; function of the probation and parole systems; Georgia law related to probation and parole; characteristics and roles of probation and parole officers; and special issues and programs of probation and parole.*

## **CRJU 1052 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course explores the managerial aspects of effective and efficient criminal justice administration. Emphasis is directed towards increasing organizational skills and overcoming interdepartmental and inter-agency non-communication. Topics include: environmental management, human resources, and organizational concerns.*

## **CRJU 1054 POLICE OFFICER SURVIVAL**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C" and CRJU 1040*

*This course examines the critical issues involved in the survival of a police officer in all aspects including their physical, mental, and psychological wellbeing. Emphasis is placed on personal protection skills, defensive tactics, handcuffing techniques, patrol tactics, vehicle stops, building searches and use of force.*

**CRJU 1062      METHODS OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION    (3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course presents the fundamentals of criminal investigation. The duties and responsibilities of the investigator both in field and in the courtroom are highlighted. Emphasis is placed on techniques commonly utilized by investigative personnel as well as the procedures used for investigating various crimes.*

**CRJU 1063 CRIME SCENE PROCESSING (3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course presents students with practical exercises dealing with investigating crime scenes and gathering various forms of physical evidence. Emphasis is placed on crime scene assessment, search, fingerprinting, and evidence collection. Topics include: crime scene management, evidence characteristics, identification, documentation and collection as well as techniques for developing and lifting latent fingerprints.*

**CRJU 1065 – COMMUNITY-ORIENTED POLICING (3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C" and CRJU 1040*

Presents the fundamentals for the community-oriented policing philosophy, including the comparison of traditional and community policing philosophies; law enforcement and community relationships; importance of political and public support and involvement; attitudinal changes involving the roles of police management, supervisors and line personnel; creation of partnerships with community organizations, businesses, private security, other governmental agencies, and special interest groups; and police problem-solving methodologies. Topics include: foundations of community-oriented policing, partnerships and problem-solving in community-oriented policing, and community-oriented policing projects and programs.

**CRJU 1068 CRIMINAL LAW FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE (3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*This course introduces criminal law in the United States, but emphasizes the current specific status of Georgia criminal law. The course will focus on the most current statutory contents of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) with primary emphasis on the criminal and traffic codes. Topics include: historic development of criminal law in the United States; statutory law, Georgia Code (O.C.G.A.) Title 16 - Crimes and Offenses; statutory law, Georgia Code (O.C.G.A.) Title 40 - Motor Vehicle and Traffic Offenses; and Supreme Court rulings that apply to criminal law.*

**CRJU 1075 REPORT WRITING (3)**

*Prerequisites: CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Explains and demonstrates the effectiveness of the entire criminal investigation process by the quality of notes reports, and accurate documentation. An examination of what goes into the preparation, content, elements, mechanics, and format of documenting the criminal investigation process. Topics include: Field notes, initial information, observations, evidence, victims, witnesses, property, neighborhood canvass, crime scene, laboratory analysis and results, investigative follow-up, suspect statements, and the characteristics essential to quality report writing.*

**CRJU 1400 ETHICS AND CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE (3)**

*This course provides an exploration ethics and cultural perspectives in criminal justice. In presenting ethics, both the individual perspective and the organizational standpoint will be examined. Four areas of ethical decision making opportunities are studied including: law enforcement ethics; correctional ethics; legal profession ethics; and policymaking ethics. The presentation of cultural perspectives is designed to aid law enforcement officers to better understand and communicate with members of other cultures with whom they come in contact in the line of duty. Topics include: defining and applying terms related to intercultural attitudes, role-play activities related to intercultural understanding, developing interpersonal/intercultural communication competence, and development of personal intercultural growth plan.*



---

**CRJU 2020 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010 and CRJU 1068 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

*This course emphasizes those provisions of the Bill of Rights which pertain to criminal justice. Topics include: characteristics and powers of the three branches of government; principles governing the operation of the U.S. Constitution, the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment.*

**CRJU 2050 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL PROCEDURE****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C" and CRJU 1068

*Introduces the procedural law of the criminal justice system which governs the series of proceedings through which government enforces substantive criminal law. The course offers an emphasis on the laws of arrest and search and seizure; the rules of evidence, right to counsel, and the rights and duties of both citizens and officers. The course covers in depth appropriate Case Law and court rulings that dictate criminal procedure on the State and Federal Level.*

**CRJU 2060 CRIMINOLOGY****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the nature, extent, and factors related to criminal behavior, and the etiology of criminal offenses and offenders. Topics include: sociological, psychological, and biological causes of crime; effectiveness of theories in explaining crime; theory integration; and application of theory to selected issues.*

**CRJU 2070 JUVENILE JUSTICE****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Analyzes the nature, extent, and causes of juvenile delinquency, and examines processes in the field of juvenile justice. Topics include: survey of juvenile law, comparative analysis of adult and juvenile justice systems, and prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency.*

**CRJU 2090 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PRACTICUM****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission; CRJU 1010, CRJU 1030, CRJU 1040, CRJU 1068, CRJU 1400, CRJU 2020, CRJU 2050, CRJU 2070

*Provides experiences necessary for further professional development and exposure to related agencies in the criminal justice field. The student will pursue a professional research project supervised by the instructor. Topics include: criminal justice theory applications.*

**CRJU 2100 CRIMINAL JUSTICE EXTERNSHIP****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission; CRJU 1010, CRJU 1030, CRJU 1040, CRJU 1068, CRJU 1400, CRJU 2020, CRJU 2050, CRJU 2070

*Provides experiences necessary for further professional development and exposure to related agencies in the criminal justice field. The student will pursue an externship in a related agency supervised by the instructor. Topics include: criminal justice theory applications.*

**CRJU 2110 PRINCIPLES OF HOMELAND SECURITY****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"

*The course provides an introduction to the principles of homeland security, roles and responsibilities of constituencies and implications for criminal justice fields. Topics include: intelligence and warning, border and transportation security, domestic counterterrorism, protecting critical infrastructure, defending against catastrophic threats, and emergency preparedness and response.*

**CRJU 2201 CRIMINAL COURTS****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C" and CRJU 2020

*This course examines the historical context on the development, functions, and controversies in the courts system. Topics include: introduction to the courts; participants of a trial; courtroom processes; and the post-conviction process.*

---

**CTDL 1010 FUNDAMENTALS OF COMMERCIAL DRIVING****(3)**

*Fundamentals of Commercial Driving introduces students to the transportation industry, federal and state regulations, records and forms, industrial relations, and other non-driving activities. This course provides an emphasis on safety that will continue throughout the program.*

**CTDL 1020 COMBINATION VEHICLE BASIC OPERATION AND RANGE WORK****(2)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: CTDL 1010*

*This course familiarizes students with truck instruments and controls and performing basic maneuvers required to drive safely in a controlled environment and on the Driving Range. Each student must receive 12 hours behind the wheel (BTW) instructional time in range operations such as operating a tractor trailer through clearance maneuvers, backing, turning, parallel parking and coupling/uncoupling.*

**CTDL 1030 COMBINATION VEHICLE ADVANCED OPERATIONS****(4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: CTDL 1020*

*Advanced Operations develops students' driving skills under actual road conditions. The classroom part of the course stresses following safe operating practices. These safe operating practices are integrated into the development of driving skills on the road. Each student must receive at least twelve (12) hours behind-the-wheel (BTW) instructional time on the street/road. In addition the student must have a minimum program total of forty-four (44) hours BTW instructional time in any combination (with CTDL 1020) of range and street/road driving. Note: state law requires that whenever a combination vehicle is operated on public roads an instructor must be present in the vehicle while the student is driving*

**CTDL 1050 STRAIGHT TRUCK / PASSENGER VEHICLE BASIC OPERATION****(2)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: CTDL 1010*

*This course focuses on familiarizing students with truck instruments and controls and performing basic maneuvers required to drive safely in a controlled environment and on the Driving Range. Each student must receive at least twelve (12) hours behind-the-wheel (BTW) instructional time in range operations by operating a straight truck or passenger vehicle through clearance maneuvers, backing, turning, parallel parking and coupling and uncoupling.*

**CTDL 1060 STRAIGHT TRUCK / PASSENGER VEHICLE ADVANCED OPERATION****(4)**

*Corequisite: CTDL 1050*

*Advanced Operations focuses on developing students' driving skills under actual road conditions. The classroom part of the course stresses safe operating practices. These safe operating practices are then integrated into the development of driving skills on the road. Each student must receive at least twelve (12) hours behind-the-wheel (BTW) instructional time on the street/road. In addition the student must have a minimum program total of forty-four (44) hours BTW instructional time in any combination (with CTDL 1050) of range and street/road driving. Note: State law requires that whenever a vehicle is operated on public roads an instructor must be present in the truck while a student is driving.*

**DFTG 1101 CAD FUNDAMENTALS****(4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: COMP 1000*

*Establishes safety practices as they relate to a drafting environment. Introduces basic CAD functions while presenting essential principles and practices for line relationships, scale, and geometric construction.*

**DFTG 1103 MULTIVIEW/BASIC DIMENSIONING****(4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: DFTG 1101*

*Provides multiview and pictorial sketching, orthographic drawing and fundamental dimensioning methods necessary to develop 2D and 3D views that completely describe machine parts for manufacture using intermediate CAD software techniques.*

---

**DFTG 1105 3D MECHANICAL MODELING (4)**

*Prerequisite:* DFTG 1103

*In the 3D Mechanical Modeling course, the student becomes acquainted with concepts of the software related to Parametric modeling for mechanical drafting. The student will develop the skills necessary to create 3D models and presentation/working drawings.*

**DFTG 1107 ADVANCED DIMENSIONING/SECTIONAL VIEWS (3)**

*Corequisite:* DFTG 1105 or DFTG 1127

*Continues dimensioning skill development and introduces tools for precision measurement and sectional views.*

**DFTG 1109 AUXILIARY VIEWS/SURFACE DEVELOPMENT (4)**

*Prerequisite:* DFTG 1107

*Introduces techniques necessary for auxiliary view drawings, surface development, and developing sheet metal parts. Topics include: primary auxiliary views, secondary auxiliary views, surface development, and developing sheet metal parts.*

**DFTG 1111 FASTENERS (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* DFTG 1109

*This course covers the basics of identifying fastening techniques, interpreting technical data, and create working drawings. Topics include utilization of technical data, identifying thread types, graphic representation of threaded fasteners, utilization of other fastening techniques, welding symbol identification, and welding symbol usage in working drawings.*

**DFTG 1113 ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* DFTG 1111

*Provides knowledge and skills necessary to create working drawings for the manufacture of machine parts. Topics include: detail drawings, orthographic assembly drawings, pictorial assembly drawings, and utilization of technical reference source.*

**DFTG 1125 ARCHITECTURAL FUNDAMENTALS (4)**

*Prerequisite:* DFTG 1103

*Introduces architectural fundamental principles and practices associated with architectural styles and drawing. Fundamentals residential and commercial practices will be covered. Topics include: specifications and materials; architectural styles, construction drawing practices and procedures, dimensioning and scales.*

**DFTG 1127 ARCHITECTURAL 3D MODELING (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* DFTG 1125

*In the Architectural 3D Modeling course, the student becomes acquainted with concepts of the software related to Parametric modeling for Architectural drafting. The student will develop the skills necessary to create 3D models and presentation/constructions drawings.*

**DFTG 1129 RESIDENTIAL DRAWING I (4)**

*Prerequisite:* DFTG 1127

*Introduces the essential skills necessary for assessing the expected materials, labor requirements and costs for given structures or products also students will be introduced to architectural drawing skills necessary to produce a basic set of construction drawings given floor plan information. Topics include: material take-offs; footing and foundation; floor plans; exterior elevations; site plans; and construction drawing techniques/practices.*

**DFTG 1131 RESIDENTIAL DRAWING II (4)**

*Prerequisite/corequisite:* DFTG 1129, MATH 1111

*Continues in-depth architectural drawing practice and develops architectural design skills. Plans are designed to meet applicable codes. Topics include: material take-offs; footing and foundation; floor plans; exterior elevations; site plans; and construction drawing techniques/practices.*

---

**DFTG 1133 COMMERCIAL DRAWING I****(4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: DFTG 1131*

*Introduces commercial drawing skills necessary to produce construction drawings given floor plan information. Topics include: structural steel detailing, reflected ceiling plans, rebar detailing, and commercial construction drawings.*

**DFTG 2010 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 1013 or MATH 1111*

*Covers the basics of computer terminology, input and output devices, file formatting, file management, for CAD software. Introduces students to the fundamentals of geometric construction, scale reading line relationship and basic history of the drafting concepts. Student will also be introduced to basic and intermediate CAD commands and procedures, and drafting concepts and principals.*

**DFTG 2020 VISUALIZATION AND GRAPHICS****(3)**

*This course is an introduction to engineering graphics and component visualization. Sketching, line drawing, computer assisted drafting solid modeling including parametric modeling are practiced. Development of working drawings and requirements for drawing in a manufacturing and rapid pro-type environment are emphasized.*

**DFTG 2030 ADVANCED 3D MODELING ARCHITECTURAL****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DFTG 1127*

*In this course students become acquainted with concepts of the software related to Presentations for Architectural Renderings and Architectural Animations. Students will demonstrate skills in texture applications, camera angles for presentations, lighting and shadow techniques for architectural renderings, and animation techniques for architectural presentations.*

**DFTG 2040 ADVANCED 3D MODELING MECHANICAL****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DFTG 1105*

*In this course the student becomes acquainted with concepts of the software related to Sheet Metal modeling for mechanical drafting, multi-body parts assemblies, and basic animation techniques for mechanical assembly presentations.*

**DFTG 2110 BLUEPRINT READING FOR TECHNICAL DRAWING I****(2)**

*Introduces the fundamental principles and practices associated with interpreting technical drawings. Topics include: interpretation of blueprints and sketching.*

**DFTG 2120 PRINT READING FOR ARCHITECTURE****(3)**

*This course emphasizes skills in reading, producing and interpreting construction drawings. Topics include reading and measuring plans, identifying and understanding lines, symbols, dimensions, materials, schedules, and specifications.*

**DFTG 2130 MANUAL DRAFTING FUNDAMENTALS****(2)**

*Prerequisite: DFTG 1103*

*This course emphasizes the essential techniques of basic manual drafting. It introduces drafting tools and equipment, scale and measurement, line relationships and lettering, and geometric construction concepts.*

**DFTG 2400 DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY PRACTICUM / INTERNSHIP****(4)**

*Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.*

---

**DIET 1000 INTRODUCTION TO DIESEL TECHNOLOGY, TOOLS, AND SAFETY (3)**

*This course introduces basic knowledge and skills the student must have to succeed in the Diesel Equipment Technology field. Topics include an overview of diesel powered vehicles, diesel technology safety skills, basic tools and equipment, reference materials, measuring instruments, shop operation, mechanical fasteners, welding safety, and basic welding skills. Classroom and lab experiences on safety, precision measuring, and basic shop practices are highly emphasized.*

**DIET 1010 DIESEL ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEM (7)**

*Co-requisite: DIET 1000*

*This course introduces students to electrical and electronic systems used on medium/heavy duty trucks and heavy equipment. Topics include: general electrical system diagnosis, battery diagnosis and repair, starting system diagnosis and repair, charging system diagnosis and repair, lighting system diagnosis and repair, gauges and warning devices, and an introduction and familiarization with electrical and electronic systems.*

**DIET 1020 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (5)**

*Co-requisite: DIET 1010*

*This course introduces preventive maintenance procedures pertaining to medium/heavy duty trucks and heavy equipment. Topics include: engine systems, carb and hood, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), electrical and electronics, frame and chassis.*

**DIET 1030 DIESEL ENGINES (7)**

*Co-requisite DIET 1010 or AUTT1010*

*This course introduces diesel engines used in medium/heavy duty trucks and heavy equipment. Topics include: general engine diagnosis, cylinder head and valve train, engine block, engine lubrication system, hydraulic pumps, engine cooling, air induction, exhaust, fuel supply systems, electronic fuel management, and engine brakes. Using and interpreting test and measuring equipment is highly emphasized.*

**DIET 1040 DIESEL TRUCK AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT HVAC (3)**

*Co-requisite: DIET 1010*

*This course introduces systems used in medium/heavy duty trucks and heavy equipment. Classroom instruction on HVAC theory and operation along with local, state and federal regulations are strongly emphasized. Topics include: HVAC safety, HVAC system theory and operation, A/C system component diagnosis and repair, HVAC system diagnosis and repair, HVAC operating systems and related controls, and refrigeration recovery, recycling, and handling procedures.*

**DIET 2000 TRUCK STEERING AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM (4)**

*Co-requisite: DIET 1000*

*This course introduces steering and suspension systems used on medium/heavy trucks. Classroom instruction on Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) is strongly emphasized. Topics include: hydraulic assist steering systems, suspension systems, wheel alignment diagnosis, adjustment and repair, wheels and tires, and frame and coupling devices.*

**DIET 2010 TRUCK BRAKE SYSTEMS (4)**

*Co-requisite: DIET 1000, DIET 1010*

*This course introduces air and hydraulic brake systems used on medium/heavy duty trucks. Classroom theory on brake systems along Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) is strongly emphasized. Topics include: introduction hydraulic systems and safety, air brakes air supply and system service, air brakes mechanical service, parking brakes, hydraulic brake system and service, hydraulic brakes mechanical service, hydraulic brakes power assist units, anti-lock brake systems (ABS), automatic traction control (ATC), and wheel bearings.*

---

**DIET 2020 TRUCK DRIVE TRAINS****(6)***Co-requisite: DIET 1000, DIET 1010*

*This course introduces power train systems used on medium/heavy duty trucks. Topics include: introduction to power trains, clutches and flywheels, power train electronic systems, auto-shift mechanical transmissions, power take-offs, truck drive lines, differentials and final drives, torque converters, and automatic transmissions.*

**DMPT 1000 INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN AND MEDIA PRODUCTION****(6)***Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Covers the basics of computer terminology, operating systems, and input and output devices, file formatting, file management, and overview of software. Introduces students to the fundamentals of design concepts, including design, composition and layout, color theory and typography.*

**DMPT 1005 VECTOR GRAPHICS****(5)***Prerequisite: DMPT 1000*

*This course is an introduction to the creation of vector imagery. Students will learn to draw illustrations, transform objects, work with layers, patterns, brushes, and filters, use effects and create graphics for the various applications. The focus will be on learning the essential tools, basic operation and commands used in the creation of vector graphics used in different media fields.*

**DMPT 1010 RASTER IMAGING****(5)***Prerequisite: DMPT 1000*

*In the Raster Imaging course, the student becomes acquainted with the concepts and software related raster image manipulation. The student is introduced to the workspace and tools used in an image editing software and will learn basic image editing techniques.*

**DMPT 1500 INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION PRODUCTION****(4)***Prerequisite: ENGL 1101, MATH 1111*

*An introduction to fundamentals of television production. Students will be introduced to the process of television production, technical aspects of video signals, video cameras, video processing, television lighting, audio related to television production, producing, directing, editing, video recording and playback operation. Students will participate in studio production including producing and directing projects. Production theory, terminology, and production techniques are also introduced, with an emphasis on the function and operation of equipment to achieve basic broadcast production skills.*

**DMPT 1505 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL POST PRODUCTION****(4)***Prerequisite: DMPT 1500*

*This course is an introduction to basic video editing techniques used in digital production with non-linear video editing software. The student will learn to perform basic editing functions and include the acquisition and management, shot sequencing, finishing and output.*

**DMPT 1600 INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO PRODUCTION****(4)**

*An introduction to basic audio and video editing techniques used in digital video production with non-linear software. Students will be introduced to the primary feature set and interface of video editing software and will learn to perform basic editing functions that include setup, adjusting and customizing preferences, and setting, capturing video and audio, various editing and trimming techniques and tools, audio editing and audio creation, finishing and output.*

**DMPT 2100 IDENTIFY TO VIDEO PRODUCTION****(4)**

*This course focuses on the design challenges associated with the development of symbol systems, logos, environmental graphics and information graphics. Students will use their knowledge of vector and raster applications for further study into the use of typographic treatment and graphic images.*

---

**DMPT 2105 PAGE LAYOUT****(4)**

*This course is an introduction to graphic design production using page layout software. Students will be introduced to the essential terminology, tools, and stages of workflow in the graphic design process.*

**DMPT 2110 PUBLICATION DESIGN****(4)**

*This course allows students to use skills learned in the page layout course. Students will design projects relating to the challenges associated with multiple page formats.*

**DMPT 2115 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTIONAL DESIGN****(4)**

*This course allows students to use skills learned in the page layout course. Students will design projects for advertising and promotion of products and services.*

**DMPT 2120 PREPRESS AND OUTPUT****(4)**

*This course is an in-depth introduction to the graphic prepress production process. Through hands-on projects, the student will experience the challenges involved in successful graphic prepress production.*

**DMPT 2300 FOUNDATIONS OF INTERFACE DESIGN****(4)**

*This course lays the foundation for an in-depth study of web interface design. Students will be exposed to the basics of information architecture, usability studies, and basic web graphic element creation. These studies will be used as a basis to develop comprehensive web layout and navigation systems. Topics include: thumbnails, sitemaps, common usability problems, page mock-ups, style sheets, and incorporating external media files.*

**DMPT 2305 WEB INTERFACE DESIGN****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2300*

*This course introduces best practices for interaction design and user experience. This course begins with review of static page design and progresses into Cascading Style Sheet (CSS) construction. Students will be introduced to JavaScript as a means of expanding page interactivity. Students will learn to upload websites, retrieve, and replace pages on a server.*

**DMPT 2310 ANIMATION FOR WEB****(4)**

*This course begins with Keyframe animation and Tween animation and then progresses into code driven functionality. Students will be introduced to Action Script or a similar language and use it to incorporate interactive navigation elements, sound and video files.*

**DMPT 2315 DYNAMIC WEB DESIGN****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2300*

*This course begins with Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) and moves into Dynamic Database Driven web page development. Students will be introduced to database connectivity and data exchange using forms along with advanced client-side scripting. Students will also explore advanced scripting for 2D vector animation.*

**DMPT 2320 INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA FOR WEB****(4)**

*This course provides an opportunity to explore the latest trends and technologies related to live media, rich media, and virtual interactivity for the internet. Students will produce interactive and rich media content using sound, motion, graphics, and 3D graphics.*

**DMPT 2400 BASIC 3D MODELING AND ANIMATION****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 1000*

*An introduction to 3D Animation software and component visualization. Students will be introduced to software and basic techniques to begin creating models and material for animation projects.*

---

*Students will also be introduced to basic lighting and animation concepts so that they will be able to develop a complete animation using 3D software at the end of this course.*

**DMPT 2405 INTERMEDIATE 3D MODELING (4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2400*

*This course covers the fundamentals of computer geometry by creating the basic elements that make computer models: surfaces, NURBS, polygon, mesh and subdivisions. Students will also be introduced to production techniques that includes preparing reference images of modeling aid, rendering and output of models.*

**DMPT 2410 DIGITAL, TEXTURE, AND LIGHTING (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: DMPT 2405*

*Introduces the students to concepts for creating textures and lighting for 3D computer graphics. Students will explore in-depth the various ways to create and apply texture and lighting to the 3D models.*

**DMPT 2415 CHARACTER RIGGING (4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2410*

*This course introduces fundamental rigging techniques used to prepare a modeled character for animation. The course will focus on the essential tools and techniques, used for body and facial character rigging, skinning, skin weighting, and blend shapes.*

**DMPT 2420 3D PRODUCTION AND ANIMATION (4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2400*

*This course will focus on tying together all the various stages of production, including concept development, materials creation, rigging and animation, and post-production.*

**DMPT 2505 INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL POST PRODUCTION (4)**

*The student will be introduced to non-linear systems advanced features. The focus will be on audio, tilting, effects, aesthetics, keyboard shortcuts and other advanced operations. The student will also work under ridged timelines and specific guidelines to acquire the student to tight deadline practices of the television industry.*

**DMPT 2510 FIELD VIDEO PRODUCTION (4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 1505*

*This course applies the concepts and practices of field video production. The class will be introduced to portable video equipment, and field production practices and techniques including Electronic News Gathering (ENG) and Electronic Field Production (EFP). The student will produce several projects executing all aspects of production including conceiving, writing, producing, shooting, and editing resulting in final broadcast-ready products.*

**DMPT 2520 LIGHTING FOR TELEVISION (4)**

*This course focuses on lighting techniques for television production and on the tools of lighting for television and film. The student will learn about lighting and grip equipment and techniques for their use in the audio and field. The course will consist of extensive demonstration, lab and project work.*

**DMPT 2525 WRITING FOR BROADCAST (4)**

*Students will be introduced to writing formats for news, promotion, press releases, commercial television and radio production and dramatic screenplays. Emphasis will be placed on correct writing styles and conceptualization for each application. Students will adapt an existing work to create an original script for the screen.*



---

**DMPT 2600 BASIC VIDEO EDITING****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 1005, DMPT 1010, DMPT 1600*

*An introduction to basic audio editing techniques used in digital video production with non-linear software. Students will be introduced to the primary feature set and interface of video editing software and will learn to perform basic editing functions that include setup, adjusting and customizing preferences and setting, capturing video and audio, various editing and trimming techniques and tools, audio editing and audio creation, finishing and output.*

**DMPT 2605 INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO COMPOSING AND BROADCAST ANIMATION (4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 1010*

*This course introduces how to create and animate motion graphics. Students will learn to create dynamic animated titles and logos, animate raster and vector image file graphics, composite and edit multi-layered special effects using footage, work with shapes and masks, work with 3D elements, apply and animate various effect filters, and analyze and compress digital video for different outputs specifications. Students will be exposed to compositing concepts, techniques, and terminology used in finalizing a video or animation project.*

**DMPT 2610 INTERMEDIATE VIDEO COMPOSITING AND BROADCAST ANIMATION (4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2605*

*This course will expose students to advanced techniques used in finalizing a video or animation project using compositing software. The class will reinforce compositing concepts, workflow techniques, and terminology that students have learned in previous classes. More advanced tools and techniques will be introduced to focus on overall project workflow.*

**DMPT 2615 INTERMEDIATE VIDEO EDITING****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 2600*

*This course will focus on more advanced editing and finishing techniques. Students will explore different editing styles and techniques for different genres and learn how to use these techniques to create complex compositions with polished transitions, fix screen direction errors, edit multi-camera projects, edit and mix audio, work with nested sequences, create effects, use filters creatively, color correct video, and manage clips and media.*

**DMPT 2620 INTERMEIDATE GRAPHICS FOR TELEVISION****(4)**

*Prerequisite: DMPT 1010*

*The student will apply knowledge for the Introduction to Raster Imaging to create static graphics for broadcast. Emphasis will be placed upon aesthetics and techniques, working with filters, compositing, layering, creating alpha channels, creating mattes, creating titles and effects as well as importing images to the application. The student will learn how to export multi-layer graphics into applicable animations and editing applications.*

**DMPT 2905 PRACTICUM/INTERSHIP****(4)**

*Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.*

**DMPT 2930 EXIT REVIEW****(4)**

*Emphasis is placed on student's production of portfolio-quality pieces. Focuses on the preparation for entry into the job market.*

**ECCE 1101 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION (3)**

*Prerequisite: ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Introduces concepts relating to the responsibilities and procedures involved in a variety of early childhood care situations. Topics include historical perspectives; professionalism; guidance;*

---

developmentally appropriate practices; learning environment (including all children); cultural diversity; and licensing, accreditation, and credentialing.

### **ECCE 1103 CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, satisfactory criminal background check

*Introduces the student to the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of the young child (prenatal through 12 years of age). The course provides for competency development in observing, recording, and interpreting growth and development stages in the young child; advancing physical and intellectual competence; supporting social and emotional development; and examining relationships between child development and positive guidance. Topics include developmental characteristics, prenatal through age 12, developmental guidance applications, observing and recording techniques, ages and stages of development, and introduction to children with special needs.*

### **ECCE 1105 HEALTH, SAFETY, AND NUTRITION (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check

*Introduces the theory, practices, and requirements for establishing and maintaining a safe, healthy learning environment. Topics include CPR and first aid, health issues, safety issues, child abuse and neglect, and nutritional needs of children.*

### **ECCE 1112 CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required, ECCE 1101, ECCE 1103, ECCE 1113, Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, satisfactory criminal background check

*Prerequisite / Corequisite:* ECCE 2115

*Provides student with an understanding of developmentally effective approaches to teaching, learning, observing, documenting and assessment strategies that promote positive development for young children. The course will enable the student to establish a learning environment appropriate for young children and to identify the goals, benefits, and uses of assessment in the development of curriculum for young children. Topics include observing, documenting, and assessing; learning environments; development of curriculum plans and materials; curriculum approaches; and instructional media.*

### **ECCE 1113 CREATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR CHILDREN (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check

*Introduces the concepts related to creativity in art, music, movement and creative drama, and facilitating children's creative expression across the curriculum. Topics include concepts of creativity and expression; theories of young children's creative development; facilitation of children's creative expression, media, methods and materials across the curriculum; appreciation of children's art processes and products; appreciation of children's creativity in music, movement and dance; appreciation of children's creative expression in play and creative drama; and art and music appreciation.*

### **ECCE 1121 EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION PRACTICUM (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE 1101, ECCE 1103, and ECCE 1113; ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory fingerprint and criminal background check

*Prerequisites / Corequisites:* ECCE1105, ECCE 1112, ECCE 2115

---

*Provides the student with the opportunity to gain a supervised experience in a practicum placement site allowing demonstration of techniques obtained from course work. Practicum topics include promoting child development and learning; building family and community relationships; observing, documenting, and assessing to support young children and families; teaching and learning; becoming a professional; and guidance techniques and classroom management.*

### **ECCE 1125 PROFESSIONALISM THROUGH CDA CERTIFICATION PREPARATION (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Corequisites: ECCE 1101, ECCE 1103, ECCE 1105*

*Provides training in professionalism through Child Development Associate Credentialing Certificate preparation in the following areas: applying for the Child Development Associate Credential through Direct Assessment, professional resource file development, and strategies to establish positive and productive relationships with families.*

### **ECCE 2115 LANGUAGE AND LITERACY (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE1103; ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check*

*Develops knowledge, skills, and abilities in supporting young children's literacy acquisition and development, birth through age twelve. Topics include developmental continuum of reading and writing, literacy acquisition birth to five years of age, literacy acquisition in kindergarten, literacy acquisition in early grades, and literacy acquisition in children who are culturally and linguistically diverse.*

### **ECCE 2116 MATH AND SCIENCE (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE 1103; ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check*

*Presents the process of introducing math and science concepts to young children. Includes planning and implementation of developmentally appropriate activities and development of math and science materials, media and methods. Topics include inquiry approach to learning; cognitive stages and developmental processes in developing math and science concepts with children birth to five; cognitive stages and developmental processes in developing math and science concepts with children in kindergarten and primary grades; planning math and science activities; and development of math and science materials, media and methods.*

### **ECCE 2201 EXCEPTIONALITIES (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE associate degree program admission level English and reading competency required; ECCE 1101, ECCE 1103; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Provides for the development of knowledge and skills that will enable the student to understand individuals with special needs and appropriately guide their development. Special emphasis is placed on acquainting the student with programs and community resources that serve families with children with special needs. Topics include inclusion/least restrictive environment (LRE), physical and motor impairments, gifted/talented, intellectual and cognitive disabilities, emotional and behavioral disorders, communication disorders in speech and language, autism spectrum disorders, visual impairments, deaf and hard of hearing, health impairments, multiple disabilities, and community resources.*

### **ECCE 2202 SOCIAL ISSUES AND FAMILY INVOLVEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE diploma program admission level English and reading competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ECCE 1121*

---

*Enables the student to value the complex characteristics of children's families and communities and to develop culturally responsive practices which will support family partnerships. Students use their understanding to build reciprocal relationships which promote children's development and learning. Students are introduced to local programs and agencies that offer services to children and families within the community. Topics include professional responsibilities, family/social issues, community resources, family education and support, teacher-family communication, community partnerships, social diversity and anti-bias concerns, successful transitions, and school-family activities.*

### **ECCE 2203 GUIDANCE AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE 1103; ECCE diploma program admission level English and reading competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Examines effective guidance practices in group settings based upon the application of theoretical models of child development and of developmentally appropriate practices. Focus will be given to individual, family, and cultural diversity. Topics will include developmentally appropriate child guidance (birth through 12); effective classroom management, including preventive and interventive techniques; understanding challenging behaviors; and implementing guidance plans.*

### **ECCE 2240 EARLY CHILDHOOD CARE AND EDUCATION INTERNSHIP (12)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE 1121; ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory fingerprint and criminal background check*

*Provides the student with the opportunity to gain a supervised experience in an actual or simulated work site allowing demonstration of techniques obtained from course work. Practicum topics include promoting child development and learning; building family and community relationships; observing, documenting, and assessing to support young children and families; teaching and learning; becoming a professional; and guidance techniques and classroom management.*

### **ECCE 2310 PARAPROFESSIONAL METHODS AND MATERIALS (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE associate degree program admission level English and reading competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ECCE 1121*

*Develops the instructional skills to enable the student to work as a paraprofessional in a program for kindergarten through elementary age children. Topics include assessment and curriculum, instructional techniques, and methods for instruction in a learning environment.*

### **ECCE 2312 PARAPROFESSIONAL ROLES AND PRACTICES (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE associate degree program admission level English and reading competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, liability insurance coverage, satisfactory criminal background check*

*Prerequisite / Corequisite: ECCE 1121*

*Develops skills to enable the student to work as a paraprofessional in a program for kindergarten through elementary aged children. Topics include professional qualifications, professional and ethical conduct, professionalism and employment, and paraprofessional roles and responsibilities.*

### **ECCE 2320 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, satisfactory criminal background check. Additional requirements: minimum age of 21, high school diploma or GED.*

*Prerequisite / Corequisite: ECCE 1103*

*Provides training in planning, implementation, and maintenance of an effective early childhood program and facility. Topics include organization, mission, philosophy, goals of a program; types of*

---

programs; laws, rules, regulations, accreditation, and program evaluation; needs assessment; administrative roles and board of directors; anti-bias program development; child development and developmentally appropriate practices; marketing, public and community relations, grouping, enrollment and retention; working with families; professionalism and work ethics; space management; money management; and program, equipment, and supplies management.

### **ECCE 2322 PERSONAL MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; or a CDA credential; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement), TB test, satisfactory criminal background check. *Additional requirements:* minimum age of 21, high school diploma or GED.

*Prerequisite / Corequisite:* ECCE 1103

*Provides training in early childhood personnel management. Topics include staff records; communication; personnel policies; managing payroll; recruitment, interviewing, selection, hiring, motivating, and firing; staff retention; staff scheduling; staff development; staff supervision; conflict resolution; staff evaluations; ethical responsibilities to employees; and time and stress management.*

### **ECCE 2330 INFANT/TODDLER DEVELOPMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check

*Introduces the three developmentally meaningful age periods during infancy. Provides knowledge, grounded in brain and attachment research, about how children learn and the skills and attitudes necessary to support optimum social/emotional, cognitive, and physical development for children from birth to three. Principles of brain development and language and communication will be explored in depth. Special emphasis is placed on experiential learning to show caregivers practical ways of meeting the fundamental needs of all infants in group care settings and of helping them learn the lessons that every infant comes into the world eager to learn. The needs of infants and toddlers with established disabilities as well as those at risk for developmental problems will be examined from the perspective of early intervention and inclusion.*

### **ECCE 2332 INFANT/TODDLER GROUP CARE AND CURRICULUM (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check

*Provides the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to meet the fundamental needs of children from birth to three in group care settings. Establishes a foundation for a responsive, relationship-based curriculum for children birth to three who are in group care settings. Introduces the philosophy behind primary care, continuity of care, and respectful care. Explores ways of creating environments for infant/toddler group care which foster optimum social/emotional, physical and cognitive development, promote cultural sensitivity and encourage positive parent caregiver relations.*

### **ECCE 2350 EARLY ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check

*Introduces the student to the physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development of the early adolescent (12-15 years of age). Provides learning experiences related to the principles of human growth, development, and maturation, and theories of learning and behavior. Topics include developmental characteristics, guidance techniques, and developmentally appropriate practice.*

---

**ECCE 2352 DESIGNING PROGRAMS AND ENVIRONMENTS FOR SCHOOL-AGE CHILDREN AND YOUTH (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE diploma program admission level English, reading, and math competency required; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; satisfactory criminal background check

*Provides the student with information about preparing appropriate environments and planning and implementing activities for school age children and youth. This class includes 30 hours of lab, during which the student will be observed implementing the concepts learned in class. Topics include space design, varied choices and program activities to promote interest in: athletic/physical development, community involvement, cultural arts literacy, math, science and technology, and positive social relationships.*

**ECCE 2360 CLASSROOM STRATEGIES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (3)**

*Prerequisite:* ECCE associate degree program admission; level English and Reading competency required; ECCE 1101, ECCE 1103, ECCE 2201; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; liability insurance coverage; satisfactory criminal background check

*Prepares child care providers and paraprofessionals with knowledge and skills in the areas of working effectively with children with a disability; working with families as partners; examining the laws and regulations; exploring resources, service providers, and agencies that may assist the child and his/her family; examining the adaptations and modifications to facilities and environments; reviewing the referral process; implementing inclusion; modifying instruction to accommodate the child with special needs; and investigating ways to document and chart observations.*

**ECCE 2362 EXPLORING YOUR ROLE IN THE EXCEPTIONAL ENVIRONMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites:* ECCE associate degree program admission; level English and Reading competency required; ECCE 1101, ECCE 1103, ECCE 2201; Hepatitis B vaccinations (or signed declination statement); TB test; liability insurance coverage; satisfactory criminal background check

*Prepares child care providers and paraprofessionals with knowledge and skills for screening and assessing purposes; and explores resources, service providers, and agencies that may assist the child and families in educational or natural settings. Examines adaptations, accommodations, and modifications to environments; reviews the referral process; implements inclusion and modifies instruction to accommodate the child with special needs.*

**ECET 1101 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I (4)**

*Prerequisites:* ENGT 1000, MATH 1111

*Emphasizes the knowledge and ability to analyze basic DC circuits and introductory concepts of AC circuits. Topics include: international units, basic electrical laws, series and parallel circuits, network analysis concepts, network theorems concepts, D.C. instruments, grounding techniques, magnetism, inductance/capacitance, transient analysis, and introduction to dependent sources and 2-port parameters. Laboratory work parallels class work.*

**ECET 1110 DIGITAL SYSTEMS I (4)**

*Prerequisite:* ECET 1101

*Study of digital electronics. Topics include: fundamentals of digital techniques, simplification of logic circuits, flip-flops and registers, sequential logic circuits, combinational logic circuits, arithmetic and logic operations, and conversions. Laboratory work parallels class work using trainers, DesignWorks, and Altera simulation software and systems.*

**ECET 1191 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FUNDAMENTALS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 0098 or higher

*This course emphasizes fundamental concepts of problem solving using a high level source language. Laboratory work is designed to acquaint students with computer facilities, software,*

---

and programming fundamentals. Topics include: system fundamentals, concepts of structured programming, arrays, functions, and engineering applications.

**ECET 1210 NETWORKING SYSTEMS I (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGT 1000*

*Provides a foundation in Local Area Networking of computers with an introduction to Wide Area Networking. Emphasis is on Peer-to-Peer Networking.*

**ECET 1220 COMPUTER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGT 1000*

*This course provides an introduction to computer hardware, architecture and operating systems. Areas of study include computer assembly, operating system installation and configuration, and performance monitoring and troubleshooting.*

**ECET 2101 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II (4)**

*Prerequisite: ECET 1101, MATH 1113*

*Continues study of AC circuit analysis, which emphasizes complex networks. Topics include: analysis of complex networks, networks with multiple sources, AC network theorems, resonance, transformers, three-phase systems, filters and bode plots, non-sinusoidal waveforms, and pulse response of RLC circuits. Laboratory work parallels class work.*

**ECET 2110 DIGITAL SYSTEMS II (4)**

*Prerequisite: ECET 1110, ECET 2120*

*Continues the study of digital systems with emphasis on the study of microcomputers with programming applications involving external devices with which the microprocessor/microcontroller must communicate. Topics include: logic families, PLD programming, microcomputer architecture, programming with arithmetic/logic instructions, jump, loop and call operations, I/O programming, timers, interrupts and interfacing techniques. Laboratory work parallels class work to include use of PLD (programmable logic devices) platforms, and microprocessor / microcontroller platforms to reinforce and edify theoretical concepts.*

**ECET 2120 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS I (4)**

*Prerequisite: ECET 2101*

*Introduces the conduction process in semiconductor materials and devices. Topics include: semiconductor physics; diodes; basic diode circuits and applications; biasing, stability and graphical analysis of bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors; introduction to silicon controlled rectifiers; device curve characteristics; and related devices with selected applications. Laboratory work includes circuit construction, use of appropriate instruments, troubleshooting and circuit simulation using P-SPICE.*

**ECET 2210 NETWORKING SYSTEMS II (4)**

*Prerequisite: ECET 1210*

*This course emphasizes the design, implementation, configuration, and monitoring of a client-server network environment. Emphasis is placed on applications to Local Area Networks. An introduction to Network Domains in Wide Area Networks is included.*

**ECET 2220 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS II (4)**

*Prerequisite: ECET 2120*

*Emphasizes the analysis of BJT and FET amplifiers; analysis and applications of operational amplifiers and other linear digital ICs. Topics include: re transistor model; CB, CE and CC amplifiers; Darlington connection; cascaded systems; CS, CD, CG Amplifiers; High frequency and low frequency response of BJT and FET amplifiers; Power Amplifiers Class A, Class B, Class C Amplifiers; op-amp fundamentals; inverting, non-inverting amplifiers, voltage followers and summing amplifiers; comparators; instrumentation applications; active filters; differentiators and*

---

integrators; 555 Timers; A/D and D/A Conversion. Laboratory work parallels class work and includes circuit simulation using P-spice. Laboratory work parallels class work.

**ECET 2230 NETWORK SYSTEM DESIGN (4)**

*Prerequisite:* ECET 1210

*Corequisite:* ECET 2210

*This course requires the student to install multiple network operating systems. The student will design and construct a local area network. Topics include: network designs, network operating system installation, network communication, software installation, and system troubleshooting.*

**ECON 1101 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program admission English and Math

*Provides a description and analysis of economic operations in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of economic concepts and policies as they apply to everyday life. Topics include basic economic principles; economic forces and indicators; capital and labor; price, competition and monopoly; money and banking; government expenditures, federal and local; fluctuations in production, employment and income; and the United States economy in perspective.*

**ECON 2105 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program admission English and Math

*Provides a description and analysis of macroeconomic principles and policies. Topics include basic economic principles, macroeconomic concepts, equilibrium in the goods and money markets, macroeconomic equilibrium and the impact of fiscal and monetary policies.*

**ECON 2106 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Program admission English and Math

*Provides an analysis of the ways in which consumers and business firms interact in a free market economy. Topics include basic economic principles, consumer choice, behavior of profit maximizing firms, modeling of perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly and monopolistic competition.*

**ELCR 1005 SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY (1)**

*Develops the ability to solder and desolder connectors, components, and printed circuit boards using industry standards. Topics include: safety practices, soldering, desoldering, anti-static grounding, and surface mount techniques.*

**ELCR 1010 DIRECT CURRENT CIRCUITS (6)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* MATH 1013 (diploma) or MATH 1111 (degree) or MATH 1012 (TCC)

*This course provides instruction in the theory and practical application of simple and complex direct current circuitry. Topics include laboratory safety practices and procedures, electrical laws and principles, DC test equipment basic series, parallel and combination circuits, complex series and parallel circuits, and DC theorems*

**ELCR 1020 ALTERNATING CURRENT (7)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* ELCR 1010

*This course introduces the theory and application of varying sine wave voltages and current, and continues the development of AC concepts with emphasis on constructing, verifying, and troubleshooting reactive circuits using RLC theory and practical application. Topics include AC wave generation, frequency and phase relationship, impedance, admittance, and conductance power factors, reactive components simple RLC circuits, AC circuit resonance, passive filters, and non-sinusoidal wave forms.*

**ELCR 1030 SOLID STATE DEVICES (5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* ELCR 1020

*This course provides instruction in the theory and application of solid state devices in the electronics industry. Emphasis is placed on the physical characteristics and uses of solid state*



---

devices. Topics include PN diodes, power supplies, voltage regulation, bipolar junction theory and application, field effect transistors, and special applications.

**ELCR 1040 DIGITAL AND MICROPROCESSOR FUNDAMENTALS (5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1030*

*This course is designed to provide sufficient coverage of digital electronics and microprocessor fundamentals. Digital fundamentals will introduce basic topics such as binary topics such as binary arithmetic, logic gates and truth tables, Boolean algebra and minimization techniques, logic families, and digital test equipment. Upon completion of the foundational digital requirements, a more advanced study of digital devices and circuits will include such topics as flip-flops, counters, multiplexers and de-multiplexers, encoding and decoding, displays, and analog to digital and digital to analog conversions. Students will also explore the basic architecture and hardware concepts of the microprocessor.*

**ELCR 1060 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1030*

*Provides in-depth instruction on the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include: operational amplifiers, timers, and three-terminal voltage regulators.*

**ELCR 1300 MOBILE AUDIO AND VIDEO SYSTEMS (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1010 or IDFC 1011*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1020 or IDFC 1012*

*Provides the fundamental concepts for the installation of automotive audio and video systems. Topics include: charging and electrical systems, automotive wiring harnesses, basic audio systems, advanced audio systems, and mobile video systems.*

**ELCR 1800 ELECTRICAL LINEWORKER ORGANIZATION PRINCIPLES (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides a comprehensive summary of lineworker requirements. Topics include physical and mechanical abilities, electrical and workplace safety practices, communications skills, and positive work ethic responsibilities.*

**ELCR 1820 ELECTRICAL LINEWORKER WORKPLACE SKILLS (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course will familiarize the student with the importance of working together and team building. Topics include basic tools in the problem solving process, change in the workplace, developing and maintaining a positive image, resume writing, and developing job interview skills.*

**ELCR 1840 ELECTRICAL LINEWORKER AUTOMATION SKILLS (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course familiarizes the student with the identification, proper use, basic electrical fundamentals, and safety and maintenance of lineworker hand and power tools. Students will be prepared to operate hydraulic and pneumatic systems.*

**ELCR 1860 ELECTRICAL LINEWORKER OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS (5)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides an introduction to the basic skills necessary for an electrical lineworker. Topics include an understanding of ratios and proportions, blueprint reading, CSL training and testing, lineman simulations, and observation based instruction.*

**ELCR 2170 COMPUTER HARDWARE (5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1040*

*Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of installing, configuring, upgrading, troubleshooting, and repairing microcomputer systems. Topics include installation, configuration,*

---

upgrading, diagnosing, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, basic hardware, printers, and basic networking.

### **ELCR 2190 NETWORKING I (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1040*

*Provides an introduction to networking technologies. Cover a wide range of material about networking, from careers in networking to local area networks, wide area networks, protocols, topologies, transmission media, and security. Focuses on operating network management systems and implementing the installation of networks. The course reviews cabling, connection schemes, the fundamentals of LAN and Wan technologies, TCP/IP configuration and troubleshooting, remote connectivity, and network maintenance and troubleshooting. Topics include: media and topologies, protocols and standards, network implementation, and network support.*

### **ELCR 2210 ADVANCED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1040*

*This course provides an in depth study of communication system concepts and emphasis an analysis of amplitude and frequency modulation and detection methods. Topics include AM, FM, and SSB modulation and detection, transmitters and receivers, multiplexing and de-multiplexing, basic telemetry concepts, and noise bandwidth considerations.*

### **ELCR 2220 ADVANCED MODULATION TECHNIQUES (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2210*

*This course continues the study of modulation and detection techniques. Topics include: digital modulation techniques, pulse modulation techniques, and sampling techniques.*

### **ELCR 2230 ANTENNA AND TRANSMISSION LINES (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2220*

*Provides an understanding of antennas and transmission lines used in communications. Topics include: transmission lines, wave guides, antenna types, antenna applications, and telephone transmission lines.*

### **ELCR 2240 MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS AND RADAR (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2230*

*Provides a basic understanding of microwave communications and radar. Topics include: microwave and radar fundamentals, microwave devices, wave guides, specialized antennas, radar systems, and communications systems.*

### **ELCR 2250 OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS TECHNIQUES (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2240*

*Surveys the major optical devices used for communications. Topics include: light sources, fiber optic cable, coupling and fusing, light modulation and detection techniques, and system application of light devices.*

### **ELCR 2290 SECURITY SYSTEMS (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1010*

*Provides an in-depth study of electronic devices designed to detect environmental changes that indicate a threat to property security. Topics include: sensor theory, low-voltage license regulations, system components, and system installation and service.*

### **ELCR 2590 FIBER OPTIC SYSTEMS (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1040*

*Introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and explores the applications of fiber optic transmission systems. Laboratory exercises give students hands-on experience with fiber optic devices and test equipment. Topics includes: fundamentals of fiber optics, types of optical fibers, fiber materials and manufacture, cabling, light sources/transmitters/receivers, connectors,*

---

*splicing, test measurement, and fiber optic system design.*

**ELCR 2600 TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND DATA CABLING (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 1040*

*Introduces the basic of cable installation from the initial site survey to splicing cable and making connections. Through laboratory activities, students perform the basic tasks of a cable installer. Topics include: basic standards and practices, cable rating and performance, cable installation and management, testing and troubleshooting, industry standards, pulling cable, and understanding blueprints.*

**ELCR 2620 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS INSTALLATION & PROGRAMMING (4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2600*

*This course provides instruction in the installation, programming, testing, and repair of simple and complex telephone systems. An introduction is also given to basic concepts on telecommunication and data transmission.*

**ELCR 2650 HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEMS (5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2620*

*Provides the student with a basic knowledge of all the major home automation technologies and develops the necessary skills to install and configure these technologies so that they function as a unified system.*

**ELCR 2700 HTI+ CERTIFICATION PREPARATION (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELCR 2650*

*Prepares the student for taking the CompTIA HTI+ examination by reviewing the Residential Systems and Systems Infrastructure and Integration Objectives. Topics include Residential Systems and Systems Infrastructure and Integration.*

**EMPL 1000 INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (2)**

*Emphasizes human relations and professional development in today's rapidly changing world that prepares students for living and working in a complex society. Topics include human relations skills, job acquisition skills and communication, job retention skills, job advancement skills, communication, and professional image skills.*

**EMSP 1010 EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*The Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) course prepares the student to provide initial stabilizing care to the sick or injured prior to the arrival of Emergency Medical Services Professionals (EMS), and to assist EMS personnel in transporting patients for definitive care at an appropriate hospital/facility. Major areas of instruction include Introductory Medical Terminology and Anatomy & Physiology; Responder Safety; Incident Command; Bloodborne Pathogen Training; Basic Physical Assessment; and Treatment of Trauma and Medical Emergencies; Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and the use of Automatic External Defibrillators. The course is a blend of lecture, hands on lab/learning, and practical scenario based learning/testing. The course will include Healthcare Provider CPR/AED Certification from a Nationally Recognized Body (American Heart Association, Red Cross, etc). If this course is also approved by the Georgia State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST), successful completion will allow the student to be eligible to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT) Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) certification. Topics include: Preparatory; Anatomy and Physiology; Medical Terminology; Pathophysiology; Life Span Development; Public Health; Pharmacology; Airway; Management; Respiration and Artificial Ventilation; Assessment; Medicine; Shock and Resuscitation; Trauma; Special Patient Populations; EMS Operations; and Integration of Patient Assessment and Management.*

**EMSP 1110 INTRODUCTION TO THE EMT PROFESSION (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

---

*This course serves as the introductory course to the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) profession. It orients the student to the prehospital care environment, issues related to the provision of patient care in both in-hospital and out-of-hospital circumstances. It further provides foundational information upon which subsequent curriculum content is based so that successful completion of this content increases the potential for success in subsequent courses and should allow students to apply the fundamental knowledge, skills, and attitudes gained in order to effectively communicate and function safely, ethically and professionally within the emergency medical services environment. Topics include: Anatomy and Physiology, Medical Terminology, Pathophysiology, CPR for HCP, EMS Systems, Research, Workforce Safety and Wellness, Documentation, EMS System Communication, Therapeutic Communication, Medical/Legal and Ethics, Public Health, Principles of Safely Operating a Ground Ambulance, Incident Management, Multiple Casualty Incidents, Air Medical, Vehicle Extrication, HazMat, MCI due to Terrorism/Disaster, and Life Span Development.*

### **EMSP 1120 EMT ASSESSMENT/AIRWAY MANAGEMENT AND PHARMACOLOGY (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course prepares students for initial scene management and assessment of patients as well as management of the airway. Introduction to pharmacology is also covered. Includes application of scene information and patient assessment findings (scene size up, primary and secondary assessment, patient history, and reassessment) to guide emergency management. Topics include: Scene Size-Up; Primary Assessment; History Taking; Secondary Assessment; Monitoring Devices; Reassessment; Airway Management; Respiration; Artificial Ventilation; Principles of Pharmacology; Medication Administration; and Emergency Medications.*

### **EMSP 1130 MEDICAL EMERGENCIES FOR THE EMT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course integrates pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan of cases involving non-traumatic medical emergencies. Topics include: Medical Overview; Neurology; Abdominal and Gastrointestinal Disorders; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Endocrine Disorders; Psychiatric; Cardiovascular; Toxicology; Respiratory; Hematology; Genitourinary/Renal; Non-Traumatic Musculoskeletal Disorders; Diseases of the Eyes, Ears, Nose, and Throat; and Medical Assessments.*

### **EMSP 1140 SPECIAL PATIENT POPULATIONS (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides a fundamental knowledge of growth, development, and aging and assessment findings to provide basic emergency care and transportation for a patient with special needs. Topics include: Obstetrics, Gynecology, Neonatal Care, Pediatrics, Geriatrics, Patients with Special Challenges, and Special Patient Populations - Assessments.*

### **EMSP 1150 SHOCK AND TRAUMA FOR THE EMT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course is designed to prepare the EMT student to apply pre-hospital emergency care to patients who have sustained injuries resulting from various mechanisms of injury including: Abdominal and Genitourinary trauma; Orthopedic trauma; Soft Tissue trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma and Nervous System trauma. Special considerations in trauma related injuries will be presented including the physiology of shock as well as multi-system trauma and environmental emergencies. Topics include: Shock and Resuscitation; Trauma Overview; Bleeding; Chest Trauma; Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma; Orthopedic Trauma; Soft Tissue Trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma; Nervous System Trauma; Special Considerations in Trauma; Environmental Emergencies; and Multi-System Trauma.*

---

**EMSP 1160 CLINICAL AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE EMT (1)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings as well as opportunities to demonstrate critical thinking skills and assessment based management techniques through competency based evaluations relevant to the practice of an EMT. Topics include: Clinicals and Assessment Based Management.*

**EMSP 1510 ADVANCED CONCEPTS FOR THE AEMT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course serves as the introductory course to the advanced level practice of the Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT). It expands on the information attained at the EMT level. Topics include: EMS Systems; Documentation; EMS System Communication; Therapeutic Communication; Principles of Pharmacology; Medication Administration; Emergency Medications; Airway Management; Respiration; Artificial Ventilation; Primary Assessment; and Secondary Assessment.*

**EMSP 1520 ADVANCED PATIENT CARE FOR THE AEMT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides opportunities to apply fundamental knowledge of basic and selected advanced emergency care and transportation based on assessment findings for the following: an acutely ill patient; a patient in shock, respiratory failure or arrest, cardiac failure or arrest, and post resuscitation management; and an acutely injured patient. In addition it provides a fundamental knowledge of growth, development, and aging and assessment findings to provide basic and selected advanced emergency care and transportation for a patient with special needs. Topics include: Geriatrics; Patients with Special Challenges; Medical Overview; Neurology; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Endocrine Disorders; Cardiovascular; Toxicology; Respiratory; Hematology; Genitourinary/Renal; Shock and Resuscitation; Chest Trauma; Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma; Orthopedic Trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma; Nervous System Trauma; and Integration of Medical/Trauma Assessments.*

**EMSP 1530 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE AEMT (1)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. Topics include: Clinicals.*

**EMSP 1540 CLINICAL AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE AEMT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings as well as opportunities to demonstrate critical thinking skills and assessment based management techniques through competency based evaluations relevant to the practice of an AEMT. Topics include: Clinicals and Assessment Based Management.*

**EMSP 2110 FOUNDATIONS OF PARAMEDICINE (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course introduces the student to the role of the paramedic in today's healthcare system, with a focus on the prehospital setting. This course will also prepare the student to integrate scene and patient assessment findings with knowledge of epidemiology and pathophysiology to form a field impression. This includes developing a list of differential diagnoses through clinical reasoning to modify the assessment and formulate a treatment plan. Topics include: EMS Systems; Research; Workforce Safety and Wellness; Documentation; EMS System Communication; Therapeutic Communication; Medical/Legal and Ethics; Life Span Development; Public Health; Incident Management; Air Medical; Scene Size-Up; Primary Assessment; History Taking; Secondary Assessment; Monitoring Devices; and Reassessment.*

---

**EMSP 2120 APPLICATIONS OF PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR PARAMEDICS (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course expands the concepts of pathophysiology as it correlates to disease processes. This course will enable the student to apply the general concepts of pathophysiology to the assessment and management of patients in the emergency setting. Topics include: Pathophysiology.*

**EMSP 2130 ADVANCED RESUSCITATIVE SKILLS FOR PARAMEDICS (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course will equip the paramedicine student with an expanded knowledge of pharmacology, as well as skills used to manage the respiratory system. Students will learn to use these advanced resuscitative skills to mitigate patient care emergencies, and to improve the overall health of the patient. Topics include: Principles of Pharmacology; Medication Administration; Emergency Medications; Airway Management; Respiration; and Artificial Ventilation.*

**EMSP 2140 ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR CONCEPTS (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course equips the paramedicine student with an expanded knowledge of the anatomy, physiology, and electrophysiology of the cardiovascular system. Students will also examine the epidemiology of cardiovascular disease, and will begin to integrate advanced assessment skills (including ECG interpretation) into the assessment of cardiac patients. Topics include: Anatomy, Physiology, and Electrophysiology of the Cardiovascular System; Epidemiology of Cardiovascular Disease; Assessment of the Cardiac Patient; Electrocardiographic (ECG) interpretation.*

**EMSP 2310 THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES OF CARDIOVASCULAR CARE (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course will enable the student to integrate assessment findings with principles of epidemiology and pathophysiology to formulate a field impression and implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for a patient experiencing a cardiovascular emergency. Topics include: Cardiovascular Emergencies and Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support (ACLS).*

**EMSP 2320 THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES OF MEDICAL CARE (5)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course will enable the student to integrate assessment findings with principles of epidemiology and pathophysiology to formulate a field impression and implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for a patient experiencing a medical emergency. Topics include: Medical Overview; Neurology; Abdominal and Gastrointestinal Disorders; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Endocrine Disorders; Psychiatric; Toxicology; Respiratory; Hematology; Genitourinary/Renal; Non-Traumatic Musculoskeletal Disorders; Diseases of the Eyes, Ears, Nose, and Throat; and Assessment of Medical Emergencies.*

**EMSP 2330 THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES OF TRAUMA (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course will enable the student to integrate a comprehensive knowledge of causes and pathophysiology into the management of traumatic: cardiac arrest and peri-arrest states; shock, respiratory failure or arrest with an emphasis on early intervention to prevent arrest. This course will also include integrating assessment findings with principles of epidemiology and pathophysiology to formulate a field impression to implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for an acutely injured patient. During this course, the student will complete a nationally recognized pre-hospital trauma course (i.e. PHTLS, IITLS, ATT, etc.). Topics include: Shock and Trauma Resuscitation; Trauma Overview; Bleeding; Chest Trauma; Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma; Orthopedic Trauma; Soft Tissue Trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma; Nervous System Trauma; Special Considerations in Trauma; Environmental Emergencies; Multi-System Trauma; and Assessment of Trauma Emergencies.*

---

**EMSP 2340 THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES FOR SPECIAL PATIENT POPULATIONS (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course will enable the student to integrate assessment findings with principles of pathophysiology and knowledge of psychosocial needs to formulate a field impression and implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for various special patient populations. During this course, the student will also complete a nationally recognized pediatric course (i.e. EPC, PALS, PEPP, etc.). Topics include: Obstetrics; Gynecology; Neonatal Care; Pediatrics; Geriatrics; and Patients with Special Challenges.*

**EMSP 2510 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC I (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2510 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - I is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*

**EMSP 2520 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC II (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2520 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - II is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*

**EMSP 2530 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC III (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2530 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - III is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*

**EMSP 2540 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC IV (1)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2540 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - IV is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*

**EMSP 2550 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC V (1)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2550 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - V is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*

- 
- EMSP 2560 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC VI (1)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission*  
*This course provides the paramedic student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2560 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - VI is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*
- EMSP 2570 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC VII (1)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission*  
*This course provides the paramedic student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2570 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - VII is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550 and EMSP 2560. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.*
- EMSP 2710 FIELD INTERNSHIP FOR THE PARAMEDIC (2)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission*  
*Provides supervised field internship experience in the prehospital advanced life support setting. Topics include: Field Internship.*
- EMSP 2720 PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE PARAMEDIC (3)**  
*Prerequisite: Program Admission*  
*Allows opportunities to demonstrate critical thinking skills and assessment based management techniques through competency based evaluations relevant to the practice of a Paramedic. Topics include: Assessment Based Management for Paramedics.*
- ENGL 0097 PRE-DIPLOMA ENGLISH (3)**  
*Prerequisite: Approved admission level English and Reading scores*  
*Emphasizes the rules of grammar, punctuation, capitalization, spelling, and writing in order to ensure a smooth transition into communicating orally and in writing. Topics include basic grammar, mechanics, spelling, and writing. Scheduled laboratory experiences for application and reinforcement of classroom learning.*
- ENGL 0099 PRE-DEGREE ENGLISH (3)**  
*Prerequisite: Approved admission level English and Reading scores*  
*Emphasizes the ability to communicate using written and oral methods. Topics include writing, grammar, and revising. Scheduled laboratory experiences for application and reinforcement of classroom learning.*
- ENGL 1010 FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH I (3)**  
*Prerequisites: Approved admission level English and reading scores or completion of ENGL 0097 and READ 0097 with grades of "C\*" or better*  
*This course emphasizes the development and improvement of written and oral communication abilities. The topics include analysis of writing, applied grammar and writing skills, editing and proofreading skills, research skills, and oral communication skills.*
- ENGL 1012 FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH II (3)**  
*Prerequisite: ENGL 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"*  
*This course provides knowledge and application of written and oral communications found in the workplace. The topics include writing fundamentals and speaking fundamentals.*
-



---

## **ENGL 1101 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites:* Approved admission level English and Reading scores **or** completion of ENGL 0099 and READ 0099 with grades of "C\*" or better

*Recommended:* Successful completion of COMP 1000 or equivalent.

*Note:* This is a web-enhanced course; students are expected to have competency in e-mail, document creation, and document filing prior to taking the course.

This course explores the analysis of literature and articles about issues in the humanities and in society. Students practice various modes of writing, ranging from exposition to argumentation and persuasion. The course includes a review of standard grammatical and stylistic usage in proofreading and editing. An introduction to library resources lays the foundation for research. Topics include writing analysis and practice, revision, and research. Students write a research paper using library resources and using a formatting and documentation style appropriate to the purpose and audience.

## **ENGL 1102 LITERATURE AND COMPOSITION**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"

This course emphasizes the student's ability to read literature analytically and meaningfully and to communicate clearly. Students analyze the form and content of literature in historical and philosophical contexts. The topics include reading and analysis of fiction, poetry, and drama; research; and writing about literature.

## **ENGL 1105 TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites:* ENGL 1101 and COMP 1000 with a minimum grade of "C" **or** exemption exam

This course emphasizes practical knowledge of technical communications techniques, procedures, and reporting formats used in industry and business. The topics include reference use and research, device and process description, formal technical report writing, business correspondence, and technical report presentation.

*Note:* This is not a course in web page design or computer programming. Students will, however, develop an ability to communicate effectively in several different varieties of electronic text, and cultivate the ability to think critically about communication in cyberspace.

## **ENGL 2130 AMERICAN LITERATURE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 1101 with a minimum grade of "C" **or** exemption exam

This course emphasizes American literature as a reflection of culture and ideas and survey of important works in American literature. Includes a variety of literary genres: short stories, poetry, drama, nonfiction, and novels. Some of the content researched includes: literature and culture, essential themes and ideas, literature and history, and research skills.

## **ENGL 2310 BRITISH LITERATURE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 1101 with a minimum grade of "C" **or** better

This course presents a survey of important works in early English literature. Course content includes a variety of literary genres: poetry, drama, fiction and nonfiction. Writers typically include the Beowulf poet, Gawain poet, Chaucer, Spenser, Sidney, Marlowe, Donne, Jonson, Shakespeare, and Milton. The course emphasizes English literature as a reflection of culture and ideas. Competency areas include literature and culture; essential themes and ideas, literature and history; research and writing skills, and oral communication skills.

## **ENGT 1000 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 0098 or higher

Provides a study of engineering technology as a career field and describes the knowledge and skills required for academic and occupational success. Topics include: engineering technology career, measurement and standards, mathematical operators, engineering tools, and engineering concepts. Labs reinforce mathematical, mechanical and electrical concepts through practical exercises, such as measurement and calculation of density of objects, relative humidity, use of digital multi-meter, building circuits, use of precision instruments, and team exercises.

---

**ENGT 2300 CAPSTONE PROJECT I****(1)**

*Prerequisite:* ECET 1110, ECET 2120

*This course will require students to undertake either individual or team projects, by applying knowledge acquired classroom/lab activities in program courses and core courses. The student will create or construct a product, a circuit or mechanism using circuit building, troubleshooting and other engineering skills developed through previous course work. The project activity includes conceptualization, detailed planning and design, project construction, cost and production considerations, quality assurance and project presentation.*

**FOSC 1206 INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC SCIENCE****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission; CRJU 1010 with a minimum grade of "C"

*This introductory course will provide a broad overview of the areas in forensic science covered in higher level courses. Topics include the recognition, identification, individualization and evaluation of various types of physical evidence, forensic science and the law, and ethics in forensic science. The relationship of forensic science to the natural sciences and the use of the scientific method in forensic science will also be explored.*

**FOSC 2010 CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATION I****(4)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission; CRJU 1010 and FOSC 1206 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

*A study of the methods and techniques of scientific crime scene investigation and analysis using principles from biology, chemistry, and physics to document, recognize, preserve and collect physical evidence. Topics covered include video recording, photography, sketching, and searching of crime scenes along with proper collection and preservation methods.*

**FOSC 2011 CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATION II****(4)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission; CRJU 1010, FOSC 1206, and FOSC 2010 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

*Designed to follow Crime Scene Investigation I, this course focuses on the specialized scene techniques needed to investigate, analyze, process and reconstruct crime scenes. Topics will include presumptive testing, enhancement reagents, special scene techniques, bloodstain pattern analysis, shooting reconstruction, pattern recognition and crime scene reconstruction.*

**FOSC 2014 DOCUMENTATION AND REPORT PREPARATION****(4)**

*Prerequisites:* CRJU 1010, ENGL 1010 or ENGL 1101, FOSC 1206 with a C or better

*The effectiveness of quality notes, reports and accurate documentation in the investigate process are explained and performed. Preparation of a report, chain of custody documents and other forms with proper content, mechanics, elements and format will also be explained and performed. Topics include field or bench notes; documentation of observations; factual report writing; property and evidence reports; business letters; memorandums; proper grammar; proper sentence structure; characteristics essential to quality report writing and document preparation.*

**FOSC 2150 CASE PREPARATION AND COURTROOM TESTIMONY****(4)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission; CRJU 1010 and FOSC1206 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

*Corequisite:* FOSC 2050

*Examines the case file preparation, admissibility of evidence rulings, the criminal trial process, courtroom demeanor, and direct and cross examination techniques for courtroom testimony. Skills are performed in a mock courtroom setting by the students. Topics include fact and expert witnesses, pertinent case law, property and evidence reports, investigative and laboratory reports, preparation of the witness, witness credibility and proper courtroom appearance and demeanor.*

---

**FRSC 1020 BASIC FIREFIGHTER - EMERGENCY SERVICE FUNDAMENTALS****(3)***Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the student with information on the applicable laws, policies, and standards that the Firefighter I course is designed, and how the course will be administered. This course will provide the student basic knowledge of where and how the fire service originated from the colonial periods to present day firefighting operations. The student will learn basic roles and responsibilities of a firefighter, how firefighters have to abide by and work from standard operating procedures and guidelines, and how the chain of command works and their position within it. The student will be provided the knowledge on how to communicate within the fire service; whether it with the fire station or on the fire ground. This course provides the emergency responder with basic principles and functions of the Incident Command System. The course will provide the necessary knowledge and skills to operate within the ICS and their role within the ICS at the fire station, at a non-emergency scene, and at emergency scenes. It will provide also provide the emergency responder with knowledge on how to perform basic skills at emergency scenes that deal with infection control, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, basic first aid measures, and using an AED. Finally, it will provide the emergency responder skills and knowledge on how to recognize the presence of and the potential for a hazardous materials release, and how and who personnel should call. Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to obtain a certificate of completion or become certified through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. Infection Control 2. CPR 3. First Aid 4. ICS-100 5. IS-700 6. NPQ - Hazardous Materials for First Responders Awareness Level This course meets the requirements NFPA 1001 Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.*

**FRSC 1030 BASIC FIREFIGHTER MODULE I****(5)***Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides the firefighter candidate/recruit with basic knowledge and skills to perform various fire ground operations as a firefighter on emergency scenes. The candidate/recruit will learn about safety during all phases of a firefighters career, the personal protective equipment that is required for training and every emergency response, and how to properly don it for use and doff it after use. The candidate/recruit will learn about the dynamics of fire through fire behavior and how to extinguish the different phases of fires with either portable fire extinguishers or through fire suppression attacks and techniques. The candidate/recruit will also learn the three tactical priorities of Life Safety, Incident Stabilization, and Property Conservation that have to be achieved on every fireground. Basic knowledge and skills will be provided to the candidate/recruit so they can achieve the tactical priorities through various fireground operations such as: response & size-up, forcible entry, ladders, search & rescue, ventilation, water supply, fire hose, fire nozzles, fire streams, salvage, and overhaul. Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to obtain a certificate of completion or become certified through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. Module I This course meets the requirements NFPA 1001 Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.*

**FRSC 1040 BASIC FIREFIGHTER MODULE II****(3)***Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course builds from the skills and knowledge in Module I and provides the knowledge and skills to support the fireground techniques learned in the previous courses. The firefighter will learn various uses of ropes & knots and how to hoist firefighting tools and equipment. The firefighter will also gain the knowledge and skills of building construction principles that will be used throughout their firefighting career to identify building conditions such as: fire spread and travel, how and where to ventilate, indications of potential building collapse, etc. The firefighter will learn survival techniques that will be used throughout their career to help keep themselves safe and how to rescue themselves or another firefighter. Firefighter rehabilitation will be discussed during this course, so that the firefighter will know how and when to properly rehab themselves before, during, after an*

---

emergency response. Knowledge of fire suppression systems will be discussed, so that the firefighter will have a basic understanding of the components of a fire detection, protection, and suppression system. Basic cause determination will be discussed so that firefighters will be aware of observations during various phases of fireground operations. Finally to complete the Firefighter I program the firefighter will participate in the following live fire scenarios in order to complete the objectives of the program. 1. Exterior Class A Fire 2. Interior Structure Attack Above Grade Level 3. Interior Structure Attack Below Grade Level 4. Vehicle Fire 5. Dumpster Fire Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to obtain a certificate of completion or become certified through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. NPQ Fire Fighter I This course meets the requirements NFPA 1001 Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.

#### **FRSC 1141 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OPERATIONS (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission; Also required as prerequisite: NPQ FF I and NPQ Hazardous Materials Awareness Level*

*This course provides emergency responder personnel with the information to respond safely, limit possible exposure to all personnel, and to provide information to the proper authorities as being a primary goal while reacting in the defensive mode of operation. The first responder operations level responsibilities are recognition and identification of a hazardous material scene, the gathering of information, the notification of the proper authorities, the isolation of the area by setting perimeters/zones, possible evacuation, protection by initiating the incident management system, emergency decontamination, and performing defensive actions only. Even though the first responder is a member of an emergency response service, they are not trained in specialized protective clothing or specialized control equipment. Thus, the first responder is not a member of a hazardous materials response team. This course meets the requirements of NFPA 472 - Professional Competence of First Responders to HazMat Incidents at the Operations Level. This course also meets the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120, EPA, USDOT, and all other appropriate state, local and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.*

#### **GRBT 1010 SUSTAINABLE CONCEPTS (4)**

*This course explores the underlying principles of sustainability. Topics which are covered include the various elemental cycles, population growth, biodiversity, air and water pollution, environmental hazards, nonrenewable and renewable energy, climate change, and sustainable practices.*

#### **GRBT 1020 SUSTAINABLE ENERGY (4)**

*This course explores the most current methods of sustainable energy production. Basic principles of energy, work, power, and Laws of Thermodynamics are covered first, and then the course moves into specific types of energy production which are sustainable. Topics which are covered include solar thermal, solar photovoltaic, bioenergy, hydroelectric, wind energy, tidal energy, wind energy, wave energy, geothermal energy, and energy integration.*

#### **GRBT 1030 SUSTAINABLE BUILDINGS (3)**

*Prerequisites/Corequisites: GRBT 1010, GRBT 1020*

*This course explores the principles of efficient building design and maintenance and the United States Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating system. Topics which are covered include building shell, building mechanical systems, building electrical systems, building lighting systems, building baselining, LEED Green Associate Credential, LEED Operation & Maintenance, and LEED Building Design & Construction.*

#### **GRBT 2000 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNICATIONS (3)**

*Prerequisites/Corequisites: GRBT 1010, GRBT 1020*

*This course covers how to effectively write a research paper and present it to an audience. Topics which are covered include plagiarism, writing mechanics, formatting a research paper, formulating a thesis, documenting sources, citing sources, constructing an outline, developing a*

---

working bibliography, developing a works cited page, writing the body of the research paper, and delivering an informative speech.

**HIST 1111 WORLD HISTORY I (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENG 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes the study of intellectual, cultural, scientific, political, and social contributions of the civilizations of the world and the evolution of these civilizations during the period from the prehistoric era to early modern times. Topics include the Prehistoric Era the Ancient Near East, Ancient India, Ancient China, Ancient Rome, Ancient Africa, Islam, the Americas, Japan, Ancient Greece, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance.*

**HIST 1112 WORLD HISTORY II (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENG 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes the study of the intellectual, cultural, scientific, political, and social contributions of the civilizations of the world and the evolution of these civilizations during the period from early modern times to the present. Topics include transitions to the Modern World, scientific revolution and the Enlightenment, political modernization, economic modernization, imperialism, and the Twentieth Century.*

**HIST 2111 U. S. HISTORY I (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes the study of U. S. History to 1877 to include the post-Civil War period. The course focuses on the period from the Age of Discovery through the Civil War to include geographical, intellectual, political, economic and cultural development of the American people. It includes the history of Georgia and its constitutional development. Topics include colonization and expansion; the Revolutionary Era; the New Nation; nationalism, sectionalism, and reform; the Era of Expansion; and crisis, Civil War, and reconstruction.*

**HIST 2112 U. S. HISTORY II (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Emphasizes the study of the social, cultural, and political history of the United States from 1865 to the beginning of the twenty-first century and will equip the student to better understand the problems and challenges of the contemporary world in relation to events and trends in modern American history. The course also provides an overview of the history of Georgia and the development of its constitution. Topics include the Reconstruction Period; the great West, the new South, and the rise of the debtor; the Gilded Age; the progressive movement; the emergence of the U. S. in world affairs; the Roaring Twenties; the Great Depression; World War II; the Cold War and the 1950's; the 1960's and 1970's; and America since 1980*

**HUMN 1101 INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Explores the philosophic and artistic heritage of humanity expressed through a historical perspective on visual arts, music, and literature. The humanities provide insight into people and society. Topics include historical and cultural developments, contributions of the humanities, and research.*

**ICET 2010 ELECTROMECHANICAL DEVICES (3)**

*Prerequisites: ECET 2101, ECET 2120*

*This course introduces electromechanical devices which are essential control elements in electrical systems. Topics include: fundamentals of electromechanical devices, control elements in electrical circuits, typical devices such as generators and alternators, D.C. and A.C. motors and controls, and transformers. Quantitative analysis of power losses, power factors, and efficiencies in D.C., single-phase and three-phase dynamos are stressed. Laboratory work parallels class work.*

---

**IDFC 1011 DIRECT CURRENT I****(3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: MATH 1013 or MATH 1111*

*Introduces direct current (DC) concepts and applications. Topics include: electrical principles and laws; batteries; DC test equipment; series, parallel, and simple combination circuits; and laboratory procedures and safety practices.*

**IDFC 1012 ALTERNATING CURRENT I****(3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: IDFC 1011, MATH 1015*

*Introduces the theory and application of varying sine wave voltages and current. Topics include: magnetism, AC wave generation, AC test equipment, inductance, capacitance, and basic transformers.*

**IDSY 1101 DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS****(3)**

*This course introduces direct current (DC) concepts and applications. Topics include: electrical principles and laws; batteries; DC test equipment; Series, parallel, and simple combination circuits; and laboratory procedures and safety practices.*

**IDSY 1105 AC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS****(3)**

*This course introduces alternating current concepts, theory, and application of varying sine wave voltages and current, and the physical characteristics and applications of solid state devices. Topics include, but are not limited to, electrical laws and principles, magnetism, inductance and capacitance.*

**IDSY 1110 INDUSTRIAL MOTOR CONTROLS I****(5)**

*This course introduces the fundamental concepts, principles, and devices involved in industrial motor controls, theories and applications of single and three-phase motors, wiring motor control circuits, and magnetic starters and braking. Topics include, but are not limited to, motor theory and operating principles, control devices, symbols and schematic diagrams, NEMA standards, Article 430 NEC and preventative maintenance and troubleshooting.*

**IDSY 1120 BASIC INDUSTRIAL PLC'S****(6)**

*This course introduces the operational theory, systems terminology, PLC installation, and programming procedures for Programmable Logic Controllers. Emphasis is placed on PLC programming, connections, installation, and start-up procedures. Other topics include timers and counters, relay logic instructions, and hardware and software applications.*

**IDSY 1130 INDUSTRIAL WIRING****(5)**

*Teaches the fundamental concepts of industrial wiring with an emphasis on installation procedures. Topics include: grounding, raceways, three-phase systems, transformers (three-phase and single-phase), wire sizing, overcurrent protection, NEC requirements, industrial lighting systems, and switches, receptacles, and cord connectors.*

**IDSY 1210 INDUSTRIAL MOTOR****(5)**

*This course introduces the theory and practical application for two-wire control circuits, advanced motor controls, and variable speed motor controls. Emphasis is placed on circuit sequencing, switching, and installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting techniques.*

**IDSY 1220 INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRIAL PLC'S****(5)**

*This course provides for hands on development of operational skills in the maintenance and troubleshooting of industrial control systems and automated equipment. Topics include data manipulation, math instructions, introduction to HMI, analog control, and troubleshooting discrete IO devices.*

---

**LETA 1010 HEALTH AND LIFE SAFETY FOR BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT (BLE) (2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Introduces students of the Basic Law Enforcement Academy to emergency care or first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, universal precautions, interpersonal communications, as well as concepts related to mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1012 ETHICS AND LIABILITY FOR BLE (2)**

*Prerequisite: LETA 1032*

*This course for students of the Basic Law Enforcement Academy examines the ethical issues and areas of liability confronted by law enforcement personnel. Included in this course are the following topics: ethics and professionalism, peace officer liability. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1014 FIREARMS TRAINING FOR BLE (4)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1010, LETA 1012, LETA 1018, LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1032*

*This course provides the student of the Basic Law Enforcement Academy with an understanding of terminology, legal requirements, liability, safety considerations, tactics, procedures, firearms nomenclature, fundamentals of marksmanship, fundamental simulation in the use of deadly force and the opportunity to demonstrate proficiency in marksmanship. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1016 EMERGENCY VEHICLE OPERATIONS FOR BLE (4)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1010, LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1030, LETA 1032*

*This course provides the student of the Basic Law Enforcement Academy with an understanding of appropriate driving actions, terminology, local responsibility, specific statutes, and safety considerations as well as demonstrate proficiency in the operation of an emergency vehicle. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1018 DEFENSIVE TACTICS FOR BLE (2)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1010, LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1032*

*This course provides students of the Basic Law Enforcement Academy with an understanding of terminology, human anatomy, legal requirements, liability, safety, tactics, and demonstrate proper procedures for specific techniques to search, control and restrain a person. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1020 POLICE PATROL OPERATIONS FOR BLE (4)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1010, LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1030, LETA 1032*

*This course presents the knowledge and skills associated with police patrol operations. Emphasis is placed on patrol techniques, crimes in progress, crisis intervention, domestic disputes, Georgia Crime Information Center procedures, electronics communications and police reports. Topics include: foundations, policing skills and communication skills. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1022 METHODS OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION FOR BLE (4)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1010, LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1030, LETA 1032*

*This course presents the fundamentals of criminal investigation. The duties and responsibilities of the investigator both in field and in the courtroom are highlighted. Emphasis is placed on techniques commonly utilized by investigative personnel as well as the procedures used for*

---

investigating various crimes. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))

**LETA 1024 CRIMINAL LAW FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE FOR BLE (4)**

*Prerequisite: LETA 1032*

*This course introduces criminal law in the United States, but emphasizes the current specific statutes of Georgia criminal law. The course will focus on the most current statutory contents of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) with primary emphasis on the criminal and traffic codes. Topics include: historic development of criminal law in the United States; statutory law, Georgia Code (O.C.G.A.) Title 16 - Crimes and Offenses; statutory law, Georgia Code (O.C.G.A.) Title 40 - Motor Vehicle and Traffic Offenses; and Supreme Court rulings that apply to criminal law. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1026 CRIMINAL PROCEDURE FOR BLE (4)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1024, LETA 1032*

*Introduces the procedural law of the criminal justice system which governs the series of proceedings through which government enforces substantive criminal law. The course offers an emphasis on the laws of arrest and search and seizure; the rules of evidence, right to counsel, and the rights and duties of both citizens and officers. The course covers in depth appropriate Case Law and court rulings that dictate criminal procedure on the State and Federal Level. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1028 POLICE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND INVESTIGATION FOR BLE (3)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1010, LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1030, LETA 1032*

*This course examines enforcement of traffic laws and procedures for traffic accident investigation. Emphasis is placed on Georgia traffic laws, traffic law enforcement, recognition of impaired driving, and traffic accident investigation. Topics include: regulations, impaired driving, and traffic accident investigation. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1030 PRINCIPLES OF LAW ENFORCEMENT FOR BLE (3)**

*Prerequisites: LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1032*

*This course examines the principles of the organization, administration, and duties of federal, state and local law enforcement agencies. Topics include: history and philosophy of law enforcement, evaluation of administrative practices, problems in American law enforcement agencies, emerging concepts, professionalism, and community crime prevention programs. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**LETA 1032 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE FOR BLE (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Introduces the development and organization of the criminal justice system in the United States. Topics include: the American criminal justice system; constitutional limitations; organization of enforcement, adjudication, and corrections; and career opportunities and requirements. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. (Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.)*



---

**LETA 1034 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE FOR BLE (3)**

*Prerequisites:* LETA 1024, LETA 1026, LETA 1032

*This course emphasizes those provisions of the Bill of Rights which pertain to criminal justice. Topics include: characteristics and powers of the three branches of government; principles governing the operation of the U.S. Constitution, the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment. This course is limited to students enrolled in the Basic Law Enforcement Technical Certificate of Credit. ((Note: Competencies within this course are sequenced based on POST prerequisite requirements.))*

**MATH 0098 PRE-DIPLOMA MATH (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate arithmetic placement score

*Introduces pre-algebra concepts and operations, which will be applied to the study of beginning algebra. Topics include: number theory, arithmetic review, signed numbers, order of operations, algebraic operations, equations, factoring, and introduction to algebra word problems. Homework assignments reinforce classroom learning. Computer and Internet technology are an integral part of this course.*

**MATH 0099 PRE-DEGREE MATH (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate arithmetic placement score

*This course is designed for students who require additional skills in algebra prior to taking College Algebra. Additionally, this course reinforces skills learned in MATH 0098. Topics include: operations with algebraic expressions; linear and quadratic equations; inequalities, and functions; graphing techniques; rational expressions and equations; exponents, radicals, and complex numbers; and simultaneous equations. Computer technology and Internet technology are an integral part of this course.*

**MATH 1011 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 0098 or Appropriate arithmetic placement test score

*Emphasizes mathematical concepts found in business situations. Topics include basic mathematical skills, mathematical skills in business-related problem solving, mathematical information for documents, graphs, and mathematical problems.*

**MATH 1012 FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 0098 or Appropriate arithmetic placement test score

*Emphasizes the application of basic mathematical skills used in the solution of occupational and technical problems. Topics include fractions, decimals, percents, ratios and proportions, measurement and conversion, formula manipulation, technical applications, and basic statistics.*

**MATH 1013 ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 0098 OR Appropriate algebra placement test score

*Emphasizes concepts and operations which are applied to the study of algebra. Topics include basic mathematical concepts, basic algebraic concepts, and intermediate algebraic concepts.*

**MATH 1015 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 1013 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Emphasizes basic geometric and trigonometric concepts. Topics include measurement conversion, geometric terminology and measurements, and trigonometric terminology and functions.*

**MATH 1017 TRIGONOMETRY (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 1013 or MATH 0098 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Emphasizes trigonometric concepts, logarithms, and exponential functions. Topics include trigonometric concepts, logarithms and exponentials.*

---

**MATH 1100 QUANTITATIVE SKILLS AND REASONING****(3)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 0099 with a minimum grade of "C" or Appropriate algebra placement test score*  
*Emphasizes algebra, statistics, and mathematics of finance. Topics include fundamental operations of algebra, sets and logic, probability and statistics, geometry, mathematics of voting and districting, and mathematics of finance.*

**MATH 1101 MATHEMATICAL MODELING****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Approved admission level Math scores or completion of MATH 0099 with grades of "C" or better*

*Emphasizes functions using real-world applications as models. Topics include fundamental concepts of algebra; functions and graphs; linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions and models; systems of equations; and optional topics in algebra.*

**MATH 1111 COLLEGE ALGEBRA****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Approved admission level Math scores or completion of MATH 0099 with grades of "C" or better*

*Emphasizes techniques of problem solving using algebraic concepts. Topics include fundamental concepts of algebra, equations and inequalities, functions and graphs, and systems of equations; optional topics include sequences, series, and probability or analytic geometry.*

**MATH 1113 PRECALCULUS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 1111 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Prepares students for calculus. The topics discussed include an intensive study of polynomial, rational, root functions, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their graphs. Applications include simple maximum and minimum problems, exponential growth and decay.*

**MATH 1127 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 0099 with a minimum grade of "C" or Appropriate algebra placement test score*

*Discusses the concepts and methods fundamental to utilizing and interpreting commonly used statistics. Topics include: descriptive statistics, basic probability, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, chi-square tests and linear regression. Computer and Internet technology are an integral part of this course.*

**MATH 1131 CALCULUS I****(4)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 1113 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Topics include the study of limits and continuity, derivatives, and its applications, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and definite integrals of functions of one variable. Applications are incorporated from a variety of disciplines. Algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions are studied.*

**MATH 1132 CALCULUS II****(4)**

*Prerequisite: MATH 1131 with a "C" or better OR appropriate math placement test score.*

*This course includes the study of techniques of integration, application of the definite integral, and introduction to differential equations, improper integrals, sequences, and series.*

**MAST 1010 LEGAL AND ETHICAL CONCERNS IN THE MEDICAL OFFICE****(2)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course introduces the basic concept of medical assisting and its relationship to the other health fields; emphasizes medical ethics, legal aspects of medicine, and the medical assistant's role as an agent of the physician. Provides the student with knowledge of medical jurisprudence and the essentials of professional behavior. Topics include: introduction to medical assisting; introduction to medical law; physician/patient/assistant relationship; medical office in litigation; as well as ethics, bioethical issues and HIPAA.*

---

**MAST 1030 PHARMACOLOGY IN MEDICAL OFFICE (2)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission, BUSN 1130, COMP 1000

*This course introduces medication therapy with emphasis on safety; classification of medications; their actions; side effects; medication and food interactions and adverse reactions. Also introduces basic methods of arithmetic used in the administration of medications. Topics include: introductory pharmacology; dosage calculation; sources and forms of medications; medication classification; and medication effects on the body systems.*

**MAST 1060 MEDICAL OFFICE PROCEDURES (4)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission, BUSN 1130, COMP 1000

*Emphasizes essential skills required for the medical practice. Topics include: office protocol, time management, appointment scheduling, medical office equipment, medical references, mail services, medical records, and professional communication.*

**MAST 1080 MEDICAL ASSISTING SKILLS I (4)**

*Prerequisites:* Program Admission, AHLS 1011, ALHS 1040, ALHS 1090

*Co-requisites:* MAST 1030, MAST 1100

*This course introduces the skills necessary for assisting the physician with a complete history and physical in all types of medical practices. The course includes skills necessary for sterilizing instruments and equipment and setting up sterile trays. The student also explores the theory and practice of electrocardiography. Topics include: infection control and related OSHA guidelines; prepare patients/assist physician with age and gender-specific examinations and diagnostic procedures; vital signs/mensuration; medical office surgical procedures and electrocardiography.*

**MAST 1090 MEDICAL ASSISTING SKILLS II (4)**

*Prerequisites:* MAST 1030, MAST 1080

*Further student knowledge of the more complex activities in a physician's office. Topics include: collection/examination of specimens and CLIA regulations/risk management; urinalysis; venipuncture; hematology and chemistry evaluations; advanced reagent testing (Strep Test, HcG etc); administration of medications; medical office emergency procedures and emergency preparedness; respiratory evaluations; principles of IV administration; rehabilitative therapy procedures; principles of radiology safety and maintenance of medication and immunization records.*

**MAST 1100 MEDICAL INSURANCE MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Corequisites:* MAST 1030, MAST 1110, MAST 1120

*Emphasizes essential skills required for the medical practice in the areas of computers and medical transcription. Topics include: medical transcription/electronic health records; application of computer skills; integration of medical terminology; accounting procedures; and application of software.*

**MAST 1120 HUMAN PATHOLOGICAL CONDITION IN MEDICAL OFFICE (3)**

*This course provides fundamental information concerning common diseases and disorders of each body system. For each system, the disease or disorder is highlighted including: description, etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnostic procedures, treatment, management, prognosis, and prevention. Topics include: introduction to disease and diseases of body systems.*

**MAST 1170 MEDICAL ASSISTING EXTERNSHIP (6)**

*Prerequisites:* Completion of all required program courses except MAST 1180

*This course provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of principles and techniques in a medical office job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work setting at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow-through. Topics include: application of classroom knowledge and skills and functioning in the work environment.*

---

**MAST 1180 MEDICAL ASSISTING SEMINAR****(3)**

*Seminar focuses on job preparation and maintenance skills and review for the certification examination. Topics include: letters of application, resumes, completing a job application, job interviews, follow-up letter/call, letters of resignation and review of program competencies for employment and certification.*

**MCST 1000 INTRODUCTION TO MOTORCYCLE TECHNOLOGY****(4)**

*This course serves as an introduction to the program and the field of professional motorcycle service. Topics include: work facility safety and cleanliness, safety devices, environmental safety, fire prevention, personal safety, as well as the operation, construction, design, testing, maintenance, and repair of motorcycle and ATV systems and components.*

**MCST 1010 MOTORCYCLE ENGINES AND DRIVE TRAINS****(6)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: Program Admission, MCST 1110*

*This course covers 2-cycle and 4-cycle engines, their transmissions, and their final drive systems. It also provides an overview of the exhaust and lubrication systems. Upon successful completion of this course the student will have disassembled, inspected, reassembled, and operationally tested motorcycle engines and drive trains.*

**MCST 1020 MOTORCYCLE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS****(6)**

*Prerequisite: MCST 1110, MATH 0097 or higher*

*This course covers the theory, operation and repair of electrical systems and components on modern motorcycles. Upon completion, the student should be able to diagnose, service, rebuild, and adjust the components of various motorcycle electrical and accessory systems.*

**MCST 1030 MOTORCYCLE FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: MCST 1110*

*This course covers the theory, operation, and repair of fuel tanks, petcocks, carburetors, fuel injection systems, and exhaust systems on modern motorcycles. Upon completion of this course the student should be able to diagnose, service, rebuild, and adjust the components of various motorcycle fuel systems. The student should also be able to diagnose, service, and repair exhaust systems.*

**MCST 1040 MOTORCYCLE CHASSIS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS****(4)**

*Prerequisite: MCST 1110*

*This course covers the maintenance, adjustment, and repair of motorcycle chassis systems. Topics include: brakes, front and rear suspensions, and wheels. Upon completion the student should be able to diagnose, service, and repair motorcycle chassis and suspension systems.*

**MCST 1110 MOTORCYCLE MAINTENANCE****(5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: MCST 1000*

*This course serves as an introduction to the field of professional motorcycle service. Topics include: advanced shop and tool techniques, preventive maintenance, adjustments, and minor repairs. Upon completion students should be able to perform basic inspection and service of motorcycles and ATVs.*

**MCST 1120 TROUBLESHOOTING AND DIAGNOSTICS****(5)**

*Prerequisites: MCST 1000 MCST 1010, MCST 1020, MCST 1030, MCST 1040, MCST 1110*

*This course covers procedures for efficient and accurate diagnosis of components in the mechanical, electrical, and fuel systems of the motorcycle. Emphasis is placed on developing logical procedures for diagnosis. Upon completion the student should be able to perform accurate diagnosis of various motorcycle systems.*

**MCST 2000 MOTORCYCLE TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP****(4)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: MCST 1120*

---

*This internship course provides the student with opportunities for application and reinforcement of motorcycle maintenance, service, and employability principles in an actual job setting. It acquaints the student with work situations and provides insights into the work environment of a repair shop.*

**MGMT 1100 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Develops skills and behaviors necessary for successful supervision of people and their job responsibilities. Emphasis will be placed on real life concepts, personal skill development, applied knowledge and managing human resources. Course content is intended to help managers and supervisors deal with a dramatically changing workplace being affected by technology changes, a more competitive and global market place, corporate restructuring and the changing nature of work and the workforce. Topics include: Understanding the Managers Job and Work Environment; Building an Effective Organizational Culture; Leading, Directing, and the Application of Authority; Planning, Decision-Making, and Problem-Solving; Human Resource Management, Administrative Management, Organizing, and Controlling.*

**MGMT 1105 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: MGMT 1100*

*Provides a general knowledge of the human relations aspects of the senior-subordinate workplace environment. Topics include employee relations principles, problem solving and decision making, leadership techniques to develop employee morale, human values and attitudes, organizational communications, interpersonal communications, and employee conflict.*

**MGMT 1110 EMPLOYMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 2115*

*Develops a working knowledge of the laws of employment necessary for managers. Topics include: Employment Law, the Courts, Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR), Discrimination Law, Selecting Applicants Under the Law, OSHA and Safety, Affirmative Action, At-Will Doctrine, Right to Privacy, Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Workers Compensation, Unemployment Compensation, and National Labor Relations Act.*

**MGMT 1111 EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission, MGMT 2115*

*This course provides students with theoretical and practical knowledge of the design and implementation of effective compensation and benefits programs. Topics include: compensation program development, legal requirements of employee benefit packets, effect of compensation on employee morale, current trends and practices in compensation and benefits, and calculation of compensation costs.*

**MGMT 1115 LEADERSHIP (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: MGMT 1100*

*This course familiarizes the student with the principles and techniques of sound leadership practices. Topics include: Characteristics of Effective Leadership Styles, History of Leadership, Leadership Models, The Relationship of Power and Leadership, Team Leadership, The Role of Leadership in Effecting Change.*

**MGMT 1120 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100*

*This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of the functions of business in the market system. The student will gain an understanding of the numerous decisions that must be made by managers and owners of businesses. Topics include: the market system, the role of supply and demand, financial management, legal issues in business, employee relations, ethics, and marketing.*

---

### **MGMT 1125 BUSINESS ETHICS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100*

*Provides students with an overview of business ethics and ethical management practices with emphasis on the process of ethical decision-making and working through contemporary ethical dilemmas faced by business organizations, managers and employees. The course is intended to demonstrate to the students how ethics can be integrated into strategic business decisions and can be applied to their own careers. The course uses a case study approach to encourage the student in developing analytical, problem-solving, critical thinking and decision-making skills. Topics include: An overview of business ethics; moral development and moral reasoning; personal values, rights, and responsibilities; frameworks for ethical decision-making in business; justice and economic distribution; corporations and social responsibility; corporate codes of ethics and effective ethics programs; business and society: consumers and the environment; ethical issues in the workplace; business ethics in a global and multicultural environment; business ethics in cyberspace; and business ethics and the rule of law.*

### **MGMT 1135 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100*

*The focus of this course is to acquire the skills and concepts necessary to use accounting information in managerial decision making. Course is designed for those who will use, not necessarily prepare, accounting information. Those applications include the use of information for short and long term planning, operational control, investment decisions, cost and pricing products and services. An overview of financial accounting and basic concepts of finance provides an overview of financial statement analysis.*

### **MGMT 2115 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: MGMT 1100*

*This course is designed as an overview of the Human Resource Management (HRM) function and of the manager and supervisors role in managing the career cycle from organizational entry to exit. It acquaints the student with the authority, responsibility, functions, and problems of the human resource manager, with an emphasis on developing familiarity with the real world applications required of employers and managers who increasingly are in partnership with HRM generalists and specialists in their organizations. Topics include: strategic human resource management, contemporary issues in HRM: ethics, diversity and globalization; the human resource/supervisor partnership; human resource planning and productivity; job description analysis, development, and design: recruiting, interviewing, and selecting employees; performance management and appraisal systems; employee training and development; disciplinary action and employee rights; employee compensation and benefits; labor relations and employment law; and technology applications in HRM.*

### **MGMT 2120 LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1110, MGMT 2115*

*Provides a student with an overview of the relationship of rank and file employees to management in business organizations. The nature of the workplace, the economic foundations of work organizations, and the history of the relationship between management and labor is examined. The course acquaints the student with the principles of developing positive relationships between management and labor within the context of the legal environment governing labor relations. Topics include: the nature of the American workplace; the economic history of business organizations, the historical roots of labor-management relations; adversarial and cooperative approaches to labor relations; the legal framework of labor relations; employee-employer rights; collective bargaining and union organizing processes; union and nonunion grievance procedures; international labor relations; and the future of labor-management relations in a changing economy. Case studies, readings, and role-plays are used to simulate workplace applications in labor relations.*

---

**MGMT 2125 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 2115*

*Develops an understanding of how fostering employer/employee relationships in the work setting improves work performance. Develops legal counseling and disciplinary techniques to use in various workplace situations. Topics include: the definitions of coaching, counseling, and discipline; importance of the coaching relationship; implementation of an effective counseling strategy; techniques of effective discipline; and performance evaluation techniques.*

**MGMT 2130 EMPLOYEE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 2115*

*Addresses the challenges of improving the performance and career potential of employees, while benefiting the student in their own preparation for success in the workplace. The focus is on both training and career and personal development. Shows the student how to recognize when training and development is needed and how to plan, design, and deliver an effective program of training for employees. Opportunities are provided for the student to develop their own career plans, assess their work-related skills, and practice a variety of skills desired by employers. Topics include: developing a philosophy of training; having systems approach to training and development; the context of training; conducting a needs analysis; critical success factors for employees: learning principles; designing and implementing training plans; conducting and evaluating training; human resource development and careers; personal career development planning; and applications in interpersonal relationships and communication.*

**MGMT 2135 MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, COMP 1000*

*Emphasizes developing the full range of communication strategies required to become a successful manager and prepares managers for the skills required to communicate effectively in business today. Topics include: Organizational/Strategic Communication, Interpersonal Communication, Presentation Techniques, Presentation Technology & Applications, Team/Group Communication, Intercultural Communication, External Stakeholder Communication and Using Spreadsheet Applications for Business Problem Solving.*

**MGMT 2140 RETAIL MANAGEMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100*

*Develops a working knowledge of managing a retail business from a variety of perspectives with an emphasis on store management. The emphasis is on contemporary issues in retailing, particularly the process of supervising customer service and dealing with the changing demographics of retailing. An application focus on the use of information technologies, the internet, and electronic retailing is intended to give the student hands-on experience in retail management. Topics include: strategic retail management; store, non-store, and nontraditional retailing; retail human resource management; developing a customer-focused service strategy; managing customer service; retail operations and financial management; merchandise management; buying and inventory management; global, cataloging, and electronic retail management, information technology applications in retailing.*

**MGMT 2145 BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, COMP 1000, ENGL 1101*

*Provides students with knowledge and skills necessary for a manager or entrepreneur to develop and implement a business plan. Topics include: business/community compatibility, introduction to cash flow and break even analysis, development of product/service idea, determination of market feasibility, determination of financial feasibility, development of marketing strategy, development of operations outline, and application of financial concepts.*

**MGMT 2150 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT****(3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 1120, MGMT 2115*

---

*This course introduces the essentials of starting, managing, and growing a small business. Topics include: the role of the entrepreneur, pricing, advertising, financing, and layout of facilities, inventory control, staffing, purchasing, vendor selection, and relevant laws affecting small business.*

**MGMT 2155 QUALITY MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100*

*Familiarizes the student with the principles and methods of Quality Management (QM). Topics include: the history of quality control, quality control leaders, quality tools, QM implementation, team building for QM, and future quality trends.*

**MGMT 2200 PRODUCTION / OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 2210*

*This course provides the student with an intensive study of the overall field of production/operations management. Topics include: role of production management/production managers, operational design, capacity planning, aggregate planning, inventory management, project management, and quality control/assurance.*

**MGMT 2205 SERVICE SECTOR MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100*

*This course focuses on supervision in the service sector with special emphasis on team building, quality management, and developing a customer focus. The challenge of providing world-class customer service is addressed through sections on principles of service industry supervision, career development, problem solving, stress management, and conflict resolution. Topics include: principles of service industry supervision, team building, customer service operations, TQM in a service environment, business software applications, communication in the service sector, introduction to information systems, selling principles and sales management, retail management, and legal issues in the service sector.*

**MGMT 2210 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, COMP 1000*

*Provides a basic understanding of project management functions and processes. Topics include: team selection and management; project planning, definition and scheduling of tasks; resource negotiation, allocation, and leveling; project control, monitoring, and reporting; computer tools for project planning and scheduling; managing complex relationships between project team and other organizations; critical path methodology; and total quality management.*

**MGMT 2215 TEAM PROJECT (3)**

*Prerequisites: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 1130, ENGL 1010 or ENGL 1101, or Advisor Approval*

*This course utilizes team methodologies to study the field of management. It encourages students to discuss their perception of management practices which have been studied during the management program. Topics include: current issues and problems in management and supervision and state-of-the-art management and leadership techniques. Students will be put into teams, will work on team projects to demonstrate their understanding of the competencies of this course, and will do peer evaluation. Potential team projects could include authoring a management book covering the competencies, videos, web sites, bulletin boards, and slide presentations amongst others.*

**MGMT 2216 SCHEDULE AND COST CONTROL TECHNIQUES (4)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission, MGMT 1100, MGMT 2200, MGMT 2210, or Advisor Approval*

*This course emphasizes a hands-on approach to using project management tools to facilitate scheduling, estimating, tracking and controlling the schedule and costs of the project. A project baseline will be set so that actual schedule and cost variances can be compared to the project baseline and corrective actions can be developed to address the variances. Specific topics that will be covered include: Gantt, PERT and Milestone charts, Critical Path Methods, Earned Value*



---

techniques, present value and internal rates of return. Topics including ways to communicate project status and to do contingency planning will be discussed. This course will examine ways of identifying, evaluating, and mitigating the risk associated with scheduling and cost control.

**MKTG 1100 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3)**

*This course emphasizes the trends and the dynamic forces that affect the marketing process and the coordination of the marketing functions. Topics include effective communication in a marketing environment, role of marketing, knowledge of marketing principles, marketing strategy, and marketing career paths.*

**MKTG 1130 BUSINESS REGULATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (3)**

*This course introduces the study of contracts and other legal issues and obligations for businesses. Topics include: creation and evolution of laws, court decision processes, legal business structures, sales contracts, commercial papers, Uniform Commercial Code, and risk-bearing devices.*

**MKTG 1160 PROFESSIONAL SELLING (3)**

*This course introduces professional selling skills and processes. Topics include: professional selling, product/sales knowledge, customer analysis/relations, selling process, sales presentations, and ethics of selling.*

**MKTG 1190 PROMOTION AND MARKETING COMMUNICATION (3)**

*This course introduces the fundamental principles and practices associated with promotion and communication. Topics include: purposes of promotion and IMC, principles of promotion and Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC), budgeting, regulations and controls, media evaluation and target market selection, integrated marketing plans, trends in promotion, and promotion and communication career paths.*

**MKTG 1270 VISUAL MERCHANDISING (3)**

*This course focuses on the components of the visual merchandising of goods and services. Topics include: design and color principles, tools and materials of the trade, lighting and signs, installation of displays, store planning, safety, and related areas of visual merchandising and display.*

**MKTG 1370 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (3)**

*This course analyzes consumer behavior and applicable marketing strategies. Topics include: the nature of consumer behavior, influences on consumer behavior, consumer decision-making process, role of research in understanding consumer behavior, and marketing strategies.*

**MKTG 2000 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING (3)**

*Prerequisite: MKTG 1100, Program Admission*

*This course introduces opportunities and international strategies employed in the global marketplace. Topics include: the environment of international marketing, analyzing international marketing opportunities, international market entries, design an international marketing strategy, and career paths in international marketing.*

**MKTG 2010 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course introduces competencies required in managing a small business. Topics include: nature of small business management, business management and organizational change, marketing strategies, employee relations, financial planning, and business assessment and growth.*

**MKTG 2060 MARKETING CHANNELS (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

---

*Emphasizes the design and management of marketing channels. Topics include: role of marketing channels, channel design and planning, supply chain management, logistics, and managing marketing channels.*

**MKTG 2070 BUYING AND MERCHANDISING (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Develops buying and merchandising skills required in retail or e-business. Topics include: principles of merchandising, inventory control, merchandise plan, assortment planning, buying merchandise, and pricing strategies.*

**MKTG 2090 MARKETING RESEARCH (3)**

*Prerequisite: MKTG 1100, Program Admission*

*This course conveys marketing research methodology. Topics include: role of marketing research, marketing research process, ethics in marketing research, research design, collection data analysis, reporting, application of marketing research, and marketing research career paths.*

**MKTG 2210 ENTREPRENEURSHIP (6)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course provides an overview of the steps in establishing a business. A formal business will be created. Topics include planning, location analysis, financing, developing a business plan, and entrepreneurial ethics and social responsibility.*

**MKTG 2270 RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*This course emphasizes the planning, staffing, leading, organizing, and controlling management functions in a retail operation. Topics include: the retailing environment, retailing strategy, supply chain management, financial planning, financial strategies, employee relations, and career paths in retailing.*

**MKTG 2290 MARKETING INTERNSHIP / PRACTICUM (3)**

*Prerequisite: Advisor Approval, MKTG 1100, Program Admission*

*This course is restricted to Marketing majors. This course applies and reinforces marketing and employability skills in an actual job placement or practicum experience. Topics include: problem solving, adaptability to the job setting, use of proper interpersonal skills, application of marketing skills, and professional development.*

**MKTG 2300 MARKETING MANAGEMENT (3)**

*Prerequisite: Advisor Approval; MKTG 1100, Program Admission*

*This course is restricted to Marketing majors. This course reiterates the program outcomes for marketing management through the development of a marketing plan. Topics include: the marketing framework, the marketing plan, and preparing a marketing plan for a new product.*

**MUSC 1101 MUSIC APPRECIATION (3)**

*Prerequisite: Degree level English and Reading*

*Explores the formal elements of musical composition, musical form and style, and the relationship of music to historical periods. The course includes listening and analysis of well-known works of music. This course encourages student interest in musical arts beyond the classroom.*

---

**NAST 1150 PATIENT CARE FUNDAMENTALS****(7)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: ALHS 1011, ALHS 1090*

*Introduces student to the occupation of Nurse Aide. Emphasis is placed on human anatomy and physiology, cardiac pulmonary resuscitation, and nutrition and diet therapy. Topics include: role and responsibilities of the Nurse Aide; topography, structure, and function of body systems; legal and safety requirements in the patient care field; equipment use and care; and performance skills standards and procedures.*

**OPHD 1010 INTRODUCTION TO OPHTHALMIC OPTICS****(3)**

*Prerequisite: Program admission level English, Reading, and Math scores*

*Introduces students to the eye-care field and the profession of opticianry. Emphasis is placed on the scope of activities performed by opticians. Topics include: eye-care profession, major divisions of opticianry, basic ocular anatomy, light and refraction, vision problems, and corrective lenses.*

**OPHD 1020 EYE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY****(3)**

*Prerequisite: OPHD 1010*

*Develops students' knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the eye. Emphasis is placed on the cornea; metabolism and its accommodation of a contact lens. Topics include: anatomy and physiology of the eye, eye diseases and abnormalities, corneal metabolism, drugs and treatment methods, and ophthalmic terminology.*

**OPHD 1030 APPLIED OPTICAL THEORY****(3)**

*Prerequisite: OPHD 1010, OPHD 1020;*

*Corequisite: OPHD 1060*

*Introduces the properties of light and the laws of geometrical optics. Emphasis is placed on understanding major theories of light and the principles of plane and curved surfaces of mirrors and lenses. Topics include: light and vision, refraction, lens modified light, lens systems, and advanced optical calculations.*

**OPHD 1060 OPTICAL LAB TECHNIQUES I****(6)**

*Prerequisite: OPHD 1010, OPHD 1020*

*Corequisite: OPHD 1030*

*Introduces the operations involved in lens fabrication. Emphasis is placed on gaining knowledge of equipment requirements and developing surfacing and finishing techniques. Topics include: lens processing terminology, surfacing and finishing equipment, lens blank selection and layout, surfacing techniques, finishing techniques, inspection of lenses, and insertion techniques.*

**OPHD 1070 OPTICAL LAB TECHNIQUES II****(6)**

*Prerequisite: OPHD 1030, OPHD 1060*

*Corequisite: OPHD 1080*

*Continues study of lens fabrication. Emphasis is placed on using specialized lens materials and multifocal surfacing and finishing techniques. Topics include: specialized lens blanks, multifocal lenses, inspection of multifocal lenses, optical calculations, high index lenses, frame repairs, and optical equipment maintenance.*

**OPHD 1080 CONTACT LENS I****(5)**

*Prerequisite: OPHD 1030, OPHD 1060*

*Corequisite: OPHD 1070*

*Introduces soft contact lens fitting techniques. Emphasis is placed on fitting trial and prescribed lenses. Topics include: selection of lens, inspection and verification, fitting guidelines and regulations, follow-up care, lens care and storage, and fitting bandage lenses.*

---

**OPHD 2090 FRAME SELECTION****(6)***Prerequisite: OPHD 1070, OPHD 1080**Corequisite: OPHD 1070, OPHD 1080*

*Introduces frame selection and dispensing techniques. Emphasis is placed on gaining clinical experience in providing service to the eyewear consumer. Topics include: ocular measurements, frame selection, frame materials, eyewear fitting techniques, lens meter operation, administrative procedures, and lens finishing.*

**OPHD 2120 CONTACT LENSES I****(6)***Prerequisite: OPHD 1070, OPHD 1080, OPHD 2090**Corequisite: OPHD 2130*

*Continues study of eyewear dispensing techniques. Emphasis is placed on gaining clinical experience in providing service to the eyewear consumer. Topics include: special lens coatings, lens finishing, use and care of eyewear, matching lens needs to consumer lifestyle, and optical physiological and psychological problems.*

**OPHD 2130 CONTACT LENSES II****(6)***Prerequisite: OPHD 1070, OPHD 1080, OPHD 2090**Corequisite: OPHD 2120*

*Continues study of contact lenses with emphasis on rigid and gas permeable trial and prescription lens fitting techniques. Topics include: selection of lens, inspection and verification, fitting guidelines and regulations, follow-up care, lens care and storage, and fitting optional feature lenses.*

**OPHD 2170 CONTACT LENS REVIEW****(3)***Prerequisite: OPHD 2010, OPHD 2130**Corequisite: OPHD 2180, OPHD 2190*

*Continues study of contact lenses dispensing knowledge and skills. Emphasis is placed on reviewing types of contact lenses, fitting techniques and further development of associated skills. Topics include: soft contact lens fitting, hard contact lens fitting, contact lens instrumentation, effective consumer service, and contact lens regulations.*

**OPHD 2180 OPTICIANRY REVIEW****(3)***Prerequisite: OPHD 2010, OPHD 2130**Corequisite: OPHD 2170, OPHD 2190*

*Continues study of opticianry knowledge and skills. Emphasis is placed on reviewing optical theory, laboratory procedures, and further development of associated skills. Topics include: optical laboratory, frames and lenses, dispensing techniques, eyewear sales, and eyewear regulations.*

**OPHD 2190 OPTICIANRY DISPENSING OCCUPATION****(6)***Prerequisite: OPHD 2010, OPHD 2130**Corequisite: OPHD 2170, OPHD 2180*

*Continues study of opticianry techniques. Emphasis is placed on gaining clinical experience in providing service to the ophthalmic consumer. Topics include: special visual problems, contact lenses, analyzing ophthalmic problems, ordering procedures, marketing eyewear, and work attitudes. The occupation-based instruction is implemented through the use of a practicum or internship and all the following: written individualized training plans, written performance evaluation, and required weekly seminar.*

**PARA 1100 INTRODUCTION TO LAW AND ETHICS****(3)***Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Emphasizes the American legal system, the role of the lawyer and legal assistant within that system, and the ethical obligations imposed upon attorneys and legal assistants. Topics include:*

---

survey of American jurisprudence, code of professional responsibility and ethics overview, and introduction to areas of law and legal vocabulary.

**PARA 1105 LEGAL RESEARCH AND LEGAL WRITING I**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the process of locating statutory, judicial, administrative and secondary sources on both a state and federal level. The student will utilize both print and electronic research resources. Focuses on the application and reinforcement of basic writing skills, familiarizes the student with types of writing typically engaged in by lawyers and legal assistants, and prepares the student for legal writing tasks. The student learns to write business letters as well as advisory documents. Topics include: legal analysis and legal correspondence and composition.*

**PARA 1110 LEGAL RESEARCH AND LEGAL WRITING II**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites:* PARA 1100 and PARA 1105 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course

*Builds on competencies acquired in PARA 1105 and continues the process of locating statutory, judicial, administrative and secondary sources on both a state and federal level. The student will conduct a wider range of research in both print and electronic research resources. Emphasis will be placed on preparation of legal documents. Criminal case documents will be examined, but most of the emphasis will be on civil matters.*

**PARA 1115 FAMILY LAW**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the issues which may arise in family law cases and to the role of the paralegal in assisting the attorney in the development and presentation of such cases. Topics include: issues associated with client and witness interviews, marriage validity and dissolution, litigation support in family law matters, issues concerning children, special matters in family law, and attorney and paralegal ethical obligations.*

**PARA 1120 REAL ESTATE LAW**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the basic concepts of real property law as they pertain to common types of real estate transactions. Additionally, emphasis will be placed on practical skills such as document preparation and title examination. Topics include: real estate contracts, plat reading and legal descriptions, types and purposes of deeds, title searches, common real estate mortgages and documentation, real estate closing and closing statements, recordation statutes and requirements, and elements of the lease.*

**PARA 1125 CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the basic concepts of substantive criminal law and its procedural aspects with an emphasis on the constitutionally protected rights of the accused in the criminal justice system. Topics include: substantive criminal law and procedure and criminal litigation support.*

**PARA 1130 CIVIL LITIGATION**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Emphasizes competencies and concepts of civil litigation in both federal and state courts. Topics include: federal and state litigation; trial and pretrial proceedings; litigation ethics; and litigation documents, exhibits, investigations, and interviews.*

**PARA 1135 WILLS, TRUSTS, AND ESTATES**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Provides a general framework of the substantive theory of wills, trusts, and estates. Topics include: wills, trusts, and powers of attorney; probate of wills and administration of estates; document preparation for other probate proceedings; general jurisdiction of the probate court; terminology of wills and estate practice; client interviews; and document preparation.*

---

## **PARA 1140 TORT LAW**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the basic concepts of substantive tort law. Topics include: concepts of intentional torts, negligence and product liability; causation and liability concepts; damages and defenses; and special tort actions and immunities.*

## **PARA 1145 LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to common forms of law practice. The student will be exposed to methods of billing and time-keeping, automation in the law office, the law office library, the appropriate role of support staff in the law office, and ethical concerns relevant to law office management. Topics include: forms of law practice and insurance needs, support systems, support staff, and ethical responsibilities.*

## **PARA 1150 CONTRACTS, COMMERCIAL LAW, AND BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisites:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the basic concepts of legal rules commonly applicable in commercial settings, to the basic concepts of substantive contract law and to the formulation and operation of sole proprietorships, general partnerships, limited partnerships, and corporations. Additionally, the course explores the basic concepts of agency law. Topics include Constitutional law and its impact on business, the essential elements of a contract and related legal principles and the Uniform Commercial Code, sole proprietorships, partnerships, professional associations and other business organizations, corporations and tax implications of different organizations.*

## **PARA 1200 BANKRUPTCY / DEBTOR-CREDITOR RELATIONS**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Introduces the student to the purpose and application of the Federal Bankruptcy Code and Rules, as well as applicable state law related to bankruptcy and debtor-creditor issues. Topics include: the Bankruptcy Code and Rules, Bankruptcy Court procedures, the preparation of bankruptcy forms and documents, state law workouts and collection, and the role of the paralegal in a bankruptcy practice.*

## **PARA 1205 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Explains the major legal principles and concepts of the U.S. Constitution including governmental powers and structure, and civil liberties. Additionally, this course includes an exploration of the history of the Constitution and case law interpreting it.*

## **PARA 1210 LEGAL AND POLICY ISSUES IN HEALTHCARE**

**(3)**

*Prerequisite:* PARA 1100 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Provide an overview of the legal issues involved in the delivery of healthcare and the issues relating to Elder Law. Students will recognize the fundamentals of the healthcare treatment relationship, liability issues, patient care decisions and the human condition of sickness. They will explore the complexities of healthcare financing, health care access, governmental regulations and privacy issues. Topics will also include access to care, informed consent, patient care decisions, the doctor-patient relationship, end-of-life decision making, legal problems of the elderly, law and mental health, AIDS and the law and the privatization of health care facilities.*

## **PARA 2210 PARALEGAL INTERNSHIP I**

**(6)**

*Prerequisite:* Advisor approval

*Focuses on the application and reinforcement of paralegal skills in an actual workplace environment, or at the discretion of the instructor, in a school practicum with simulated work experiences. Students are acquainted with occupational responsibilities through realistic work situations and are provided with insights into paralegal applications on the job. Topics include:*

---

problem solving, adaptability to the job setting, use of proper interpersonal skills, application of paralegal skills in a workplace setting, and professional development.

**PARA 2215 PARALEGAL INTERNSHIP II (6)**

*Prerequisite: Advisor approval*

*This course continues the focus on the application and reinforcement of paralegal skills in an actual workplace environment, or at the discretion of the instructor, in a school practicum with simulated work experiences. Realistic work situations are used to provide students with insights into paralegal applications on the job. Topics include: problem solving, adaptability to the job setting, use of proper interpersonal skills, application of paralegal skills in a workplace setting, and professional development.*

**PHLT 1030 INTRODUCTION TO VENIPUNCTURE (3)**

*Prerequisite: Program Admission*

*Provides an introduction to blood collecting techniques and processing specimens. Emphasis is placed on the knowledge and skills needed to collect all types of blood samples from hospitalized patients. Topics include: venipuncture procedure, safety and quality assurance; isolation techniques, venipuncture problems, and definitions; lab test profiles and patient care areas; other specimen collections and specimen processing; test combinations, skin punctures and POCT; professional ethics and malpractice; and certification and licensure.*

**PHLT 1050 CLINICAL PRACTICE (5)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: PHLT 1030*

*Provides work experiences in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on enhancing skills in venipuncture techniques. Topics include: introduction to clinical policies and procedures and work ethics; routine collections: adult, pediatric, and newborn; and special procedures.*

**PHYS 1110 CONCEPTUAL PHYSICS (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101, MATH 1101 OR MATH 1111 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Introduces some of the basic laws of physics. Topics include systems of units and conversion of units, vector algebra, Newtonian mechanics, fluids and thermodynamics, heat, light, and optics, mechanical waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**PHYS 1110L CONCEPTUAL PHYSICS LAB (1)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101, MATH 1101 OR MATH 1111 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in PHYS 1110. The laboratory exercises for this course include systems of units and systems of measurement, vector algebra, Newtonian mechanics, fluids and thermodynamics, heat, light, and optics, mechanical waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**PHYS 1111 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS I (3)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101, MATH 1113 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*The first course of two algebra and trigonometry based courses in the physics sequence. Topics include material from mechanics (kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, momentum and collisions, rotational motion, static equilibrium, elasticity theory, and simple harmonic motion), mechanical waves, theory of heat and heat transfer, and thermodynamics. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.*

**PHYS 1111L INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS LAB I (1)**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 1101, MATH 1113 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in PHYS 1111. The laboratory exercises for this course include units of measurement, Newton's laws, work energy and power, momentum and collisions, one- and two-dimensional motion, circular motion and law of gravity, rotational*

---

dynamics and static equilibrium, elasticity theory, harmonic motion, theory of heat and heat transfer, thermodynamics, wave motion, and sound. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.

### **PHYS 1112 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS II (3)**

*Prerequisites:* PHYS 1111, PHYS 1111L with a minimum grade of "C"

The second of two algebra and trigonometry based courses in the physics sequence. Topics include material from electricity and magnetism (electric charge, electric forces and fields, electric potential energy, electric potential, capacitance, magnetism, electric current, resistance, basic electric circuits, alternating current circuits, and electromagnetic waves), geometric optics (reflection and refraction), and physical optics (interference and diffraction). Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.

### **PHYS 1112L INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS LAB II (1)**

*Prerequisites:* PHYS 1111, PHYS 1111L with a minimum grade of "C"

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in PHYS 1112. The laboratory exercises for this course include material from electricity and magnetism, geometric optics, and physical optics. Students are strongly encouraged to take both the lecture and lab sections within the same semester.

### **PNSG 2010 INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY AND CLINICAL CALCULATIONS (2)**

*Prerequisite:* Program Admission

Applies fundamental mathematical concepts and includes basic drug administration. Emphasizes critical thinking skills. Topics include: systems of measurement, calculating drug problems, resource materials usage, fundamental pharmacology, administering medications in a simulated clinical environment, principles of IV therapy techniques, and client education.

### **PNSG 2030 NURSING FUNDAMENTALS (6)**

*Prerequisite:* Program Admission

An introduction to the nursing process. Topics include: nursing as a profession; ethics and law; client care which is defined as using the nursing process, using critical thinking, and providing client education and includes principles and skills of nursing practice, documentation, and an introduction to physical assessment; customer/client relationships; standard precautions; basic life support; infection control/bloodborne/airborne pathogens; and basic emergency care/first aid and triage.

### **PNSG 2035 NURSING FUNDAMENTALS CLINICAL (2)**

*Prerequisites:* PNSG 2010, PNSG 2030

An introduction to nursing practice in the clinical setting. Topics include but are not limited to: history taking, physical assessment, nursing process, critical thinking, activities of daily living, documentation, client education, and standard precautions.

### **PNSG 2210 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING I (4)**

*Prerequisites:* PNSG 2010, PNSG 2030, PNSG 2035

*Corequisite:* PNSG 2310

Focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the cardiovascular, respiratory, and hematological and immunological systems.



---

**PNSG 2310 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING I CLINICAL****(2)***Corequisite: PNSG 2210*

*This first clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 487.5 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 pediatric experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.*

**PNSG 2220 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING II****(4)***Prerequisite: PNSG 2210**Corequisite: PNSG 2320*

*This second course in a series of four focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the endocrine, gastrointestinal, and urinary system.*

**PNSG 2320 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING II CLINICAL****(2)***Corequisite: PNSG 2220*

*This second clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 487.5 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 pediatric experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.*

**PNSG 2230 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING III****(4)***Prerequisite: PNSG 2220**Corequisite: PNSG 2330*

*This third course in a series of four focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; mental health; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the neurological, sensory, and musculoskeletal systems.*

---

## **PNSG 2330 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING III CLINICAL**

**(2)**

Corequisite: PNSG 2230

This third clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 487.5 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 pediatric experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.

## **PNSG 2240 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING IV**

**(4)**

Prerequisite: PNSG 2230

Corequisite: PNSG 2340

This fourth course in a series of four courses focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole, oncology; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the integumentary and reproductive systems.

## **PNSG 2340 MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING IV CLINICAL**

**(2)**

Corequisite: PNSG 2240

This fourth clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 487.5 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 pediatric experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.

## **PNSG 2250 MATERNITY NURSING**

**(3)**

Prerequisite: PNSG 2210

Corequisite: PNSG 2255

Focuses on health management and maintenance and the prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, and deviations from the normal state of health. The definition of client care includes using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, providing client education, displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance and prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, pathological and nonpathological concerns in obstetric clients and the newborn; client care, treatments, pharmacology, and diet therapy related to obstetric clients and the newborn; and standard precautions.

---

**PNSG 2255 MATERNITY NURSING CLINICAL****(1)***Prerequisite: PNSG 2210**Corequisite: PNSG 2250*

*Focuses on clinical health management and maintenance and the prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, and deviations from the normal state of health. The definition of client care includes using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, providing client education, displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance and prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, pathological and nonpathological concerns in obstetric clients and the newborn; client care, treatments, pharmacology, and diet therapy related to obstetric clients and the newborn; and standard precautions. At the completion of this course, students will have 37.5 hours of maternity experiences.*

**PNSG 2410 NURSING LEADERSHIP****(1)***Prerequisite: PNSG 2210**Corequisite: PNSG 2415*

*Builds on the concepts presented in prior nursing courses and develops the skills necessary for successful performance in the job market. Topics include: application of the nursing process, supervisory skills, client education methods, group dynamics and conflict resolution.*

**PNSG 2415 NURSING LEADERSHIP CLINICAL****(2)***Prerequisite: PNSG 2210**Corequisite: PNSG 2410*

*Builds on the concepts presented in prior nursing courses and develops the clinical skills necessary for successful performance in the job market, focusing on practical applications. Topics include: application of the nursing process, critical thinking, supervisory skills, client education methods, and group dynamics. At the completion of this course, students will have 37.5 hours of leadership experiences.*

**POLS 1101 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT****(3)***Prerequisite: ENGL 1101*

*Emphasizes study of government and politics in the United States. The focus of the course will provide an overview of the Constitutional foundations of the American political processes with a focus on government institutions and political procedures. The course will examine the constitutional framework, federalism, civil liberties and civil rights, public opinion, the media, special interest groups, political parties, and the election process along with the three branches of government. In addition, this course will examine the processes of Georgia state government. Topics include foundations of government, political behavior, and governing institutions.*

**PSYC 1010 BASIC PSYCHOLOGY****(3)***Prerequisite: ENGL 0097 or equivalent score and READ 0097 or equivalent score*

*Presents basic concepts within the field of psychology and their application to everyday human behavior, thinking, and emotion. Emphasis is placed on students understanding basic psychological principles and their application within the context of family, work and social interactions. Topics include an overview of psychology as a science, the nervous and sensory systems, learning and memory, motivation and emotion, intelligence, lifespan development, personality, psychological disorders and their treatment, stress and health, and social relations. Note: This course is not transferable as a college-level course. Students requiring a college-level course should enroll in PSYC 1101.*

**PSYC 1101 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY****(3)***Prerequisite: Approved degree admission level Reading, English, and Math scores or completion of READ 0099, ENGL 0099, and MATH 0099 with a minimum grade of "C"*

*Introduces the major fields of contemporary psychology. Emphasis is on fundamental principles of psychology as a science. Topics include research design, the organization and operation of*

---

the nervous system, sensation and perception, learning and memory, motivation and emotion, thinking and intelligence, lifespan development, personality, psychopathology and interventions, stress and health, and social psychology.

**PSYC 1150 INDUSTRIAL / ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Approved degree admission level Reading, English, and Math scores or completion of READ 0099, ENGL 0099, and MATH 0099 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Emphasizes interpersonal and behavioral skills required in today's business and industry. Topics include an overview of industrial/organizational psychology, principles of human resources management, psychological testing, performance appraisal, training and professional development of employees, principles of leadership, motivational factors, workplace conditions, safety and health, and workplace stressors.*

**PSYC 2103 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3)**

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Focuses on changes that occur during the human life cycle beginning with conception and continuing through late adulthood and death and emphasizes the scientific basis of our knowledge of human growth and development and the interactive forces of nature and nurture. Topics include but are not limited to theoretical perspectives and research methods, prenatal development and child birth, stages of development from infancy through late adulthood, and death and dying.*

**PSYC 2250 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)**

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 1101

*Emphasize the etiology and treatments consideration of various forms of abnormal behavior. Topics include historical and contemporary approaches to psychopathology; approaches to clinical assessment and diagnosis; understanding and defining classifications and psychological disorders.*

**RART 1100 INTRODUCTION TO THE MUSIC INDUSTRY (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MUSC 1101

*This course will initially provide a survey of the music industry, highlighting those areas where music and business intersect. The focus will be on developing a foundational understanding of the structure and areas of the music industry. By analyzing how the industry underwent extreme change and what opportunities arouse from the changing landscape in the discovery consumption of music, students will be able to better understand emerging trends in the industry and how to apply them.*

**RART 1200 INTRODUCTION TO SOUND PRODUCTION (3)**

*A moderately technical introduction to the science of acoustics and audio systems technology. Covers the nature, measurement and behavior of sound; audio terminology, signal flow, and equipment performance specifics; digital audio, microphone types and usage; and an overview of recording theory.*

**RART 1300 INTRODUCTION TO AUDIO RECORDING (3)**

*Prerequisite:* RART 1100

*Introduction to the basic techniques and tools used in audio recording. Areas of study include signal path, microphone applications, software, hardware, outboard gear, soldering techniques, tracking, mixing and editing.*

**RANT 1350 ADVANCED AUDIO RECORDING (4)**

*Prerequisite:* MUSC 1101, RANT 1300

*This class takes Intro to Audio Recording to the next level. Students will explore the world of multi-track recording and will be able to demonstrate importing and exporting audio, panning, track by track manipulation, creating mix-downs, MP3 and WAV files, the use of sound effects and the creation of them. This course seeks to equip the student to record sound for various situations they will encounter in the many fields now utilizing multimedia production. Mastering these skills will make a graduate of this program qualified to work in the Music/Radio/Audio production industry.*

---

**RANT 2100 DIGITAL SOUND ENGINEERING AND MOVIE MAKING****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* RANT 1300, RANT 1350

*This course is an introduction to new media. It includes sound, video, animation, mp3, DVD, and compression technology. Introduction to music and sound as related to moviemaking. Students will have the opportunity to create and assemble music, sound, and video into a finished product. Introduces the basic techniques and tools used in live sound engineering and mixing. Areas of study include set up, signal path, microphone application, hardware and outboard gear.*

**RANT 2200 PODCAST/INTERNET RADIO AND ALTERNATIVE AUDIO PRODUCTION** **(4)**

*Prerequisite:* RANT 1200

*This course is designed for students who want to learn new media and how to create their own radio show through the use of advanced audio production skills. Once produced, you'll learn marketing and distribution avenues through podcasting and the intranet. Students will explore multi-channel, multi-platform communications in the world of audio production. Students will understand and take part in the creation of promos and imaging, while gaining a grasp of the various effects available in Adobe Audition, including voice processing and compression, EQ, reverb, etc.*

**RANT 2300 LIVE EVENT PRODUCTION****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* RANT 1300, RANT 1350

*The student will be introduced to audio concepts and equipment for recording live theater, concerts, recitals and events. They will be taught how to get the best sound on location using microphone types and placement, mixers, recording technologies, and signal processing. Students will learn techniques for streaming audio live or recording event.*

**RANT 2500 TELEVISION SOUND PRODUCTION****(4)**

*Prerequisite:* RANT 1300

*Students in this course will be introduced to basic audio and recording concepts and equipment used for television and motion picture production. Students will learn how to capture the best sound in various situations from location recording environments to studio recording. Types of microphones and microphone placement will be taught as well as the transfer of audio to video presentations and audio editing skills used in digital audio work stations.*

**READ 0097 PRE-DIPLOMA READING****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* Approved admission level Reading and English scores

*Emphasizes the development of more advanced reading and study skills for understanding, retaining, and evaluating study materials. Topics include: vocabulary enrichment, academic vocabulary, comprehension strategies, organizational patterns, textbook readings, test taking strategies, and critical thinking. Scheduled laboratory experiences for application and reinforcement of classroom learning.*

**READ 0099 PRE-DEGREE READING****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* Approved admission level Reading and English scores

*Provides computerized reading instruction and study skills most essential for understanding, retaining, and evaluating study material. Emphasizes the development of efficient reading and study skills and higher level thinking strategies needed to become an independent learner. Topics include: extended vocabulary enrichment, expansion of comprehension strategies, critical thinking, test taking strategies, and rapid reading techniques.*

**SOCI 1101 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY****(3)**

*Prerequisites:* ENG 1101 with a minimum grade of "C"

*Explores the sociological analysis of society, its culture, and structure. Sociology is presented as a science with emphasis placed on its methodology and theoretical foundations. Topics include basic sociological concepts, socialization, social interaction and culture, social groups and institutions, deviance and social control, social stratification, social change, and marriage and family.*

---

**SPCH 1101 PUBLIC SPEAKING****(3)**

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 1101

*Introduces the student to the fundamentals of oral communication. Topics include selection and organization of materials, preparation and delivery of individual and group presentations, analysis of ideas presented by others, and professionalism.*

**TRST 1000 TRANSIT INDUSTRY FUNDAMENTALS****(1)**

*Introduces students to the transit industry. Topics include: jobs and careers in the transit industry (including rail services, bus services and infrastructure services), and the transit industry's role in the community.*

**TRST 1010 TRANSIT BUS ENGINES****(4)**

*Corequisite:* DIET 1010, TRST 1000

*This course introduces students to the transit bus engines. Topics include: engine types, engine block and cylinder head, lubrication systems, cooling systems, air induction and exhaust systems, fuel systems, compressed natural gas storage and handling, and fuel cell technology.*

**TRST 1020 TRANSIT BUS BODY SYSTEMS****(4)**

*Corequisite:* DIET 1010, TRST 1000

*This course introduces students to body systems specific to transit buses. Topics include: wheelchair systems, door and window systems, kneeling and articulation systems, destination signage, windshield wiper systems, fire suppression and gas detection systems, and seating systems.*

**TRST 1030 MOBILITY VAN BODY SYSTEM****(2)**

*Corequisite:* AUTT 1020, TRST 1000

*The Mobility/Light Vehicle Technician program is designed to prepare graduates for work in the field of Mobility and Light vehicle repair for the transit industry. The program will focus on safety, electrical systems, brake systems, engine performance, steering and suspension, climate control, transit engines, manual drivetrain axles and transmission transaxles.*

**TRST 1040 TRANSIT FIBER OPTICS CONTROLS****(2)**

*Introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and explores the applications of fiber optic transmission systems. Laboratory exercises give students hands-on experience with fiber optic devices and test equipment. Topics include: fundamentals of fiber optics, types of optical fibers, transmitters/receivers, connectors, and use fiber optic meters.*

**WELD 1000 INTRODUCTION TO WELDING TECHNOLOGY****(3)**

*Provides an introduction to welding technology with an emphasis on basic welding laboratory principles and operating procedures. Topics include: industrial safety and health practices, hand tool and power machine use, measurement, laboratory operating procedures, welding power sources, welding career potentials, and introduction to welding codes and standards.*

**WELD 1010 OXYFUEL CUTTING****(3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite:* WELD 1000

*Introduces fundamental principles, safety practices, equipment, and techniques necessary for metal heating and oxyfuel cutting. Topics include: metal heating and cutting principles, safety procedures, use of cutting torches and apparatus, metal heating techniques, metal cutting techniques, manual and automatic oxyfuel cutting techniques, and oxyfuel pipe cutting. Practice in the laboratory is provided.*

---

**WELD 1020 OXYACETYLENE WELDING****(2)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000*

*Introduces the fundamental theory, safety practices, equipment, and techniques necessary to perform basic oxyacetylene welding operations. Topics include: welding theory; oxyacetylene welding safety; use of gas cylinders and regulators; use of torches, tips, and apparatus; welding without filler rods; running beads with filler rods; butt, open butt, and lap joints; and brazing and soldering. Practice in the laboratory is provided.*

**WELD 1030 BLUEPRINT READING FOR WELDING TECHNOLOGY****(3)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000, MATH 1012*

*This course introduces the knowledge and skills necessary for reading welding and related blueprints and sketches. An emphasis is placed on identifying types of welds, and the associated abbreviations and symbols.*

**WELD 1040 FLAT SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING****(4)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000*

*This course introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in flat positions. Qualification tests, flat position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial welds.*

**WELD 1050 HORIZONTAL SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING****(4)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000, WELD 1040*

*Introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in the horizontal position. Qualification tests, horizontal position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: horizontal SMAW safety and health practices, selection and applications of electrodes, selection and applications for horizontal SMAW, horizontal SMAW joints, and horizontal SMAW to specification.*

**WELD 1060 VERTICAL SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING****(4)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000, WELD 1040, WELD 1050*

*Introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in the vertical position. Qualification tests, vertical position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: vertical SMAW safety and health practices, selection and applications of electrodes for vertical SMAW, vertical SMAW joints, and vertical SMAW to specification.*

**WELD 1070 OVERHEAD SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING****(4)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000, WELD 1040, WELD 1050, WELD 1060*

*Introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in the overhead position. Qualification tests, overhead position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: overhead SMAW safety and health practices, selection and applications of electrodes for overhead SMAW, overhead SMAW joints, and overhead SMAW to specification.*

**WELD 1090 GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW / MIG)****(4)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000*

*Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, equipment and techniques required for successful gas metal arc welding. Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: GMAW safety and health practices; GMAW theory, machines, and set up; transfer modes; wire selection; shielded gas selection; and GMAW joints in all positions.*

**WELD 1110 GAS TUNGSTEN ARC WELDING (GTAW / TIG)****(4)***Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000*

---

*Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, inert gas, equipment, and techniques required for successful gas tungsten arc welding. Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluating of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: GTAW safety and health practices; shielding gases; metal cleaning procedures; GTAW machines and set up; selection of filler rods; GTAW weld positions; and production of GTAW beads, bead patterns, and joints.*

**WELD 1120 PREPARATION FOR INDUSTRIAL QUALIFICATION (3)**

*Prerequisites: WELD 1030, WELD 1040, WELD 1070, WELD 1090, WELD 1110*

*Introduces industrial qualification methods, procedures, and requirements. Students are prepared to meet the qualification criteria of selected national welding codes and standards. Topics include: test methods and procedures, national industrial codes and standards, fillet and groove weld specimens, and preparation for qualifications and job entry.*

**WELD 1150 ADVANCED GAS TUNGSTEN ARC WELDING (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1010, WELD 1110*

*Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, inert gas, equipment, and techniques required for successful advanced gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW). Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making advanced level industrial standard welds. Topics include: GTAW safety and health practices; shielding gases; metal cleaning procedures; GTAW machines and equipment setup; selection of filler rods; GTAW weld positions; and advanced production of GTAW beads, bead patterns, and joints in all positions.*

**WELD 1151 FABRICATION PROCESSES (3)**

*Prerequisites/Corequisites: WELD 1030, WELD 1070*

*Presents practices common in the welding and metal fabrication industry. Topics include: metal fabrication safety and health practices and metal fabrication procedures.*

**WELD 1152 PIPE WELDING (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1070*

*Provides the opportunity to apply skills to pipe welding operations. Topics include: pipe welding safety and health practices, pipe welding nomenclature, pipe layout and preparation, pipe joint assembly, horizontal welds on pipe (2G), vertical welds on pipe (5G), and welds on 45 degree angle pipe (6G).*

**WELD 1154 PLASMA CUTTING (3)**

*Prerequisite/Corequisite: WELD 1000, WELD 1010*

*Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, equipment, and techniques required for plasma cutting. Topics include: safety practices; plasma torch and theory; plasma machine set up and operation; and plasma cutting techniques.*

**WELD 1156 ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKS (3)**

*Prerequisites/Corequisites: WELD 1010, WELD 1030, WELD 1040, WELD 1090*

*Provides an introduction to ornamental ironworks with emphasis on safety practices, equipment and ornamental ironwork techniques. Topics include: introduction to ornamental ironworks and safety practices; use of scroll machine, and use of bar twister.*



## FACULTY AND STAFF

- Joel Alvarado** (2013)  
*Director, Community Outreach and Development*  
*B.A., Morehouse College*
- Natoshia Anderson** (2006)  
*Director, Stem Initiatives*  
*B.S., Southern Polytechnic State University;*  
*M.B.A., Georgia Institute of Technology;*  
*Ed.D, University of Phoenix*
- Lanard Atkins** (2013)  
*Director, Opticianry*  
*A.A.S., DeKalb Technical College; B.B.A., Valdosta State University*
- Chris Baker** (2007)  
*Assistant Director of IT Operations*  
*Diploma, Georgia Piedmont Technical College*
- Barbara Balbin** (2013)  
*Faculty, Practical Nursing*  
*BSN, Saint Paul University, Philippines*  
*MSN MBA, University of Phoenix*
- Debra Barker** (1994)  
*Student Affairs Specialist*  
*B.S., University of Phoenix; Diploma, Georgia Piedmont Technical College*
- Connell Bell** (2002)  
*Librarian*  
*A.A., Santa Fe Community College; B.A., University of Florida; M.L.S., Clark Atlanta University*
- Mike Blouin** (2006)  
*Police Chief*  
*Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council*
- Roslyn Davis Bogle** (2003)  
*Coordinator, Equity / Special Populations*  
*B.A., University of Alabama*
- Cara Bradley** (2008)  
*Faculty, General Studies*  
*B.S., Ohio University; M.A., Central Missouri State University*
- Valerie Brown** (2005)  
*Faculty, Criminal Justice*
- Zaundra Brown** (2013)  
*Public Relations and Information Director*  
*B.S., Morris Brown College*
- Stephen Bullock** (2011)  
*Faculty, Industrial Technologies*  
*B.S, Southern Polytechnic State University*
- Adrianne Caldwell** (2013)  
*Faculty, Business and Information Systems*  
*B.A. Clark Atlanta University*  
*M.A. University of Alabama*
- Alexandru Casapu** (2011)  
*Faculty, Phlebotomy and CLT*  
*B.S., Clark Atlanta University; M.B.A., University of Georgia*
- Sue Chandler** (2004)  
*Director, Institutional Assessment, Planning, and Effectiveness*  
*B.S.Ed., West Virginia University; M.Ed., Georgia State University; Ed.D, University of Georgia*
- Karen Clackum** (2011)  
*Learning Support Specialist*  
*B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College*
- Sandra Clapper** (1997)  
*Faculty, Technology-Based Instruction*  
*B.S., Georgia Southern University; M.S., Capella University; Distance Learning Certificate, State University of West Georgia; additional study, University of Louisville, University of Georgia, Maysville Community College*
- Irvin Clark** (2013)  
*Vice President, Student Affairs*  
*B.A., M.S., Cheyney University of PA; D.Ed., Morgan State University*
- Robert Clements** (2008)  
*Faculty, Computer Information Systems*  
*B.S., Western Carolina University; M.S., Clemson University; CCAI: Cisco Certified Academy Instructor, A+ and Net+; CCNA: Cisco Networking Certification; CCENT: Cisco Certified Entry Networking Technician; 19 years technical experience*

- Aisha Cobbs (2012)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.A., Columbus State University; M.S., State University of West Georgia; Ph.D., Georgia Health Sciences University
- Samuel Cooke (2013)**  
EMT–Paramedic Program Director/Instructor  
A.A.S., Southern Union State Community College; B.A., Auburn University
- Virgil Costley (2002)**  
Director, Paralegal Studies  
B.A., Emory University; J.D., Mercer University School of Law
- Mark C. Crawford (1984)**  
Faculty, Automotive Technology  
A.S., Florida Junior College; ASE Certified Automotive Technician; 22 years technical experience
- Dennis Crosby (1985)**  
Coordinator, Regional Transportation Training Center  
Graduate, Georgia Piedmont Technical College; A.S., Georgia Perimeter College; ASE Certified Automotive Technician; CDL License; Commercial Motor Vehicle Examiner; Defensive Driving Certified Instructor; 13 years technical experience
- Loretta S. Crosson (1997)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.S., M.A., Rutgers, State University of New Jersey; additional study, University of South Carolina, South Carolina State University; Ed.D., University of Georgia
- Rosa Cruz (2005)**  
Student Affairs Admissions Specialist  
B.S., Georgia State University; B.A., St. Leo University
- Angela Cummings (2006)**  
Director, Advising, Career & Retention Services  
B.A., M.S., Alabama State University
- Caroline Dial (2013)**  
Librarian  
BSED, University of Georgia; MLM, Georgia State University
- Alethia Daniel (2010)**  
Financial Aid Specialist  
B.S. Albany State University; additional study, Keller School of Management
- Leroy Daniels (2011)**  
Faculty, Building Automation Systems  
A.A.S. Georgia Piedmont Technical College; A.A.T., Chattahoochee Technical College
- Amit P. Davé (1998)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.S., University of Kashmir; M.B.A., Berry College; M.S., Clark Atlanta University; Ed.D., Clark Atlanta University
- Daisy W. Davis (1994)**  
Dean, Academic Success  
B.A., Talladega College; M.Ed., Texas Southern University; Ed.D University of Georgia; additional graduate study, Georgia State University,
- Vernon Davis (2009)**  
Faculty, Class B Truck Driving
- Mariam Dittmann (2012)**  
Vice President, Academic Affairs  
B.S., Furman University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia
- Jacqueline Echols (2013)**  
Dean, Adult Education  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.Ed., Atlanta University; MPA., Ph.D., Clark Atlanta University
- Cynthia Dorsey Edwards (1995)**  
Vice President, Community Outreach and Engagement  
B.A., University of North Texas; additional study, Southern Methodist University; Certified Global Career Development Facilitator (GCDF); Certified Instructor, Napoleon Hill's Keys to Success Program
- John Etienne (2001)**  
Faculty, Computer Information Systems  
A.A., B.S., University Central Florida; M.S., Georgia State University; Ed.D., Walden University; Cisco Certified Network Associate; Early Achiever MCSE – Microsoft® Windows 2000; Microsoft® Certified System Engineer; Network + Certification; A+ Certification; Industry experience as network engineer and network administrator

- Joy Evans (2013)**  
Assistant Director, Research  
A.A.S., McLennan Community College; B.A., Baylor University; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; additional study, University of Texas-Austin
- Bethany Rose Flynn (1993)**  
Senior Graphic Designer / Creative Director  
Diploma, Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design
- John Gamble (2008)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
M.S., Troy University
- Leigh Garza (2011)**  
Faculty, Adult Education  
A.S., Georgia Perimeter College; B.S., Mercer University
- James D. Gilbert (2006)**  
Training Center Coordinator  
B.A., Mercer University
- Linda A. Gilmore (1997)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Georgia State University
- Consuelo Godden (2000)**  
Director, Regional Transportation Training Center  
B.S.E.D., University of Georgia; NCCER Certified; Defensive Driving Certificate; Fork Lift Safety Certificates; CDL License; additional graduate study, Georgia State University
- Debra B. Gordon (1989)**  
Dean, Academic Programs  
B.S., M.Ed., Tennessee State University; Ed.D., Clark Atlanta University
- Cornell Grant (1997)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.S., Voorhees College; M.S., Clark Atlanta University
- Linda Grant (1998)**  
Faculty, Early Childhood Care and Education  
B.A., Stockton State College; M.A., Montclair State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia; Certified Trainer West Ed Infant/Toddler Caregivers; additional graduate study, William Paterson University
- Don Green (2005)**  
Faculty, Commercial Truck Driving  
Tri-State Commercial Truck Driving School; additional study, Excelsior College and Sinclair Community College
- Paula Greenwood (2006)**  
Special Services Advisor  
B.S., Memphis State University
- Delores Guillory (2011)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.A., M.A., Prairie View A&M University; Ph.D., Clark Atlanta University
- April S. Halliday (1997)**  
Faculty, Business Office Technology  
B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., University of Georgia
- Christine Harden Hamilton (2011)**  
Coordinator, Clubs / Organizations  
B.A., Long Island University; additional graduate study, Savannah College of Art & Design
- Willie Harvey (2006)**  
Faculty, Welding and Joining Technology  
Diploma, Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.A., Argosy University
- Sharon Haworth (2012)**  
Project Director, Predominantly Black Institutions (PBI) Grant  
B.A., M.Ed., Specialist, University of Florida
- Kye Haymore (2007)**  
Faculty, Paralegal Studies  
A.B., J.D., University of Georgia
- Kaye Henry (2007)**  
Faculty, Practical Nursing  
B.S.N., East Carolina University
- Loretta Hicks (2007)**  
Director, Business and Community Services, DeKalb  
B.S., M.S., Bowling Green State University
- Marcus W. Hicks (1997)**  
Dean, Academic Programs  
A.A., Spartanburg Methodist College; B.S., College of Charleston; M.Ed., University of Georgia

---

**Rebecca C. Hill** (1995)  
*Director, GPTC's American Heart Association Training Center; EMS Faculty & Clinical Coordinator*  
A.S., Eastern New Mexico University; Paramedic Diploma, LPN, Georgia Piedmont Technical College,

**Seddrick Hill** (2013)  
*Institutional Advancement Director*  
B.A., Talladega College; M.P.A., Jacksonville State University

**Tina Horne** (2001)  
*GED Administrator / Chief Examiner, Adult Education*  
B.A., Spelman College; additional study, Georgia Perimeter College and Georgia State University

**Latashia Hughes** (2012)  
*Project Assistant/Program Administrator*  
A.A.S., Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.B.A., Clayton State University; M.P.A., Valdosta State University

**Diane Hunter** (2007)  
*Adult Education ESL Coordinator*  
B.A., M.Ed., Mercer University

**Cynthia Jackson** (2013)  
*Transit Training Programs Project Manager*

**Joy Jackson** (2006)  
*Faculty, Practical Nursing*  
B.S.N., M.S.N., F.N.P., Georgia State University

**Maria M. Johnson** (2006)  
*Faculty, General Studies*  
B.A., M.S., Florida International University

**Candice Jones** (2013)  
*Campus Life Director*  
B.A., College of Chareston; M.S., Florida International University

**Jean Jones** (2011)  
*Faculty, Early Childhood Care and Education*  
B.A., Mercer University; Ph.D., Georgia State University

**Michael D. Jones** (1996)  
*Faculty, Computer Information Systems*  
B.A., Emory University; M.B.A., Golden Gate University; Associate Computing Professional (ACP) Certification; Certified Data Management Professional (CDMP) Certification; MTA Database Administration Fundamentals

**Natalie Kostas** (2000)  
*Division Chair, Industrial Technologies*  
B.S., Wichita State University; M.S., University of Kansas

**Melanie Kramber** (2013)  
*Faculty, Practical Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Alabama in Huntsville

**Rebecca Krystopa** (1994)  
*Director, Administrative Services*  
TCC, A.A.S., Georgia Piedmont Technical College

**Cecelia Lakin** (2001)  
*Webmaster / Media Services*  
Wayne State University; Georgia Piedmont Technical College

**Diane Loos** (2011)  
*Faculty, Law Enforcement Academy*  
B.A., University of Alabama; additional graduate study, University of Virginia, FBI/NA graduate class 222, Certified Georgia Peace Officer

**Sharon Lowery** (2004)  
*Faculty, Early Childhood Care and Education*  
B.S.Ed., Bowling Green University; M.S., University of North Dakota

**William Lyle** (2013)  
*Faculty, Accounting*  
B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Robert Morris University

**Melissa Massey** (2009)  
*Counselor*  
B.S., Jacksonville State University; M.S., Georgia State University

**Harry McCann** (2008)  
*Director, Law Enforcement Academy*  
A.A.S., Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.S.S., Mercer University; M.P.A., Columbus State University; Certified Georgia Peace Officer, FBI/NA graduate class 252

**S. Cathryn McCrary (2000)**

*Faculty, Accounting*  
B.S., Hampton University; M.B.A., Georgia State University; C.P.A., State of Georgia; Certificate of E-Learning Design & Development, Southwest Georgia Technical College

**Sonya McDaniel (2011)**

*Director, Business and Financial Services*  
B.S., M.P.A., University of Southern Mississippi

**Julie McKay (2007)**

*Manager, Conference Center, DeKalb Campus*  
B.S., Hampton University

**Catrenia W. McLendon (1994)**

*Dean, Quality Initiatives*  
B.A., University of Tennessee; M.Ed., Troy State University; additional graduate study, University of Phoenix

**Jeryll A. McWhorter (1990)**

*Faculty, Air Conditioning Technology*

**Todd Meadors (1996)**

*Faculty, Computer Information Systems*  
B.B.A., M.B.A., Mercer University; M.S., Georgia State University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University; Microsoft® Certified Systems Engineer; Network + Certification; A+ Certification

**Leah Miles (2011)**

*Coordinator, Dual Enrollment and Testing*  
B.A., Clayton State University; additional studies, Coastal Carolina Community College

**Samuel Mitchell (2005)**

*Faculty, Air Conditioning Technology*  
A.A.T., Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.A.S., Clayton State University; Conditioned Air Contractor Unrestricted; EPA Certified Universal; NATE Certified; 12 years technical experience

**Terry Moore (2005)**

*Faculty, Automotive Technology*  
A.A.S., Georgia Perimeter College; ASE Certification

**Celia Murray (2007)**

*Faculty, Paralegal Studies*  
B.B.A., Mercer University; J.D., University of Georgia

**Stella Nango-Ndzana (2013)**

*Faculty, Clinical Laboratory Technology*  
A.A.S. MLT (ASCP), DeKalb Technical College  
B.S. CLS (AMT), Thomas University

**Marcella Nelson (2012)**

*Research Assistant*  
B.B.A., Pace University

**Ronnie Norris (1990)**

*Assistant Director, Facilities*

**Francis Nyandeh (2002)**

*Faculty, General Studies*  
B.S., University of Science and Technology, Ghana; M.S., Clark Atlanta University; additional study, Oregon Graduate Institute

**Kelli Owen (2014)**

*Faculty, Criminal Justice*  
A.S. Gordon College, B.A. University of Georgia, M.P.A. Columbus State University, Certified Georgia Peace Officer

**Parker Owen (2001)**

*Librarian, DeKalb Campus*  
B.A., Georgia State University; Masters of Library / Information Sciences, Valdosta State University

**Frances Owens (2002)**

*Faculty, Cosmetology*  
Graduate, Minosa Beauty School; 35 years technical experience

**Corey Parker (2005)**

*Coordinator, Academic Advising, DeKalb Campus*  
B.S., Old Dominion University; M.Ed., Cambridge College

**Danny Parrott (2013)**

*Faculty, Emergency Medical Services*  
Nationally Registered Advanced Emergency Medical Technician, Level II EMS Instructor, Georgia Certified Fire Instructor, Basic Life Support and Advanced Cardiac Life Support Instructor

- Janita Patrick (2013)**  
Dean of Enrollment Services  
B.S., Florida A & M University; M.S., Florida A & M University
- Ernest Pauley (2011)**  
Faculty, Automotive Technology  
A.A.S., Georgia Piedmont Technical College
- Lisa Peeples (1992)**  
Assistant Registrar  
A.A.S., Georgia Piedmont Technical College
- Heather Pence (2010)**  
Vice President, Business & Financial Services  
B.B.A., North Georgia College and State University; M.B.A., Reinhardt University
- Keith Perry (1991)**  
Director, Information Technology  
A.A.S., Georgia Perimeter College; B.S., Florida State University; C.N.E., C.N.A.
- Lisa M. Peters (1992)**  
Director, Special Services  
B.I.S., M.S., Georgia State University
- Ingrid D. Pettigrew (2005)**  
Account Specialist  
American Business Institute
- Kelly P. Pollard (2000)**  
Student Affairs Admissions Specialist  
B.S., Troy State University; Additional Studies, Argosy University
- Ramona Pollard (2007)**  
Faculty, Banking and Finance  
B.A., University of Tennessee-Chattanooga; M.B.A., Norwich University
- Lydia Quinones (2007)**  
COMPASS Testing Specialist  
A.A.S. Andrew College; B.S. Berry College; M.Ed., Georgia State University
- Dianne Rackley (2010)**  
Student Affairs Admissions Specialist  
B.S., DeVry University; M.B.A., Keller University; A.A.T., Georgia Piedmont Technical College
- Genevieve Randall (2006)**  
Assistant Director, Student Financial Services  
B.S., Hampton University
- Marie Richardson (2007)**  
Librarian  
B.A., Fisk University; M.S., Atlanta University
- Terry G. Richardson (1998)**  
Director, Student Retention  
B.S., Hampton University; M. Divinity, Emory University; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University
- Kathleen Roberts (2011)**  
Faculty, Adult Education  
B.A., University of Kentucky
- Maria Rose (2012)**  
Faculty, Health & Professional Services  
Diploma, Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.S., Western Governors University
- Michael S. Sachs (1989)**  
Faculty, Motorcycle Technology  
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., University of Georgia; ASE Certified Master Automotive Technician
- R. Keith Sagers (2005)**  
Executive Director & Special Assistant to the President  
B.S., DeVry University; M.B.A., Keller Graduate School
- Lakisha Sanders (2013)**  
Assistant Vice President, Business and Financial Services  
B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, B.I.T., Armstrong Atlantic State University
- Patricia Santangelo (2012)**  
Career Counselor/Employment Specialist  
B.S., M.S., Mercer University
- Bryan Sexton (2007)**  
Faculty, Electronics Technology  
A.A.S., Georgia Perimeter College; A.A.T., Lanier Technical College; B.S., Southern Polytechnic State University; M.S., Mercer University School of Engineering
- Mary Shearon (1999)**  
Faculty, Adult Education  
B.S., University of Tennessee
- Margaret A. Shepard (1996)**  
Faculty, Adult Education  
B.S.Ed., Northwest Missouri State College; additional study, Mount Saint Scholastica College, University of Georgia

---

**Howard Shulman (2005)**  
Faculty, Computer Information Systems  
B.S., Polytechnic Institute; M.S., New Mexico State University

**Jabari Simama (2012)**  
President  
B.S., University of Bridgeport; M.A., Clark Atlanta University; Ph.D., Emory University

**Hazel Simmons (2012)**  
Transitions Program Specialist  
B.S., California State University Fresno

**Zipporah Slaughter (2013)**  
Grants Coordinator  
B.A., Spelman College; M.A., Florida International University

**Kimberley Sloan (2003)**  
Director, Student Success and Learning Support Center  
B.A., M.Ed., North Carolina Central University; additional studies, Appalachian State University

**Andrea Smith (2008)**  
High School Coordinator  
A.A.S., DeKalb Technical College; B.S. DeVry University

**Richard Smith (2005)**  
Vice President, Economic Development  
A.A., Clayton College; B.B.A., Georgia State University

**Theresa Snagg (2006)**  
Division Chair, Health, Education, and Professional Services  
B.S.N., City College; M.S.A., Pace University

**Providencia Soto-Alicia (1998)**  
Academic Technology Specialist  
B.A., B.A., Inter-American University of Puerto Rico; M.Ed., American InterContinental University

**Claudia H. Stokes (1984)**  
Faculty, General Studies  
B.S., Savannah State University; M.A., Clark Atlanta University; Ed.S., Georgia State University; additional study, Clark Atlanta University

**Andrea Strommen (2011)**  
Faculty, Automotive Technology  
A.A.T., Chattahoochee Technical College

**Arnold Taylor (2007)**  
Faculty, Cosmetology  
27 years technical experience

**David R. Taylor (2008)**  
Faculty, Early Childhood Care and Education  
B.F.A., University of Georgia; M.Ed., Georgia State University

**Judy Taylor (2013)**  
VP, Institutional Advancement & Executive Director of GPTC Foundation Association  
B.B.A., Berry College

**Michelle Taylor (2012)**  
Accountant  
A.S., Georgia Piedmont Technical College; additional studies DeVry University

**Ashley Thomas (2000)**  
Manager, Bookstore

**Beverly Thomas (2006)**  
Division Chair, Public Safety & Security  
B.S., Kennesaw State University; M.S., Valdosta State University; Georgia Certified Peace Officer

**Charlie J. Thompson (1997)**  
Faculty, Air Conditioning Technology  
Graduate, Georgia Piedmont Technical College; B.S., Savannah State College; Conditioned Air Contractor ~ Nonrestricted; Refrigeration Service Technician ~ Universal; 8 years technical experience

**Cory Thompson (2009)**  
Director, Program Development  
B.A., Grandview College

**Nancy Thompson (2008)**  
Adult Education ABE/GED Coordinator  
B.S., Salem State College

**Betty J. Tilley (2007)**  
Director, Counseling Services  
B.A., University of Vermont; M.A., Goddard College; Georgia Marriage and Family Therapist License

- 
- Jordi Vinas** (2009)  
*Academic & Career Advisor*  
*B.B.A., Georgia State University*
- Aretha Walker** (2001)  
*Faculty, General Studies*  
*B.S., Wiley College; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., Clark Atlanta University*
- Shatrella Washington-Hubbard** (2013)  
*Faculty, Business Administrative Technology*  
*B.A., Georgia State University; MHRM, University of South Carolina; Additional Study, University of Georgia*
- Lisa Weinberg** (2011)  
*Sign Language Interpreter*  
*A.S., Georgia Perimeter College*
- Linda M. West** (1996)  
*Faculty, Computer Information Systems*  
*B.S., Georgia State University; MOUS Certifications; additional graduate study, Georgia State University*
- Kristen P. Westrick** (2004)  
*Faculty, General Studies*  
*B.A., Piedmont College; M.A., Georgia State University*
- Doxie White** (2011)  
*Coordinator*  
*B.S., Florida A & M University*
- Patricia Wilkins** (2012)  
*CNA/Allied Health Program Director/Instructor*
- Tomeika Williams** (2013)  
*Faculty, Accounting*  
*B.B.A., M.B.A., American Intercontinental University; Advanced Graduate Study, Capella University*
- Wendy S. Wilmoth** (2014)  
*Director, Learning Resources*  
*B.A., Georgia State University; M.L.I.S., D.P.A., Valdosta State University*
- Melody Maddox** (2008)  
*Assistant Chief of Police*  
*B.S., Morris Brown College; M.S., Central Michigan University*
- Michael Woods** (2000)  
*Faculty, Electrical / Computer Engineering Technology*  
*B.S., M.S., Georgia State University; additional study, University of Oklahoma, University of Idaho, University of Alabama; CCNA Certification*
- Susan Wright** (2006)  
*Division Chair, Business Information Systems*  
*B.S., M.B.A., Albany State University; additional study, Georgia State University*
- Katrina Young** (2013)  
*Director, Business and Community Services*  
*Newton, Rockdale and Morgan*  
*B.A. Georgia State University*
-



---

### **EMERITUS**

**Clarence D. Adams** (1997)  
*Recruiter / Admissions Specialist*

**Joan Tracey Axelberd** (2000)  
*Coordinator, Admissions & Special Services*

**James A. Bearman** (2000)  
*Faculty*

**Dr. Iris Criscoe** (*deceased 2011*) (1997)  
*Dean of Instruction*

**Dr. Velon Gray** (1997)  
*Registrar*

**Robert L. Green** (1999)  
*Recruiter / Admissions Specialist*

**Thomas R. Henderson** (1997)  
*Media Specialist*

**Kenneth E. Kent** (1997)  
*Faculty*

**Doris Westbrook** (1997)  
*Dean of Student Services*

---

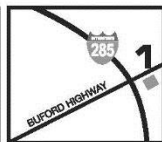
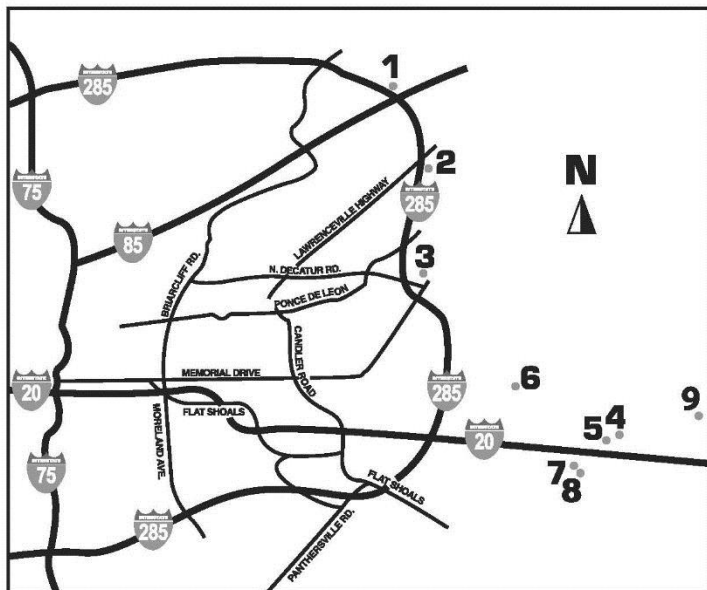
## INDEX

<i>Academic Policies</i> .....	29, 34,	<i>Building Automation Systems</i> .....	67, 152
<i>Academic Status</i> .....	38	<i>Business Administration</i> .....	73
<i>Accounting</i> .....	64, 141	<i>Business Administrative Technology</i> ..	74, 153
<i>Accounting TCCs</i> .....	112-113	<i>Business Management</i> .....	75, 205
<i>Accreditation</i> .....	6	<i>Business Management TCCs</i> .....	116-118
<i>Admission Dates</i> .....	14	<i>C++ Programmer (TCC)</i> .....	122
<i>Admission Procedure</i> .....	12	<i>Calendar</i> .....	ii
<i>Admission Status</i> .....	14	<i>Campus Life</i> .....	52
<i>Admissions and General Information</i> .....	9	<i>Career Pathways Program</i> .....	20
<i>Adult Education Programs</i> .....	59	<i>Career Planning</i> .....	4
<i>Advisement (Academic)</i> .....	43	<i>Changes / Access to Student Records</i> .....	31
<i>Advising, Career and Retention Services</i> ...	44	<i>Chemistry Course Descriptions</i> .....	156
<i>Advisory Committees</i> .....	7	<i>Child Development Associate I (TCC)</i> .....	128
<i>Air Conditioning Technology</i> .....	65, 144	<i>Child Development Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	128
<i>Air Conditioning Technician's Asst (TCC)</i> .	113	<i>Cisco Network Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	121
<i>Allied Health Course Descriptions</i> .....	146	<i>Clinical Laboratory Technology</i> .....	77, 162
<i>Apartment Industry Management (TCC)</i> ...	116	<i>Clubs and Organizations</i> .....	52
<i>Appeal Process</i> .....	31, 51	<i>Commercial Refrigeration</i> .....	67, 143
<i>Area I-English/Communications Courses</i> ...	62	<i>Commercial Truck Driving-Class A (TCC)</i>	119
<i>Area II-Social/Behavioral Sci Courses</i> .....	62	<i>Comm Straight Truck Driving-Class B (TCC)</i>	119
<i>Area III-Natural Sciences/Math Courses</i> ....	62	<i>Comp Engineering Tech Fund (TCC)</i> .....	93
<i>Area IV-Humanities/Fine Arts Course List</i> ..	63	<i>Comp TIA A+ Certification Prep (TCC)</i> .....	121
<i>Assessment / Testing</i> .....	17	<i>Computer Graphics and Design</i> .....	78, 153
<i>Associate in Applied Science Degrees</i> .....	62	<i>Computer Information Systems</i> .....	82, 156
<i>Attendance (Class)</i> .....	32	<i>Computer Information Systems TCCs</i> .....	121
<i>Audit Students</i> .....	21	<i>Computer Programming Specialist</i> .....	82
<i>Automotive Fundamentals</i> .....	69, 146	<i>Computer Support Specialist</i> .....	84
<i>Automotive Technology</i> .....	69, 146	<i>Computer System Design Spec (TCC)</i> .....	131
<i>Automotive Technology TCCs</i> .....	114	<i>Computer Technology Course Description</i> .	164
<i>Auto Chassis Tech (TCC)</i> .....	114	<i>Computerized Accounting Spec (TCC)</i> .....	112
<i>Auto Climate Control Tech (TCC)</i> .....	114	<i>Continuing Education</i> .....	58
<i>Auto Electrical / Electronics Tech (TCC)</i> ...	114	<i>Continuous Enrollment</i> .....	37
<i>Auto Engine Performance Tech (TCC)</i> .....	114	<i>Core Competencies</i> .....	2
<i>Auto Engine Repair Tech (TCC)</i> .....	115	<i>Cosmetology</i> .....	89, 164
<i>Auto Transmission/Transaxle Tech (TCC)</i>	115	<i>Cosmetology Instructor Training (TCC)</i> ....	126
<i>Banking and Finance</i> .....	71, 148	<i>Course Abbreviations</i> .....	140
<i>Banking and Finance Fundamentals (TCC)</i> ...	115	<i>Course Descriptions</i> .....	142
<i>Basic Electronic Assembler (TCC)</i> .....	132	<i>Credit by Examination</i> .....	34
<i>Basic Law Enforcement (TCC)</i> .....	126, 200	<i>Credit (Forfeiture)</i> .....	37
<i>Basic Shielded Metal Arc Welder (TCC)</i> ...	137	<i>Crime Scene Investigation (TCC)</i> .....	127
<i>Biology Course Descriptions</i> .....	150	<i>Criminal Justice Fundamentals (TCC)</i> .....	127

<i>Criminal Justice Technology</i> .....	89, 168	<i>Grading System/ Grade Symbols</i> .....	36
<i>Customized Training Programs</i> .....	58	<i>Graduation Requirements</i> .....	41
<i>Database Specialist</i> .....	85	<i>Advisement Services</i> .....	43
<i>Design &amp; Media Production Spc (TCC)</i> ....	120	<i>Health Services, Housing</i> .....	44
<i>Diplomas</i> .....	62	<i>Help Desk Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	122
<i>Disabilities Services</i> .....	56	<i>History Course Descriptions</i> .....	198
<i>Disclaimer</i> .....	8, 29	<i>History of Georgia Piedmont Tech</i> .....	3
<i>Distance Learning</i> .....	56	<i>Home Schooled Applicants</i> .....	16
<i>Drafting Technology</i> .....	78, 171	<i>Honors (Graduation)</i> .....	42
<i>Drafter's Assistant (TCC)</i> .....	120	<i>Honors (Societies/Activities)</i> .....	55
<i>Drop/Add</i> .....	31	<i>Human Resource Management</i> .....	98, 206
<i>Dual /Joint Enrollment</i> .....	20	<i>Human Resource Mgmt Spec (TCC)</i> .....	116
<i>Early Childhood Care &amp; Education</i> ....	91, 178	<i>Humanities Course Description</i> .....	198
<i>Early Childhood Care &amp; Educ TCCs</i> ..	128-129	<i>Illegal Drugs Statement</i> .....	29
<i>Early Program Administrator (TCC)</i> .....	129	<i>Industry Programs (Quick Start)</i> .....	58
<i>Economic Development Programs</i> .....	58	<i>Infant / Toddler Child Care Spec (TCC)</i> ....	129
<i>Economics Course Descriptions</i> .....	185	<i>Insurance (Student)</i> .....	27, 44
<i>Electrical/Comp Engineering Tech</i> ....	93, 183	<i>International Students</i> .....	21, 57
<i>Electrical/Computer Eng Tech TCCs</i> .	130-131	<i>Java Programmer (TCC)</i> .....	123
<i>Electrical Lineworker Apprentice (TCC)</i> ....	130	<i>Learning Resource Centers</i> .....	34
<i>Electronics Fundamentals</i> .....	94, 185	<i>Learning Support</i> .....	4
<i>Electronics Technology</i> .....	95, 185	<i>Legal Administrative Assistant (TCC)</i> .....	118
<i>Electronics Technology TCCs</i> .....	132	<i>Library Services</i> .....	34
<i>Emergency Medical Responder (TCC)</i> .....	132	<i>Linux / UNIX System Administrator (TCC)</i>	123
<i>Emergency Medical Technician (TCC)</i> .....	133	<i>Management/Leadership Spc (TCC)</i> .....	117
<i>EMT - Advanced (TCC)</i> .....	133	<i>Map of GPTC Locations</i> .....	238
<i>Employability Course Description</i> .....	188	<i>Marketing Management</i> .....	134, 210
<i>English Course Descriptions</i> .....	193-194	<i>Marketing Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	134
<i>Evening/Weekend Classes</i> .....	56	<i>Mathematics Course Descriptions</i> .....	202
<i>Faculty/Staff Directory</i> .....	226	<i>Microsoft® Network Administrator (TCC)</i> ....	124
<i>Federal Work-Study Program</i> .....	46	<i>Microsoft® Ofc Apps Professional (TCC)</i> .....	119
<i>Fees and Costs</i> .....	24	<i>Mission Statement</i> .....	1
<i>Financial &amp; Investment Services (TCC)</i> ....	116	<i>Mobile Electronics Technician (TCC)</i> .....	132
<i>Fire Fighter I (TCC)</i> .....	134, 196	<i>Motorcycle Service Technology</i> .....	102, 204
<i>Forensic Science Courses</i> .....	195	<i>Network Design Technology Spc (TCC)</i> ...	131
<i>Full-time Student Status</i> .....	37	<i>Network Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	131
<i>Gas Metal Arc Welder (TCC)</i> .....	137	<i>Networking Specialist</i> .....	87
<i>Gas Tungsten Arc Welder (TCC)</i> .....	138	<i>Nurse Aide (TCC)</i> .....	135
<i>GED-General Education Dev Certificate</i> ....	59	<i>Off-Campus Centers</i> .....	56
<i>GOAL Award Program</i> .....	55	<i>Office Accounting Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	112
<i>Goals of Georgia Piedmont Tech</i> .....	1	<i>Oracle® Database Administrator (TCC)</i> ....	124
<i>Grade Appeal</i> .....	31	<i>Orientation</i> .....	45
<i>Grade Point Average</i> .....	37	<i>Ornamental Iron Fabricator (TCC)</i> .....	138

<i>Oxyfuel Technician (TCC)</i> .....	138	<i>Student Loans</i> .....	48
<i>Paralegal Program Policies</i> .....	40	<i>Student Picture I.D.</i> .....	33
<i>Paralegal Studies</i> .....	104, 213	<i>Student Records</i> .....	31
<i>Paramedicine Technology</i> .....	105, 190	<i>Student Responsibilities</i> .....	30
<i>Payroll Accounting Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	112	<i>Student Right To Know (Disclosure)</i> .....	60-61
<i>PC Repair and Network Technician (TCC)</i>	125	<i>Supervisor / Management Spec (TCC)</i> .....	117
<i>Philosophy of Georgia Piedmont Tech</i> .....	1	<i>Sustainable Technologies (TCC)</i> .....	113, 197
<i>Phlebotomy Tech Training (TCC)</i> .....	136, 216	<i>Tax Preparation Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	113
<i>Physics Course Descriptions</i> .....	216	<i>Technical Education Guarantee</i> .....	3
<i>Pipe Welder (TCC)</i> .....	139	<i>Technical Certificates of Credit</i> .....	112
<i>Political Science Course Description</i> .....	220	<i>Technical Specialist (TCC)</i> .....	137
<i>Postsecondary Options Program</i> .....	20	<i>Telecommunications Svc/Oper Tech (TCC)</i> ...	132
<i>Practical Nursing</i> .....	106, 217	<i>Three D (3D) Modeling &amp; Rendering (TCC)</i> .	120
<i>Probation (Academic)</i> .....	38	<i>Tobacco Free Policy</i> .....	30
<i>Professional Affiliations / Memberships</i> .....	6	<i>Transfer Credits</i> .....	19
<i>Programs of Study</i> .....	62	<i>Transcript Requests</i> .....	27
<i>Psychology Course Descriptions</i> .....	220	<i>Transfer Students</i> .....	18
<i>Quick Start</i> .....	58	<i>Veterans Educational Services</i> .....	50
<i>Reading Course Descriptions</i> .....	222	<i>Vision of GPTC</i> .....	1
<i>Readmission from Academic Suspension</i> ..	38	<i>Visual Basic Programming Spec (TCC)</i> ....	125
<i>Refunds (Fees)</i> .....	28	<i>Warning (Academic)</i> .....	38
<i>Retail Merchandise Manager (TCC)</i> .....	134	<i>Welding and Joining Technology</i> .....	111, 222
<i>Required Academic Criteria</i> .....	15	<i>Welding TCCs</i> .....	137-139
<i>Residency Requirements</i> .....	23	<i>Withdrawals</i> .....	32
<i>Satisfactory Academic Progress</i> .....	50	<i>Work Ethics Evaluation</i> .....	37
<i>Scholarships/Grants</i> .....	46-48	<i>Work-Study Program</i> .....	46
<i>School-Age and Youth Care (TCC)</i> .....	129	<i>Workforce Investment Act Program</i> .....	57
<i>Senior Citizen Waiver</i> .....	21	<i>Working Students</i> .....	38
<i>Service Sector Mgmt Spec (TCC)</i> .....	117	<i>Youth Apprenticeship</i> .....	20
<i>Small Business Marketing Mgr (TCC)</i> .....	135		
<i>Sociology Course Description</i> .....	222		
<i>Special Services</i> .....	56		
<i>Special Admit Status</i> .....	14		
<i>Speech Course Description</i> .....	223		
<i>SQL Server Database Admin (TCC)</i> .....	125		
<i>Statement of Equal Opportunity</i> .....	8, 29		
<i>Student Affairs</i> .....	43		
<i>Student Center</i> .....	44		
<i>Student Compliance with Policies/Procedures</i> ..	8		
<i>Student Fees and Costs</i> .....	24		
<i>Student Financial Services</i> .....	46		
<i>Student Government Association</i> .....	52		
<i>Student Grievance Procedures</i> .....	30		

# GEORGIA PIEDMONT TECHNICAL COLLEGE LOCATIONS



**COMMUNITY EDUCATION CTR**  
5745 Buford Highway  
Doraville, GA 30340  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 4000  
Fax: (770) 458-9081



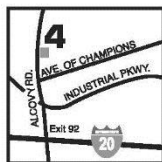
**PAUL M STARNES CTR**  
1085 Montreal Road  
Clarkston, GA 30021  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 2525  
Fax: (404) 294-0873



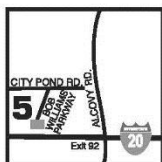
**DEKALB CAMPUS**  
495 North Indian Creek Dr.  
Clarkston, GA 30021  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 0  
Fax: (404) 294-6290



**MORGAN COUNTY CENTER**  
150 E. Washington Street  
Madison, GA 30650  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 5000



**NEWTON CAMPUS BLDG. A, B & C**  
16200 Alcovy Road  
Covington, GA 30014  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 3100  
Fax: (770) 385-6292



**NEWTON CAMPUS BLDG. D & CONF. CTR.**  
8100 Bob Williams Parkway  
Covington, GA 30014  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 5000  
Fax: (770) 385-4674



**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION TRAINING CENTER (RTTC)**  
6720 Marbut Road  
Lithonia, GA 30058  
Phone: (678) 526-7384



**ROCKDALE CENTER**  
1400 Parker Road (7)  
Conyers, GA 30094  
Phone: (770) 761-3092

**ROCKDALE CAREER ACADEMY (RCA) (8)**  
1064 Culpepper Drive  
Conyers, GA 30094  
Phone: (404) 297-9522  
Ext. 3100

---

## STATEMENT OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

*The Technical College System of Georgia and its constituent Technical Colleges do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, genetic information, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era, spouse of military member or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law). This nondiscrimination policy encompasses the operation of all technical college-administered programs, programs financed by the federal government including any Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA) Title I financed programs, educational programs and activities, including admissions, scholarships and loans, student life, and athletics. It also encompasses the recruitment and employment of personnel and contracting for goods and services.*

*The Technical College System and Technical Colleges shall promote the realization of equal opportunity through a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure the full realization of equal opportunity. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies:*

### **Title IX Coordinator:**

*Dr. Debra Gordon, Dean of Academic Programs, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, Room A-103B, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, [gordond@gptc.edu](mailto:gordond@gptc.edu), (404) 297-9522, ext. 1176*

### **Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Compliance Officer:**

*Lolita Morrison, Director of Human Resources, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, Room A-157, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, [morrisonl@gptc.edu](mailto:morrisonl@gptc.edu), (404) 297-9522, ext. 1210*

### **ADA/504 Coordinator:**

*Lisa Peters, Director of Special Services, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, Room A-170, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, [petersl@gptc.edu](mailto:petersl@gptc.edu), (404) 297-9522, ext. 1154*

### **Equity Coordinator:**

*Roz Bogle, Coordinator of Equity / Special Populations, Georgia Piedmont Technical College, Room A-170, 495 North Indian Creek Drive, Clarkston, GA 30021, [bogler@gptc.edu](mailto:bogler@gptc.edu), (404) 297-9522, ext. 1280*

*The content of this general Catalog does not constitute a contract between Georgia Piedmont Technical College and its students on either a collective or individual basis. It represents Georgia Piedmont Tech's best academic, technical, social, and financial planning at the time the Catalog was published. Course and curriculum changes, modifications of fees and other charges, plus unforeseen changes in other aspects of Georgia Piedmont Tech's life sometimes occur after the Catalog has been printed but before the changes can be incorporated in a later edition of the same publication. Because of this, Georgia Piedmont Technical College does not assume contractual obligation with students for the contents of this Catalog. Visit Georgia Piedmont Technical College's website for the current version and updates to the Catalog: [www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu).*

*Fall, 2014 Edition*

*Georgia Piedmont Technical College  
495 North Indian Creek Drive  
Clarkston, GA 30021-2397  
(404) 297-9522*

*[www.gptc.edu](http://www.gptc.edu)*



Georgia Piedmont Technical College is a unit of the Technical College System of Georgia and an equal opportunity institution.